

**CITY OF STORM LAKE
REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING, CITY HALL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
DECEMBER 16, 2019
5:00 PM**



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

AGENDA

- A. Pledge of Allegiance
- B. **Consideration of Changes in Agenda and Setting the Agenda**
- C. **Disclosure by City Council Members**
- 1. Hear the Public
- 2. Consent Agenda
 - A. **Approve Consent Agenda**
 - B. **Buy Local Information**
 - C. **SLPD Code Enforcement Summary**
 - D. **Approval of November 5, 2019 Election Results**
- 3. **Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Outside Agency Question And Answer Session**
- 4. **Public Hearing For An Update Of The United Community Health Center Community Development Block Grant**
- 5. **Resolution No. 39-R-2019-2020 to Award A Bid To Spring Lake Construction of Polk City, Iowa for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Project.**
- 6. **Setting the Public Hearing For Proposed Re-Zoning Of A Parcel Located at 5950 90th Avenue.**
- 7. **Resolution No. 40-R-2019-2020 Approving Change Order No. 2 For The Casino Lift Station Odor Control Project and Approval of Supplemental Contract**
- 8. **Resolution No. 41-R-2019-2020 Fixing Date For A Public Hearing On The Proposal To Enter Into A Development Agreement With Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC And The Hillshire Brands Company**
- 9. **City Council Requested Items**
- 10. **Work Session- Capital Improvement Plan**
- 11. **Motion To Go Into Closed Session Reference Iowa Code Chapter 21.5 (j) To Discuss The Purchase Of Property**
- 12. Adjourn

Meeting Protocol

If you wish to speak today, please:

1. To speak on an agenda item please approach the podium when that agenda item is called and upon recognition by the Mayor identify yourself by stating your name and address.
2. If your issue is not a topic on the agenda please approach the podium under the "Hear the Public" agenda item and upon recognition by the Mayor identify yourself by stating your name and address.
3. Please keep your remarks to three (3) minutes or less.
4. If you require accommodation for this meeting including but not limited to translation services, hearing assistance, or accessibility please contact the City Clerk at least four (4) hours prior to the start of the meeting.

**If you have concerns about any of the items on the consent agenda, they may be separated from the consent agenda and voted on individually.*

***Ordinances may be read at three consecutive meetings or readings may be waived and ordinances may be passed at only one or two meetings.*



Find us on Facebook <https://www.facebook.com/cityofstormlake>



Follow us on Twitter

@Storm_Lake



Find us on the Web at <http://www.stormlake.org>

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # B.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

SUBJECT: Consideration of Changes in Agenda and Setting the Agenda

BACKGROUND:

FISCAL IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # C.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

SUBJECT: Disclosure by City Council Members

BACKGROUND:

FISCAL IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # A.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

SUBJECT: **Approve Consent Agenda**

BACKGROUND: The Consent Agenda Includes:

- List of bills for approval
- King's Pointe and Sunrise Pointe disbursements for approval
- Approve the December 2, 2019 Regular City Council Minutes and the December 2, 2019 Special City Council Minutes
- Approve renewal liquor license for Smokin Hereford
- Approve the Code Enforcement Summary (see attached staff summary)
- Approval of the November 5, 2019 Election Results

FISCAL IMPACT: The City will pay the following expenditures:

- List of Bills - \$802,835.84
- King's Pointe & Sunrise Pointe Golf Course Bills - \$160,065.74

The City will receive the following revenues:

- Liquor license renewal - \$845.00

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Consent Agenda

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Minutes - December 2, 2019 - Special Council Minutes	Minutes
☐ Minutes - December 2, 2019 - Regular Council Minutes	Minutes
☐ King's Pointe and Golf Course - List of Bills	List of Bills
☐ List of Bills	List of Bills
☐ Smokin Hereford Application	Application
☐ Smoking Hereford Report	Application

**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING, CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA, CITY HALL,
DECEMBER 2, 2019 4:00 P.M.**

Present: Mayor Michael Porsch, Council Members Jose Ibarra, Tyson Rice, Dan Smith, Kevin McKinney and Bruce Engelmann. Absent: None.

Staff present: City Manager Keri Navratil, and City Clerk Mayra Martinez

Mayor Porsch called the meeting to order at 4:03 pm.

Agenda - Moved by Council Member Rice to approve setting the Agenda as presented. Seconded by Council Member McKinney. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Disclosure by City Council Members - none

Hear the Public - none

Closed Session – Moved by Council Member Engelmann to go into closed session at 4:04 pm in reference to Iowa Code Chapter 21.5(i) to discuss the City Manager evaluation. Seconded by Council Member McKinney. Roll call vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Attendance in closed session: Engelmann, Rice, Smith, McKinney, Ibarra, Porsch, Martinez, and Navratil.

Keri Navratil attended the closed session at 4:48 pm.

Moved by Council Member Ibarra to return to open session at 5:00 pm. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Roll call vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

City Manager's Compensation – Moved by Council Member Ibarra to approve and increase in total compensation of for the City Manager. Effective July 1, 2020 a 4.5 percent increase. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Adjourn – Moved by Council Member Ibarra to adjourn the meeting at 5:05 pm. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

ATTEST:

Michael Porsch, Mayor

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

**REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING, CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA, CITY HALL,
DECEMBER 2, 2019 5:00 P.M.**

Present: Mayor Michael Porsch, Council Members Jose Ibarra, Tyson Rice, Dan Smith, Kevin McKinney, and Bruce Engelmann. Absent: none

Staff present: City Manager Keri Navratil, Assistant City Manager David Derragon, City Attorney Phil Havens, Public Safety Director Mark Prosser, Assistant Police Chief Chris Cole, Fire Chief Mike Jones, Building Official Scott Olesen, Public Service Supervisor Scott Bonebrake, Mark Clossey King's Pointe Manager, Finance Director Brian Oakleaf, Staff Accountant Tyler Gibbins and City Clerk Mayra Martinez

Mayor Porsch called the meeting to order at 5:08 pm.

Pledge of Allegiance

Agenda – Moved by Council Member McKinney to approve setting the Agenda as presented. Seconded by Council Member Smith. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Disclosure by City Council Members – Council Member Kevin McKinney informed the Council that he will be abstaining from the vote for agenda item number 5 of Motion to Reconsider Previous Motion in regards to reimbursement for the Washington D.C. trip.

Hear the Public - none

Consent Agenda – Moved by Council Member Ibarra to approve the consent agenda which includes list of bills check #'s 74479 through 74539, EFT's 764 through 798, and DFT'S 545 and 559, King's Pointe and Sunrise Pointe disbursements for approval, December 2, 2019 City Council Minutes, and the Code Enforcement Summary. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Storm Lake Community School District Ecology Class Presentation --The Storm Lake Community High School Advanced Ecology class gave a presentation about their project for cleaning and restoring the High School Courtyard and installing a native rain garden, permeable pavers and making it more handicap accessible. The advanced Ecology class is asking the City Council to be the fiscal agent for them to apply for the IDALS Urban Conservation grant for the improvements to the Courtyard.

Moved by Council Member Rice to approve being the fiscal agent for the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship Urban Conservation Water Quality Initiative project grant for the Storm Lake Community High School Ecology class. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Motion to Reconsider Previous Motion – Moved by Council Member Ibarra to reconsider the Council's action taken at the last meeting with respect to the \$1,885.00 credit card expense and any additional expenses for the trip to Washington D.C, to the extent it specified the expenses should be paid by those responsible for it; and to, instead, simply approve the payment of such expenses by the City. Seconded by Council Member Engelmann. Vote: Ayes – Council Member Engelmann, Smith, and Ibarra; Nays – Council Member Rice. Abstained – Council Member McKinney. Motion carried.

Industrial Park URP Amendment No. 7 - Moved by Council Member Smith to approve the 3rd and final reading of Ordinance No. 03-O-2019-2020 Consideration of Ordinance for the Division of Revenue under Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, for Amendment No. 7 to the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Plan. Seconded by Council Member Ibarra. Roll call vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

ORDINANCE NO. 03-O-2019-2020

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NOS. 5-0-91-92, 11-0-2004-2005, AND 01-0-2010-2011, PROVIDING THAT GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED AND COLLECTED EACH YEAR ON ALL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE

AMENDED STORM LAKE INDUSTRIAL PARK URBAN RENEWAL AREA, IN THE CITY OF STORM LAKE, COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA STATE OF IOWA, BY AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE STATE OF IOWA, CITY OF STORM LAKE, COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA, STORM LAKE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND OTHER TAXING DISTRICTS, BE PAID TO A SPECIAL FUND FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON LOANS, MONIES ADVANCED TO AND INDEBTEDNESS, INCLUDING BONDS ISSUED OR TO BE ISSUED, INCURRED BY THE CITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE AMENDED STORM LAKE INDUSTRIAL PARK URBAN RENEWAL AREA (**AMENDMENT NO. 7 TO THE STORM LAKE INDUSTRIAL PARK URBAN RENEWAL PLAN**)

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, has heretofore, in Ordinance Nos. 5-0-91-92, 11-0-2004-2005, and 01-0-2010-2011, provided for the division of taxes within the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area ("Area" or "Urban Renewal Area"), pursuant to Section 403.19, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, additional territory now has been added to the Urban Renewal Area through the adoption of Amendment No. 7 to the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Plan; and

WHEREAS, indebtedness has been incurred by the City, and additional indebtedness is anticipated to be incurred in the future, to finance urban renewal project activities within the amended Urban Renewal Area, and the continuing needs of redevelopment within the amended Urban Renewal Area are such as to require the continued application of the incremental tax resources of the amended Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the following enactment is necessary to accomplish the objectives described in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STORM LAKE, STATE OF IOWA, THAT:

Ordinance Numbers 5-0-91-92, 11-0-2004-2005, and 01-0-2010-2011 are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 1. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) Original Area means that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, described in the Urban Renewal Plan for the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 33-R-91-92 on the 16th day of September, 1991, which Original Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

A part of the South Half (S1/2) of Section One (1), Township Ninety North (T 90 N), Range Thirty Seven West (R 37 W) of the Fifth Principal Meridian (5th P.M.) lying North of the Illinois Central Railroad, and a part of the Northeast Quarter (NE¹/₄) of Section (12), Township Ninety North (T 90 N), Range Thirty Seven West (R 37 W) of the Fifth Principal Meridian (5th P.M.) lying North of the Illinois Central Railroad, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest Corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW¹/₄) Section One (1), Township Ninety North (T 90 N), Range Thirty Seven West (R 37 W) of the Fifth Principal Meridian (5th P.M.), thence 00°32' East along the West Line of said Southwest Quarter (SW¹/₄) a distance of One Thousand Two Hundred Seven and Seven Tenths Feet (1,207.70') to the Point of Beginning; thence North 90°00' East a distance of Two Thousand Six Hundred Forty Two and Six Hundredths Feet (2,642.06') to the North-South Centerline of said Section One (1); thence South 00°34' East along the North-South Centerline of said Section One (1), a

distance of Four Hundred Seven and Eighteen Hundredths Feet (407.18'); thence North 90°00' East a distance of Two Thousand Six Hundred Thirty Eight and Seventy Two Hundredths Feet (2,638.72') to the East Line of said Section One (1); thence South 00°31' East along the East Line of said Section (1) a distance of One Thousand Eighty Seven and Seven Tenths Feet (1,087.7') to the Southeast Corner of said Section One (1), said Point also being the Northeast Corner of Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety North (T 90 N), Range Thirty Seven West (R 37 W) of the Fifth Principal Meridian (5th P.M.); thence South 00°20'20" East along the East Line of said Northeast Quarter (NE¼) Section Twelve (12) a distance of Two Hundred Sixty Six and Five Hundredths Feet (266.05') to the North Right of Way Line of the Illinois Central Railroad; thence North 77°07" West along the North Right of Way Line of said Railroad a distance of Five Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Seven and Seven Tenths Feet (5,427.7') to the West Line of the Southwest Quarter (SW¼) said Section One (1); thence North 00° 32' West along the West Line of said Section (1) a distance of Five Hundred Fifty and Seventy One Hundredths Feet (550.71') to the Point of Beginning.

The above parcel contains 115.46 acres in total

MCS Industrial Addition to Storm Lake, Iowa

AND

A PART OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER (SE¼) OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE¼) of said Section 2; thence South 89°45'20" West along the North line of said Southeast Quarter (SE¼), a distance of 2,131.17 feet to a point on the Easterly right of way line of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad; thence Southerly along the Easterly right of way line of said railroad on a curve whose short chord bearings are as follows: South 29°31'40" East, a distance of 57.05 feet; thence South 23°07'17" East, a distance of 601.83 feet; thence South 16°32'54" East, a distance of 56.08 feet; thence continuing along the Easterly line of said railroad right of way South 15°59'20" East, a distance of 675.12 feet to a point on the Northerly line of the Illinois Central Railroad right of way; thence South 89°44'44" East, along the Northerly line of said railroad, a distance of 824.23 feet; thence South 1°56'40" West, a distance of 238.22 feet; thence South 76°34'40" East, a distance of 872.88 feet to a point on the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE¼); thence North along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE¼) a distance of 1,759.60 feet to the point of beginning containing 62.91 acres and subject to all easements of record.

The East line of the Southeast Quarter (SE¼) of said Section 2 is assumed to bear due North and South in the above description.

(b) Amendment No. 1 Area means that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 1 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 25-R-2004-2005 on the 18th day of October, 2004, which Amendment No. 1 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

All of the property within the corporate limits that is located South of Richland Avenue and East of Flint Drove. The area also includes the full right-of-way of all streets forming the boundary.

(c) Amendment No. 2 Area means that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 1 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Storm Lake Industrial Park

Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 07-R-2010-2011 on the 19th day of July, 2010, which Amendment No. 2 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

A parcel in Buena Vista County, Iowa beginning at a point which is at the center of the intersection of the Canadian National Railroad right of way and Radio Road in Storm Lake, Iowa; thence South along the center line of Radio Road to the south right of way line of Highway 7; thence continuing South along the centerline of the County Road just West of the Northwest Quarter (NW¹/₄) of Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5th P.M. to a point that the center line intersects with the South line of the Northwest Quarter (NW¹/₄) of Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5th P.M.; thence East along a South line of the Northwest Quarter (NW¹/₄), Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5th P.M. to the Southeast corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW¹/₄) of Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5th P.M.; thence North along the East line of the Northwest Quarter (NW¹/₄) of Section Twelve (12), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5th P.M. to the point where that East line intersects with the South line of Highway 7; thence East along the South line of Highway 7 to the point where it intersects with the center line of Gilbert Street extended South across Highway 7; thence North along the center line of Gilbert Street to the point where that line intersects with the center line of the Canadian National Railroad right of way; thence Northwesterly along the center line of the Canadian National Railroad right of way to the point of beginning.

(d) Amendment No. 3 Area shall mean that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 3 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 36-R-2013-2014 on the 18th day of November, 2013, which Amendment No. 3 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

A tract of land located in the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (SW¹/₄SE¹/₄) of Section 1, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northwest (NW) Corner of Lot Seven (7), Block One (1), of Industrial Park Addition to Storm Lake; thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 90°00'00" East along the North line of said Lot Seven (7), 581.78 Feet to the West line of the East One Hundred Seventy-Five Feet (175') of said Lot Seven (7); thence North 00°10'50" West along the Northern extension of said West line of the East One Hundred Seventy-Five Feet (175'), 186.90 feet; thence South 90°00'00" West, 583.58 Feet to the East line of Lot Six (6), of said Block One (1); thence South 00°43'45" East, along said East line, 186.90 Feet to the point of beginning.

Tract contains 2.50 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

and

A tract of land located in the Southeast Quarter (SE¹/₄) of Section 1, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the Northwest (NW) Corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE¹/₄) of said Section 1; thence on a true bearing of South 00°21'07" East along the West line of said Southeast Quarter (SE¹/₄), 930.76 Feet to the point of beginning; thence South 89°10'02" East 838.14 Feet; thence South 00°21'07" East, 645.29 Feet to the North line of the Industrial Park Addition to the City of Storm Lake; thence North 89°50'14" West, along said North line, 255.00 Feet; thence North 00°02'17" East, 186.90 Feet; thence North

89°47'21" West, 583.58 Feet to the East line of Lot Six (6), Block One (1) of said Industrial Park Addition; thence North 00°32'05" West, along said East line, 220.28 Feet to the Northeast (NE) Corner of said Lot Six (6); thence North 00°21'07" West, along the West line of the Southeast Quarter (SE¼), 247.44 Feet to the point of beginning. Hereafter referred to as Lot C of Lot B in Section 1, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 10.00 acres and is subject to all easements of record

(e) Amendment No. 4 did not add or remove land from the ordinance.

(f) Amendment No. 5 did not add or remove land from the ordinance.

(g) Amendment No. 6 did not add or remove land from the ordinance.

(h) Amendment No. 7 Area means that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, described in Amendment No. 1 to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area approved by Resolution No. 36-R-2019-2020 on the 4th day of November, 2019, which Amendment No. 7 Area includes the lots and parcels located within the area legally described as follows:

(¼) OF SECTION 1 TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 1; Thence South 00° 08' 18" East, along the East line of said Southwest Quarter (SW ¼), 131.94 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 00° 08' 18" East, along said West line, 798.82 feet; Thence South 74° 10' 45" West, 456.34 feet; Thence South 00° 08' 18" East, 120.00 feet to the North line of Block One (1), Industrial Park Addition to Storm Lake; Thence North 89° 35' 28" West, along said North line, 2201.55 feet to the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence North 00° 09' 20" West, along said West line, 1075.76 feet to the South line of the North eight (8) acres of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence South 88° 57' 13" East, along said South line, 2641.68 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot F in Section 1 Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista, Iowa.

Tract contains 62.48 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

(i) Amended Area means that portion of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, included described in Section 1, subsections (a)-(h).

Section 2. The taxes levied on the taxable property in the Amended Area, legally described in Section 1 hereof, by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, County of Buena Vista, Iowa, Storm Lake Community School District, and all other taxing districts from and after the effective date of this Ordinance shall be divided as hereinafter in this Ordinance provided.

Section 3. As to the Original Area, that portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts taxing property in the Original Area upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Original Area as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 1990, being the first day of the calendar being January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of Ordinance No. 5-0-91-92, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for the taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. The taxes so determined shall be referred herein as the "base period taxes" for such area.

As to Amendment No. 1 Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2003, being the

assessment roll applicable to the property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effect date of Ordinance No. 11-0-2004-2005.

As to Amendment No. 2 Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2009, being the assessment roll applicable to the property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effect date of Ordinance No. 01-0-2010-2011.

As to Amendment No. 3 Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2018, being the assessment roll applicable to the property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effect date of this Ordinance.

As to Amendment No. 7 Area, base period taxes shall be computed in the same manner using the total assessed value shown on the assessment roll as of January 1, 2018, being the assessment roll applicable to the property in such area as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effect date of this Ordinance.

Section 4. That portion of the taxes each year in excess of the base period taxes for the Amended Area, determined for each sub-area thereof as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the special tax increment fund previously established by the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, to pay the principal of and interest on loans, monies advanced to, or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under authority of Section 403.9 or Section 403.12, Code of Iowa, incurred by the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, urban renewal projects undertaken within the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to the Urban Renewal Plan, as amended, except that (i) taxes for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 298.2, Code of Iowa, and taxes for the instructional support program of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 257.19, Code of Iowa, (but in each case only to the extent required under Section 403.19(2), Code of Iowa); (ii) taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district; (iii) taxes imposed under Section 346.27(22), Code of Iowa, related to joint county-city buildings; and (iv) any other exceptions under Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, shall be collected against all taxable property within the Amended Area without any limitation as hereinabove provided.

Section 5. Unless or until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the areas of the Amended Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in the areas shown by the assessment rolls referred to in Section 3 of this Ordinance, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Amended Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for the taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes.

Section 6. At such time as the loans, monies advanced, bonds and interest thereon and indebtedness of the City of Storm Lake, State of Iowa, referred to in Section 4 hereof have been paid, all monies thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Amended Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

Section 7. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance are intended and shall be construed so as to continue the division of taxes from property within the Amended Area under the provisions of Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, as authorized in Ordinance Nos. 5-0-91-92, 11-0-2004-2005, and 01-0-2010-2011, and to fully implement the provisions of Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, with respect to the division of taxes from property within the Amendment No. 3 Area and Amendment No. 7 Area as described above. Notwithstanding any provisions in any prior Ordinances or other documents, the provisions of this Ordinance and all prior Ordinances relating to the Urban Renewal Area, as amended, shall be construed to continue the division of taxes from property within the Amended Area to the maximum period of time allowed by Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. In the event that any provision of this Ordinance which shall at all times be construed to fully invoke the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with reverence to the Amended Area and the territory contained therein.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of December, 2019.

/s/ Michael Porsch

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ Mayra A. Martinez

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

Engineering Services for Water Treatment Plant – Moved by Council Member Engelmann to approve the engineering services with ISG for the Storm Lake Water Treatment Plant's electrical MCC replacement project. Seconded by Council Member McKinney. Roll Call Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

Airport Capital Improvement Plan – Moved by Council Member Ibarra to adopt Resolution No. 38-R-2019-2020 for Storm Lake's Airport capital improvement program submittal. Seconded by Council Member Smith. Vote: All Ayes. Motion carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 38-R-2019-2020

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE FY 2020 FIVE YEAR AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (ACIP)

Whereas, as a condition to receive the State and Federal aid for the Storm Lake Municipal Airport, the following provisions must be met:

- Approved 5-Year Capital Improvement Program
- Approved Airport Improvement Program data sheets with Sponsors Signature
- Certification that the local match exists if the grant is awarded
- Authorization to submit the application for the proposed projects for Federal and/or State Grants, and

Whereas, the FY 2020 5-year Capital Improvement Program and Airport Capital Improvement Program data sheets are attached listing the projects deemed to be in the best interest of the Storm Lake Municipal Airport.

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the City of Storm Lake staff recommends the submittal of the attached 5-year Capital Improvement Program for the Storm Lake Municipal Airport, for potential FY2020 through FY2025 Federal and State Aviation Grants and certifies that the local match is available for the FY 2020 project if a grant is awarded.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

Motion to approve by Council Member McKinney setting a Public Hearing for an update of the United Community Health Center community development block grant for December 16, 2019 at 5:00 pm. Seconded by Council Member Ibarra. Vote: All ayes. Motion carried.

City Council Requested Items – None.

Recess 5:56 pm

Reconvened at 6:00 pm.

Capital Improvement Plan Work Session - Mayor and Council held the Capital Improvement Plan Pre-Work Session to review possible future project.

Council Member Engelmann left at 6:30 pm

Adjournment – Moved by Council Member McKinney to adjourn the meeting at 6:40 pm.
Seconded by Council Member Ibarra. Vote: All ayes with Council Member Engelmann absent.
Motion carried.

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

King's Pointe Resort

Claims Publication

From 11/27/2019 to 12/12/2019

Vendor	Description	Amount
Alliant Energy	Utilities	\$333.01
CenterPoint Energy Services, Inc	Utilities	\$6,951.86
Long Lines LLC	Utilities	\$2,896.77
M3 Accounting + Analytics	Services	\$794.21
Mediacom	Utilities	\$960.80
MidAmerican Energy	Utilities	\$9,731.85
Rebnord Technologies, Inc.	Services	\$2,717.53
South Central Communications Corporation	Services	\$99.75
Verizon Wireless	Utilities	\$167.87
Vizergy	Services	\$1,412.72
Bottling Group, LLC dba Pepsi Beverages Company	Beverages	\$2,495.99
360 Custom Designs, LLC	Services	\$93.00
ACCO Unlimited Corporation	Services	\$2,778.23
American Hotel Register Company	Supplies	\$751.05
Bomgaars Supply Inc.	Supplies	\$338.23
Builders FirstSource Inc	Supplies	\$25.14
Cintas Corporation	Supplies	\$687.69
Color-ize	Supplies	\$363.80
CTS Systems, Inc.	Services	\$61.21
ECOLAB	Supplies	\$1,539.25
Fire Proof Plus, Inc.	Services	\$430.00
Grainger	Supplies	\$188.96
GuestSupply	Supplies	\$902.38
Hermel Wholesale	Food	\$770.28
HyVee	Food	\$598.25
KTIV Television Inc.	Advertising	\$1,187.00
Office Elements	Supplies	\$83.91
Power Solutions Inc.	Services	\$1,257.98
Premium Quality Lighting	Services	\$1,140.96
Quore Systems, LLC	Services	\$285.00
Steven A. Beeck dba Steve's Window Service	Services	\$214.00
Storm Lake Ace Hardware	Supplies	\$339.35
Storm Lake United	Advertising	\$1,900.00
Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.	Services	\$390.00
Sysco Iowa, Inc.	Food	\$7,365.30
Travel and Transport, Inc.	Supplies	\$152.40
UPS	Shipping	\$58.06
Weigand Omega Management Payroll 12/11/2019	Payroll	\$57,570.58
Midwestern Mechanical of Iowa, Inc.	Services	\$13,380.20
Plumbing and Heating Wholesale, Inc.	Supplies	\$2,436.15
Johnson Brothers	Beverages	\$92.80
Martin Brothers	Food	\$8,396.57
City of Storm Lake Utilities	Utilities	\$3,418.30
Doll Distributing	Beverages	\$311.60
Fintech	Services	\$56.65
Mid-American Energy	Utilities	\$13,830.97
Hy-Vee	Beverages	\$1,593.35

Authnet Gateway	Services	\$25.00
Heartland Payment Systems	Services	\$6,163.68
Pitney Bowes	Postage	\$326.10
		<u>\$160,065.74</u>



Storm Lake, IA

My Buy Local_v1

Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
BVC			
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Readar Sensor	20,947.54
ProElect/ Professional Electronics	BVC	Annual Fire Alarm Access	765.00
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Well House Heater Service Call	661.24
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling Services	109.72
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Memorial LS Service Call & Relay	103.45
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling	99.32
Control Systems Specialists, LLC	BVC	Portable Water Fill Backflow Preventor Service	197.00
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Bargloff LS Service Call	85.00
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling Service	52.00
BVC Total:			23,020.27
Contract/Agreement			
Smith Concrete Service Inc	Contract/Agreement	Pay#2 Michigan Street Parking Lot Const	311,543.00
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Construction Admin through Nov 29, 2019	22,730.50
I & S Group, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Design Services thorough 11/30/2019	12,850.00
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	DOT Development Services through 11/29/2019	9,485.00
Grundman-Hicks, LLC	Contract/Agreement	Pay Request #4 of Casino LS Odor Control Imp	8,999.90
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Design & Bidding Services through 11/29/2019	8,168.50
I & S Group, Inc	Contract/Agreement	General Engineering Services	241.80
Contract/Agreement Total:			374,018.70
Local			
Storm Lake Industrial Corporation	Local	2nd Quarter FY2020 Hotel/Motel Tax Distribut	12,483.40
Star Energy, LLC	Local	Fuel	10,552.46
Storm Lake Industrial Corporation	Local	3rd Installment FY2020	8,666.66
Jim Bartholomew	Local	Airpor Contract- December 2019	5,451.94
Philip E Havens	Local	Legal Services	4,702.47
Alliant Energy	Local	Gas Services	3,723.78
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	IT Service Agreement	3,700.00
Verizon Wireless Services LLC	Local	Cell Phone Service	2,923.31
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	Access Point for WWTP	2,449.00
Deere Credit, Inc	Local	Drive Shaft	2,059.79
Long Lines	Local	Phone Service	1,976.53
Vanish LLC	Local	November 2019 Towing Services	1,400.00
Central Bank	Local	November 2019 Supplies	1,301.71
Siouxland Certified Testing Services, Inc	Local	Testing Services	1,173.00
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Front End Loader Repairs	1,009.16
Larson Oil & Distributing Co, Inc	Local	Propane	945.00
Garbage Hauling Service Inc	Local	Garbage Service	754.25
North Lake Truck Repair	Local	Battery	404.85
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	Receipt Printer	389.95
Graham Tire	Local	New Tire	310.72
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Hyd Cycls	300.61
Fastenal Company	Local	Distilled Water	264.60
Edwards Storm Lake	Local	Master Switch Repairs	261.28
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Chair	491.59
The Storm Lake Times	Local	Publications	218.60
Qwest Corporation	Local	December 2019 Phone Service	209.15
US Postal Service	Local	2020 Box Rental	208.00
Michael P. Reinert	Local	Cutoff Wheels & Refill	189.25
Storm Lake Ace Hardware	Local	Supplies	177.80
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Hyd Hose	173.74
Kelly Johnson	Local	November 2019 Punches	144.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	140.32
Storm City Auto Parts, Inc	Local	Ratchet	136.98

My Buy Local_v1

Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
King's Pointe Resort	Local	11/11/2019 Interviewee Room	135.48
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Table for Meeting Room	135.00
Rasmussen's Ford Inc	Local	Oil Sender	134.25
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	121.89
Qwest Corporation	Local	December 2019 Phone Service	121.09
Reding's Gravel & Excavating Co., Inc	Local	Scale Service	117.00
Graffix Inc	Local	Uniforms	98.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	88.33
Smokin Hereford LLC	Local	11/25/2019 Supplies	81.42
Michael P. Reinert	Local	U-Joint Assembly	80.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	79.82
O'Reilly Automotive Inc	Local	Wiper Blades	72.16
Buena Vista Regional Medical Center	Local	11/1/2019 Tolzin Drug Testing	71.00
Dennis R Julius	Local	Entrance Mat Services	68.00
Rent-All, Inc	Local	Gate Project- Saw & Blade Rental	68.00
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	170.57
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	50.80
Fastenal Company	Local	Supplies	46.11
Vetter Equipment	Local	Supplies	43.60
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	42.93
Dennis R Julius	Local	Laundry Services	40.15
Michael P. Reinert	Local	Valve Bolts	40.00
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Name Plate	39.55
Fastenal Company	Local	Supplies	61.38
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	40.63
Paxtons Jewelry	Local	Plates	16.00
A & A Automotive	Local	Tire Repair	15.90
Builders FirstSource Inc	Local	Gate Project- Form Tube	13.99
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	-36.38

Local Total: 71,350.57

Non-Local

Sioux Sales Company	Non-Local	Duty Weapons	9,880.00
Rehab Systems Inc	Non-Local	Manhole Rehab	6,300.00
Mississippi Lime Company	Non-Local	Lime	5,398.49
Sioux Sales Company	Non-Local	Holsters	5,305.35
Mississippi Lime Company	Non-Local	Lime	10,452.63
Hawkins, Inc	Non-Local	Chemicals	4,651.72
Chem-Sult, Inc	Non-Local	Sodium Chlorite	3,848.62
MW Watermark, LLC	Non-Local	Overhead Crane Inspection	3,195.00
Hawkins, Inc	Non-Local	Tank Rental	3,130.00
Mitchell Nasers	Non-Local	Lime Hauling Service	2,146.36
Foundation Analytical Laboratory, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Services	1,870.55
Schumacher Elevator Company	Non-Local	Remodel Elevator to meet 2020 Code	1,748.00
State Hygienic Laboratory	Non-Local	Water Testing	1,666.00
Axon Enterprises, Inc	Non-Local	Handle	1,396.00
Amerigas	Non-Local	Propane	1,287.23
Bert Gurney & Associates	Non-Local	Pressure Transmitter	1,177.71
Praxair Inc	Non-Local	Carbon Dioxide	1,166.88
Municipal Supply, Inc	Non-Local	Ratchet Wrench	905.75
Electric Pump Inc	Non-Local	UV Bulb Supplies	740.21
Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Urban Renewal Legal Services	722.00
Mark Pierce	Non-Local	Bobcat Repairs	667.24
Sioux City Newspapers, Inc	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription- Library	620.00
Foundation Analytical Laboratory, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Services	576.00
Pitney Bowes Inc	Non-Local	Postage	552.00
Housby Heavy Equipment, LLC	Non-Local	Block Heater- Airport Loader	539.37
Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Legal Services	523.00
Swank Motion Pictures, Inc	Non-Local	Copyright Site License	482.00
Kirkwood Community College	Non-Local	Basic Water Treatment Class- Christiansen	480.00
Keller Plumbing, Heating, & Air LLC	Non-Local	Water Line Screen Service	458.25

My Buy Local_v1

Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	446.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	408.59
Lou's Gloves, Incorporated	Non-Local	Gloves	405.00
Digital Ally Inc	Non-Local	Chest Camera	400.00
Ahlens & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Amend #7 Legal Services	387.64
American Water Works Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership #02540263	382.00
Iowa Rural Water Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership	375.00
Barnes & Noble Booksellers, USA Inc	Non-Local	Books	372.85
NCL of Wisconsin, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Supplies	353.44
Kirkwood Community College	Non-Local	Grade 3/4 Training- Christiansen & Hamer	300.00
Twin Rivers Media, LLC	Non-Local	Advertising	300.00
Utility Supply of America, Inc	Non-Local	Gaskets	265.82
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	247.50
Tyler Business Forms	Non-Local	W2 & 1099 Forms	245.77
Schumacher Elevator Company	Non-Local	Elevator Service	214.24
Werner Sewer & Septic, LLC	Non-Local	Sewer Cleaning	210.00
NCL of Wisconsin, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Supplies	166.26
Med-Tech Resources, Inc	Non-Local	Radio Battery	140.37
Iowa Department of Natural Resources	Non-Local	FY2020 Tank Management Fee	130.00
Dale Vitito	Non-Local	Uniform- Bravo	124.39
Central Iowa Distributing, Inc	Non-Local	Cleaning Supplies	117.60
Werner Sewer & Septic, LLC	Non-Local	Toilet Cleaning	100.00
ABC Pest Control, Inc	Non-Local	Pest Control Services	100.00
W. W. Grainger, Inc	Non-Local	Lights	98.10
Houchen Bindery, Ltd	Non-Local	Book Supplies	96.00
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	95.48
Language Line Services, Inc	Non-Local	Translation Services	89.70
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	87.55
UnityPoint Clinic- Occupational Medicine	Non-Local	Testing Services	84.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	83.21
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	77.84
Underground Location Company	Non-Local	Locate Services	75.70
Iowa Police Chiefs Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership- Cole	75.00
Cintas First Aid & Safety	Non-Local	First Aid Supply	67.12
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	65.88
Evertex, Inc	Non-Local	Internet Service	62.07
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	58.46
Fire Engineering	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription #268782	49.00
Northwest Iowa League of Cities	Non-Local	11.12.2019 Meeting Registration	45.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	44.99
Mark Pierce	Non-Local	Mirror Head	42.75
Salus LLC	Non-Local	November 2019 Memberships	40.00
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	38.29
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	75.33
Steven A Beeck	Non-Local	Window Cleaning Services	37.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	30.98
Secretary of State	Non-Local	FY2020 Notary Renewal- Ronk	30.00
Firehouse Magazine	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription- #1104044797	29.95
W. W. Grainger, Inc	Non-Local	Fuses	25.77
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	22.89
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	22.36
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	22.07
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	150.49
Iowa Poetry Association	Non-Local	2019 Lyrical Iowa	9.00
Non-Local Total:		79,910.81	
Payroll/Refunds			
City of Storm Lake	Payroll/Refunds	Flex withholdings	1,724.38
TrueNorth Companies	Payroll/Refunds	2020 AD&D Plan	292.60
Shane Stewart	Payroll/Refunds	2019 AWWA Iowa Conference	281.56
Matthew Younie	Payroll/Refunds	Union Agreement- Boots	131.39

My Buy Local_v1**Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019**

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
City of Storm Lake	Payroll/Refunds	Flex Dependent care withholdings	230.76
Seth Dicks	Payroll/Refunds	Grade 2 WW Treatment Testing	110.00
Custodian of Petty Cash- Jean Cashman	Payroll/Refunds	Postage	83.23
Friends of the Library	Payroll/Refunds	November 2019 CC Sales	3.00
Payroll/Refunds Total:		2,856.92	
Grand Total:		551,157.27	

Applicant License Application (LC0044026)

Name of Applicant: <u>SMOKIN' HEREFORD, L.L.C.</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>Smokin Hereford, LLC</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>1605 West Milwaukee</u>		
City <u>Storm Lake</u>	County: <u>Buena Vista</u>	Zip: <u>50588</u>
Business <u>(712) 213-3750</u>		
Mailing <u>1615 W. Milwaukee Ave.</u>		
City <u>Storm Lake</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>50588</u>

Contact Person

Name <u>Jennifer A Hustedt</u>	
Phone: <u>(712) 213-3750</u>	Email <u>jennhustedt@gmail.com</u>

Classification Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Term:12 months

Effective Date: 01/05/2020

Expiration Date: 01/04/2021

Privileges:

Class C Liquor License (LC) (Commercial)

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Limited Liability Company</u>	
Corporate ID Number: <u>XXXXXXXXXX</u>	Federal Employer ID <u>XXXXXXXXXX</u>

Ownership

Nathan Jensen

First Name: <u>Nathan</u>	Last Name: <u>Jensen</u>	
City: <u>Storm Lake</u>	State: <u>Iowa</u>	Zip: <u>50588</u>
Position: <u>Partner</u>		
% of Ownership: <u>25.00%</u>	U.S. Citizen: <u>Yes</u>	

Jennifer Hustedt

First Name: <u>Jennifer</u>	Last Name: <u>Hustedt</u>	
City: <u>Alta</u>	State: <u>Iowa</u>	Zip: <u>51002</u>
Position: <u>Partner</u>		
% of Ownership: <u>25.00%</u>	U.S. Citizen: <u>Yes</u>	

Chad Hustedt

First Name: <u>Chad</u>	Last Name: <u>Hustedt</u>	
City: <u>Alta</u>	State: <u>Iowa</u>	Zip: <u>51002</u>
Position: <u>Partner</u>		
% of Ownership: <u>25.00%</u>	U.S. Citizen: <u>Yes</u>	

Nancy Jensen

First Name: Nancy

Last Name: Jensen

City: Storm Lake

State: Iowa

Zip: 50588

Position: Partner

% of Ownership: 25.00%

U.S. Citizen: Yes

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: Illinois Casualty Co

Policy Effective Date: 01/05/2020

Policy Expiration 01/04/2021

Bond Effective

Dram Cancel Date:

Outdoor Service Effective

Outdoor Service Expiration

Temp Transfer Effective

Temp Transfer Expiration Date:

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: MAYRA MARTINEZ

FROM: MARK PROSSER

DATE: October 30, 2019

REFERENCE: LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWAL
SMOKIN HEREFORD BBQ
1605 WEST MILWAUKEE AVE

Discussion: Per your request I have accessed the department computer for calls of interest to the aforementioned establishment. The calls are as follows:

10-29-2017 to	11-18-2018 to
11-17-2018	10-27-2019

INCIDENTS

Accident Personal Injury	1	0
Accident Prop Damage	1	0
Ambulance Call	0	1
Burglar Alarm	1	0
Business Assist	0	1
Business Security	27	30
Case Investigation	1	0
Citizen Assist	0	1
Hang Up Call	3	0
Harassment	1	1
Keys Locked in Car	3	3
Mental Subject	0	1
Open Window/Door	2	1
PR/Talk/Presentation	5	0
Reckless Driver	0	1
Registration Check	1	0
Suspicious Activity	1	0
Suspicious Person	1	0
Threat	1	0
Vehicle Stop	8	5

ARRESTS

Harassment	1	0
------------	---	---

Interference

1

0

Recommendation: Approval of liquor license.

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # B.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

SUBJECT: **Buy Local Information**

BACKGROUND: Early in 2011 during a Study Session discussion Council asked staff to look at putting together some analysis information regarding the amount of purchases made locally. We have pulled that information together and a provided a summary of purchases identified in the current list of bills to be approved that are purchased locally (within the City of Storm Lake), within Buena Vista County, and outside of Buena Vista County are presented here for Council's review. This information is presented for for both the City and King's Pointe's bills.

As the reader reviews the information they should note the following key notes:

- Costs associated with any major capital project (those bid under the State of Iowa Bid Law) are excluded from the calculation
- Costs associated with travel is excluded from the calculation and %
- Costs associated with payroll is excluded from the calculation and %
- In some cases there is only one vendor or an item is only available from vendors outside of the City limits and/or Buena Vista County – we have not identified these
- Some departments have fairly minor budgets and a major purchase can skew the % and or amount for a given review period (For Example: the Airport may have normally \$4,000 - \$6,000 in expenses until they purchase Jet Fuel or Av Gas which can be \$10,000 + and as a vendor who is not local this can skew the information for that review period)
- Local has been determined to be has an office front in the

area and based on where the office front is located for local vs. BV County (For Example: Wal-Mart is considered local since they have a store in Storm Lake even though their headquarters is not located here)

As with all analytical data it is possible to interpret the numbers in a variety of ways and as we move forward we would be happy to provide further detail and or revise the way in which we show the data. Likewise if you have any questions or concerns please don't hesitate to contact city staff.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Breakout	Calculated Expenses
Buena Vista County	\$ 23,020.27
Contract/Agreement	\$ 374,018.70
Local	\$ 71,350.57
Non- Local	\$ 79,910.81
Payroll/Refunds/Pyrl Tax & Ins	\$ 254,535.49
Total Expenses	\$ 802,835.84
Supporting Documents	
Attached	

RECOMMENDATION:

Review Buy Local Information

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ List of Bills	List of Bills
☐ Project Activity Report	List of Bills



Storm Lake, IA

My Buy Local_v1

Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
BVC			
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Readar Sensor	20,947.54
ProElect/ Professional Electronics	BVC	Annual Fire Alarm Access	765.00
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Well House Heater Service Call	661.24
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling Services	109.72
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Memorial LS Service Call & Relay	103.45
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling	99.32
Control Systems Specialists, LLC	BVC	Portable Water Fill Backflow Preventor Service	197.00
Mike's Electronics Inc	BVC	Bargloff LS Service Call	85.00
Buena Vista County Solid Waste	BVC	Recycling Service	52.00
		BVC Total:	23,020.27
Contract/Agreement			
Smith Concrete Service Inc	Contract/Agreement	Pay#2 Michigan Street Parking Lot Const	311,543.00
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Construction Admin through Nov 29, 2019	22,730.50
I & S Group, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Design Services thorough 11/30/2019	12,850.00
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	DOT Development Services through 11/29/2019	9,485.00
Grundman-Hicks, LLC	Contract/Agreement	Pay Request #4 of Casino LS Odor Control Imp	8,999.90
Bolton & Menk, Inc	Contract/Agreement	Design & Bidding Services through 11/29/2019	8,168.50
I & S Group, Inc	Contract/Agreement	General Engineering Services	241.80
		Contract/Agreement Total:	374,018.70
Local			
Storm Lake Industrial Corporation	Local	2nd Quarter FY2020 Hotel/Motel Tax Distribut	12,483.40
Star Energy, LLC	Local	Fuel	10,552.46
Storm Lake Industrial Corporation	Local	3rd Installment FY2020	8,666.66
Jim Bartholomew	Local	Airpor Contract- December 2019	5,451.94
Philip E Havens	Local	Legal Services	4,702.47
Alliant Energy	Local	Gas Services	3,723.78
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	IT Service Agreement	3,700.00
Verizon Wireless Services LLC	Local	Cell Phone Service	2,923.31
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	Access Point for WWTP	2,449.00
Deere Credit, Inc	Local	Drive Shaft	2,059.79
Long Lines	Local	Phone Service	1,976.53
Vanish LLC	Local	November 2019 Towing Services	1,400.00
Central Bank	Local	November 2019 Supplies	1,301.71
Siouxland Certified Testing Services, Inc	Local	Testing Services	1,173.00
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Front End Loader Repairs	1,009.16
Larson Oil & Distributing Co, Inc	Local	Propane	945.00
Garbage Hauling Service Inc	Local	Garbage Service	754.25
North Lake Truck Repair	Local	Battery	404.85
Rebnord Technologies, Inc	Local	Receipt Printer	389.95
Graham Tire	Local	New Tire	310.72
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Hyd Cycls	300.61
Fastenal Company	Local	Distilled Water	264.60
Edwards Storm Lake	Local	Master Switch Repairs	261.28
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Chair	491.59
The Storm Lake Times	Local	Publications	218.60
Qwest Corporation	Local	December 2019 Phone Service	209.15
US Postal Service	Local	2020 Box Rental	208.00
Michael P. Reinert	Local	Cutoff Wheels & Refill	189.25
Storm Lake Ace Hardware	Local	Supplies	177.80
Storm Lake Hydraulics Co, Inc	Local	Hyd Hose	173.74
Kelly Johnson	Local	November 2019 Punches	144.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	140.32
Storm City Auto Parts, Inc	Local	Ratchet	136.98

My Buy Local_v1

Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
King's Pointe Resort	Local	11/11/2019 Interviewee Room	135.48
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Table for Meeting Room	135.00
Rasmussen's Ford Inc	Local	Oil Sender	134.25
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	121.89
Qwest Corporation	Local	December 2019 Phone Service	121.09
Reding's Gravel & Excavating Co., Inc	Local	Scale Service	117.00
Graffix Inc	Local	Uniforms	98.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	88.33
Smokin Hereford LLC	Local	11/25/2019 Supplies	81.42
Michael P. Reinert	Local	U-Joint Assembly	80.00
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	79.82
O'Reilly Automotive Inc	Local	Wiper Blades	72.16
Buena Vista Regional Medical Center	Local	11/1/2019 Tolzin Drug Testing	71.00
Dennis R Julius	Local	Entrance Mat Services	68.00
Rent-All, Inc	Local	Gate Project- Saw & Blade Rental	68.00
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	170.57
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	50.80
Fastenal Company	Local	Supplies	46.11
Vetter Equipment	Local	Supplies	43.60
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	42.93
Dennis R Julius	Local	Laundry Services	40.15
Michael P. Reinert	Local	Valve Bolts	40.00
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Name Plate	39.55
Fastenal Company	Local	Supplies	61.38
JNB Acquisition Corporation	Local	Copier Maintenance Agreement	40.63
Paxtons Jewelry	Local	Plates	16.00
A & A Automotive	Local	Tire Repair	15.90
Builders FirstSource Inc	Local	Gate Project- Form Tube	13.99
Iowa Office Supply Inc	Local	Office Supplies	-36.38

Local Total: 71,350.57

Non-Local

Sioux Sales Company	Non-Local	Duty Weapons	9,880.00
Rehab Systems Inc	Non-Local	Manhole Rehab	6,300.00
Mississippi Lime Company	Non-Local	Lime	5,398.49
Sioux Sales Company	Non-Local	Holsters	5,305.35
Mississippi Lime Company	Non-Local	Lime	10,452.63
Hawkins, Inc	Non-Local	Chemicals	4,651.72
Chem-Sult, Inc	Non-Local	Sodium Chlorite	3,848.62
MW Watermark, LLC	Non-Local	Overhead Crane Inspection	3,195.00
Hawkins, Inc	Non-Local	Tank Rental	3,130.00
Mitchell Nasers	Non-Local	Lime Hauling Service	2,146.36
Foundation Analytical Laboratory, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Services	1,870.55
Schumacher Elevator Company	Non-Local	Remodel Elevator to meet 2020 Code	1,748.00
State Hygienic Laboratory	Non-Local	Water Testing	1,666.00
Axon Enterprises, Inc	Non-Local	Handle	1,396.00
Amerigas	Non-Local	Propane	1,287.23
Bert Gurney & Associates	Non-Local	Pressure Transmitter	1,177.71
Praxair Inc	Non-Local	Carbon Dioxide	1,166.88
Municipal Supply, Inc	Non-Local	Ratchet Wrench	905.75
Electric Pump Inc	Non-Local	UV Bulb Supplies	740.21
Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Urban Renewal Legal Services	722.00
Mark Pierce	Non-Local	Bobcat Repairs	667.24
Sioux City Newspapers, Inc	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription- Library	620.00
Foundation Analytical Laboratory, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Services	576.00
Pitney Bowes Inc	Non-Local	Postage	552.00
Housby Heavy Equipment, LLC	Non-Local	Block Heater- Airport Loader	539.37
Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Legal Services	523.00
Swank Motion Pictures, Inc	Non-Local	Copyright Site License	482.00
Kirkwood Community College	Non-Local	Basic Water Treatment Class- Christiansen	480.00
Keller Plumbing, Heating, & Air LLC	Non-Local	Water Line Screen Service	458.25

My Buy Local_v1
Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	446.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	408.59
Lou's Gloves, Incorporated	Non-Local	Gloves	405.00
Digital Ally Inc	Non-Local	Chest Camera	400.00
Ahlens & Cooney, P.C.	Non-Local	Amend #7 Legal Services	387.64
American Water Works Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership #02540263	382.00
Iowa Rural Water Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership	375.00
Barnes & Noble Booksellers, USA Inc	Non-Local	Books	372.85
NCL of Wisconsin, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Supplies	353.44
Kirkwood Community College	Non-Local	Grade 3/4 Training- Christiansen & Hamer	300.00
Twin Rivers Media, LLC	Non-Local	Advertising	300.00
Utility Supply of America, Inc	Non-Local	Gaskets	265.82
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	247.50
Tyler Business Forms	Non-Local	W2 & 1099 Forms	245.77
Schumacher Elevator Company	Non-Local	Elevator Service	214.24
Werner Sewer & Septic, LLC	Non-Local	Sewer Cleaning	210.00
NCL of Wisconsin, Inc	Non-Local	Testing Supplies	166.26
Med-Tech Resources, Inc	Non-Local	Radio Battery	140.37
Iowa Department of Natural Resources	Non-Local	FY2020 Tank Management Fee	130.00
Dale Vitito	Non-Local	Uniform- Bravo	124.39
Central Iowa Distributing, Inc	Non-Local	Cleaning Supplies	117.60
Werner Sewer & Septic, LLC	Non-Local	Toilet Cleaning	100.00
ABC Pest Control, Inc	Non-Local	Pest Control Services	100.00
W. W. Grainger, Inc	Non-Local	Lights	98.10
Houchen Bindery, Ltd	Non-Local	Book Supplies	96.00
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	95.48
Language Line Services, Inc	Non-Local	Translation Services	89.70
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	87.55
UnityPoint Clinic- Occupational Medicine	Non-Local	Testing Services	84.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	83.21
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	77.84
Underground Location Company	Non-Local	Locate Services	75.70
Iowa Police Chiefs Association	Non-Local	FY2020 Membership- Cole	75.00
Cintas First Aid & Safety	Non-Local	First Aid Supply	67.12
James M. Sweeney & Associates, Inc	Non-Local	Background Checks	65.88
Evertex, Inc	Non-Local	Internet Service	62.07
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	58.46
Fire Engineering	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription #268782	49.00
Northwest Iowa League of Cities	Non-Local	11.12.2019 Meeting Registration	45.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	44.99
Mark Pierce	Non-Local	Mirror Head	42.75
Salus LLC	Non-Local	November 2019 Memberships	40.00
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	38.29
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	75.33
Steven A Beeck	Non-Local	Window Cleaning Services	37.00
Midwest Tape, LLC	Non-Local	DVDs	30.98
Secretary of State	Non-Local	FY2020 Notary Renewal- Ronk	30.00
Firehouse Magazine	Non-Local	FY2020 Subscription- #1104044797	29.95
W. W. Grainger, Inc	Non-Local	Fuses	25.77
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	22.89
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	22.36
Brodart Co.	Non-Local	Books	22.07
Ingram Library Services, Inc	Non-Local	Books	150.49
Iowa Poetry Association	Non-Local	2019 Lyrical Iowa	9.00
Non-Local Total:		79,910.81	
Payroll/Refunds			
City of Storm Lake	Payroll/Refunds	Flex withholdings	1,724.38
TrueNorth Companies	Payroll/Refunds	2020 AD&D Plan	292.60
Shane Stewart	Payroll/Refunds	2019 AWWA Iowa Conference	281.56
Matthew Younie	Payroll/Refunds	Union Agreement- Boots	131.39

My Buy Local_v1**Payment Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019**

Vendor Name	Buy Local Info	Payable Description	Total Payments
City of Storm Lake	Payroll/Refunds	Flex Dependent care withholdings	230.76
Seth Dicks	Payroll/Refunds	Grade 2 WW Treatment Testing	110.00
Custodian of Petty Cash- Jean Cashman	Payroll/Refunds	Postage	83.23
Friends of the Library	Payroll/Refunds	November 2019 CC Sales	3.00
Payroll/Refunds Total:		2,856.92	
Grand Total:		551,157.27	



Storm Lake, IA

Project Activity vs Budget Report

By Project Number

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
01112-0019	WasteWater Treatment Facility Wetlands	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects	Federal/State Grant	Active				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100001-04	WWTP State Revenue	-156,101.25	-9,182.37	-112,825.62	-914.50	-113,740.12	-42,361.13	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-265.00		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-312.50		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #25 NDRI Grant			-337.00		
Total Revenues:		-156,101.25	-9,182.37	-112,825.62	-914.50	-113,740.12	-42,361.13	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100001-05	WWTP Local Match	-49,533.75	-2,913.75	-170,175.00	0.00	-170,175.00	120,641.25	
Total Revenues:		-49,533.75	-2,913.75	-170,175.00	0.00	-170,175.00	120,641.25	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100001-02	WWTP Engineering	195,000.00	11,470.56	170,115.69	0.00	170,115.69	24,884.31	
Total Expenses:		195,000.00	11,470.56	170,115.69	0.00	170,115.69	24,884.31	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100001-03	WWTP Legal/Admin	10,635.00	625.53	8,035.72	0.00	8,035.72	2,599.28	
Total Expenses:		10,635.00	625.53	8,035.72	0.00	8,035.72	2,599.28	
01112-0019 Total:		0.00	-0.03	-104,849.21	-914.50	-105,763.71	105,763.71	
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
01112-0020	10th & Ontario StormWater Improvements	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects	Federal/State Grant	Active				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100002-04	10th & Ontario State Revenue	-1,317,183.56	-77,481.32	-1,244,296.62	-312.50	-1,244,609.12	-72,574.44	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-312.50		
Total Revenues:		-1,317,183.56	-77,481.32	-1,244,296.62	-312.50	-1,244,609.12	-72,574.44	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

62100002-05	10th & Ontario Local Match			-436,561.19	-25,680.07	-573,150.00	0.00	-573,150.00	136,588.81
Total Revenues:				-436,561.19	-25,680.07	-573,150.00	0.00	-573,150.00	136,588.81
Expenses									
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100002-01	10th & Ontario Construction			1,432,754.21	84,279.49	1,415,713.94	0.00	1,415,713.94	17,040.27
Total Expenses:				1,432,754.21	84,279.49	1,415,713.94	0.00	1,415,713.94	17,040.27
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100002-02	10th & Ontario Engineering			313,500.00	18,441.12	313,480.12	0.00	313,480.12	19.88
Total Expenses:				313,500.00	18,441.12	313,480.12	0.00	313,480.12	19.88
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100002-03	10th & Ontario Legal/Admin			7,500.00	441.12	4,803.12	0.00	4,803.12	2,696.88
Total Expenses:				7,500.00	441.12	4,803.12	0.00	4,803.12	2,696.88
01112-0020 Total:				9.46	0.34	-83,449.44	-312.50	-83,761.94	83,771.40
Project Number	Project Name	Group				Type		Status	
01112-0021	4th & Oats StormWater Improvements	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects				Federal/State Grant		Active	
Revenues									
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100003-04	4th & Oats State Rev			-116,250.00	-6,838.16	-83,537.62	-14,423.50	-97,961.12	-18,288.88
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description			Vendor Name		Item Number	Activity
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant						-312.50
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant						-6,250.00
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #25 NDRI Grant						-7,861.00
Total Revenues:				-116,250.00	-6,838.16	-83,537.62	-14,423.50	-97,961.12	-18,288.88
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100003-05	4th & Oats Local Match			-36,250.00	-2,132.24	-111,910.00	0.00	-111,910.00	75,660.00
Total Revenues:				-36,250.00	-2,132.24	-111,910.00	0.00	-111,910.00	75,660.00
Expenses									
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100003-01	4th & Oats Construction			684,980.15	40,292.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	684,980.15
Total Expenses:				684,980.15	40,292.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	684,980.15
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100003-02	4th & Oats Engineering			137,000.00	8,058.88	119,502.86	0.00	119,502.86	17,497.14
Total Expenses:				137,000.00	8,058.88	119,502.86	0.00	119,502.86	17,497.14

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100003-03	4th & Oats Legal & Admin	15,500.00	911.71	14,128.56	0.00	14,128.56	1,371.44
Total Expenses:		15,500.00	911.71	14,128.56	0.00	14,128.56	1,371.44
01112-0021 Total:		684,980.15	40,293.14	-61,816.20	-14,423.50	-76,239.70	761,219.85
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type	Status		
16-19284	4th & Barton Storm Water Improvements	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects		Federal/State Grant	Active		
Revenues							
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100004-04	4th & Barton State Rev	-96,375.00	-5,669.08	-52,252.62	-389.50	-52,642.12	-43,732.88
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number		Activity
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant				-312.50
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #25 NDRI Grant				-77.00
Total Revenues:		-96,375.00	-5,669.08	-52,252.62	-389.50	-52,642.12	-43,732.88
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100004-05	4th & Barton Local Batch	-29,625.00	-1,742.60	-6,610.00	0.00	-6,610.00	-23,015.00
Total Revenues:		-29,625.00	-1,742.60	-6,610.00	0.00	-6,610.00	-23,015.00
Expenses							
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100004-02	4th & Barton SW Improvements	118,500.00	6,970.56	63,786.50	0.00	63,786.50	54,713.50
Total Expenses:		118,500.00	6,970.56	63,786.50	0.00	63,786.50	54,713.50
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100004-03	4th & Barton Legal/Admin	7,500.00	441.12	4,803.12	0.00	4,803.12	2,696.88
Total Expenses:		7,500.00	441.12	4,803.12	0.00	4,803.12	2,696.88
16-19284 Total:		0.00	0.00	9,727.00	-389.50	9,337.50	-9,337.50
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type	Status		
18-CF-004	United Community Health Service Center	Economic Development		Grant	Active		
Revenues							
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
30100005-04	UHC Service Center- State Rev	-600,000.00	-30,000.00	-125,595.00	0.00	-125,595.00	-474,405.00
Total Revenues:		-600,000.00	-30,000.00	-125,595.00	0.00	-125,595.00	-474,405.00
Expenses							
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
30100005-01	UHC Service Center- Construction	580,000.00	29,000.00	224,135.00	0.00	224,135.00	355,865.00

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

		Total Expenses:	580,000.00	29,000.00	224,135.00	0.00	224,135.00	355,865.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100005-03	UHC Service Center- Admin	20,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	16,000.00	
		Total Expenses:	20,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	16,000.00
		18-CF-004 Total:	0.00	0.00	102,540.00	0.00	102,540.00	-102,540.00
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type		Status		
19-22797	Memorial Lift Station Improvements	Sanitary Sewer Projects		Construction		Active		
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
61100002-01	Memorial LS Improvement- Construction	61,835.00	3,091.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,835.00	
		Total Expenses:	61,835.00	3,091.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,835.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
61100002-02	Memorial LS Improvement- Engineering	323,000.00	16,150.00	42,500.00	12,850.00	55,350.00	267,650.00	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
611-8017-09-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Design Services thorough 11/30/2019	I & S Group, Inc	61339	12,850.00		
		Total Expenses:	323,000.00	16,150.00	42,500.00	12,850.00	55,350.00	267,650.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
61100002-03	Memorial LS Improvement- Legal/Admin	18,800.00	940.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,800.00	
		Total Expenses:	18,800.00	940.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,800.00
		19-22797 Total:	403,635.00	20,181.75	42,500.00	12,850.00	55,350.00	348,285.00
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type		Status		
35665	1st & Mae Street	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects		Federal/State Grant		Active		
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100006-04	1st & Mae SW State Rev	-650,837.88	-38,284.44	-541,421.63	-312.50	-541,734.13	-109,103.75	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-312.50		
		Total Revenues:	-650,837.88	-38,284.44	-541,421.63	-312.50	-541,734.13	-109,103.75
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100006-05	1st & Mae SW Local Match	-214,445.96	-12,614.44	-307,000.00	0.00	-307,000.00	92,554.04	
		Total Revenues:	-214,445.96	-12,614.44	-307,000.00	0.00	-307,000.00	92,554.04
		Expenses						

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100006-01	1st & Mae SW Construction	674,382.59	39,669.63	608,824.64	0.00	608,824.64	65,557.95
Total Expenses:		674,382.59	39,669.63	608,824.64	0.00	608,824.64	65,557.95
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100006-02	1st & Mae SW Engineering	180,000.00	10,588.16	108,490.69	0.00	108,490.69	71,509.31
Total Expenses:		180,000.00	10,588.16	108,490.69	0.00	108,490.69	71,509.31
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100006-03	1st & Mae SW Legal/Admin	13,500.00	794.06	10,803.13	0.00	10,803.13	2,696.87
Total Expenses:		13,500.00	794.06	10,803.13	0.00	10,803.13	2,696.87
35665 Total:		2,598.75	152.97	-120,303.17	-312.50	-120,615.67	123,214.42
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type	Status		
8406	7th & Geneseo St Sanitary Sewer Improvements	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects		Federal/State Grant	Active		
Revenues			Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance		Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget			Total Activity		
62100008-04	7th & Geneseo State Rev	-307,729.76	-18,101.76	-281,050.63	-312.50	-281,363.13	-26,366.63
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number		Activity
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant				-312.50
Total Revenues:		-307,729.76	-18,101.76	-281,050.63	-312.50	-281,363.13	-26,366.63
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100008-05	7th & Geneseo Local Match	-83,935.01	-4,937.41	-73,720.00	0.00	-73,720.00	-10,215.01
Total Revenues:		-83,935.01	-4,937.41	-73,720.00	0.00	-73,720.00	-10,215.01
Expenses			Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance		Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget			Total Activity		
62100008-01	7th & Geneseo Construction	348,446.35	20,496.91	348,446.35	0.00	348,446.35	0.00
Total Expenses:		348,446.35	20,496.91	348,446.35	0.00	348,446.35	0.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100008-02	7th & Geneseo Engineering	45,360.00	2,668.16	45,360.00	0.00	45,360.00	0.00
Total Expenses:		45,360.00	2,668.16	45,360.00	0.00	45,360.00	0.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
62100008-03	7th & Geneseo Legal/Admin	16,500.00	970.56	13,803.13	0.00	13,803.13	2,696.87
Total Expenses:		16,500.00	970.56	13,803.13	0.00	13,803.13	2,696.87

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

		8406 Total:	18,641.58	1,096.46	52,838.85	-312.50	52,526.35	-33,884.77
Project Number A21.117315	Project Name Casino Lift Station Ordor Control Improvements	Group Sanitary Sewer Projects						
Revenues								
Account Key 61100001-05	Account Name Casino LS Odor Control- Local Match		Total Budget -254,106.00	Date Range Budget -15,881.70	Beginning Balance 0.00	Total Activity 0.00	Ending Balance 0.00	Budget Remaining -254,106.00
Total Revenues:			-254,106.00	-15,881.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	-254,106.00
Expenses								
Account Key 61100001-01	Account Name Casino LS Odor Control- Construction		Total Budget 185,104.58	Date Range Budget 11,569.13	Beginning Balance 166,849.45	Total Activity 8,999.90	Ending Balance 175,849.35	Budget Remaining 9,255.23
GL Account Number 611-8017-09-6799	GL Account Name Undesignated Capital	Post Date 12/16/2019	Description Pay Request #4 of Casino LS Odor Control Improve	Vendor Name Grundman-Hicks, LLC		Item Number Pay #4 Casino LS		Activity 8,999.90
Total Expenses:			185,104.58	11,569.13	166,849.45	8,999.90	175,849.35	9,255.23
Account Key 61100001-02	Account Name Casino LS Odor Control- Engineering		Total Budget 70,000.00	Date Range Budget 4,375.00	Beginning Balance 63,000.00	Total Activity 0.00	Ending Balance 63,000.00	Budget Remaining 7,000.00
Total Expenses:			70,000.00	4,375.00	63,000.00	0.00	63,000.00	7,000.00
Account Key 61100001-03	Account Name Casino LS Odor Control- Legal/Admin		Total Budget 0.00	Date Range Budget 0.00	Beginning Balance 1,773.76	Total Activity 925.30	Ending Balance 2,699.06	Budget Remaining -2,699.06
GL Account Number 610-8016-09-6727	GL Account Name Capital Improvements Equipm...	Post Date 12/16/2019	Description Casino LS Service Call	Vendor Name Mike's Electronics Inc		Item Number 14506		Activity 925.30
Total Expenses:			0.00	0.00	1,773.76	925.30	2,699.06	-2,699.06
A21.117315 Total:			998.58	62.43	231,623.21	9,925.20	241,548.41	-240,549.83
Project Number New	Project Name Highway 7/110 Traffic Lane/Signalization	Group Street Construction						
Revenues								
Account Key 30100006-04	Account Name HWY 7/110 Traffic Control- State Rev		Total Budget 700,000.00	Date Range Budget 25,000.00	Beginning Balance 0.00	Total Activity 0.00	Ending Balance 0.00	Budget Remaining 700,000.00
Total Revenues:			700,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	700,000.00
Account Key 30100006-05	Account Name HWY 7/110 Traffic Control- Local Match		Total Budget 790,000.00	Date Range Budget 28,214.29	Beginning Balance 0.00	Total Activity 0.00	Ending Balance 0.00	Budget Remaining 790,000.00
Total Revenues:			790,000.00	28,214.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	790,000.00
Expenses								
Account Key 30100006-01	Account Name HWY 7/110 Traffic Control- Construction		Total Budget 1,192,000.00	Date Range Budget 42,571.43	Beginning Balance 0.00	Total Activity 0.00	Ending Balance 0.00	Budget Remaining 1,192,000.00

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

		Total Expenses:	1,192,000.00	42,571.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,192,000.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100006-02	HWY 7/110 Traffic Control- Engineering	298,000.00	10,642.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	298,000.00	
		Total Expenses:	298,000.00	10,642.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	298,000.00
		New Total:	2,980,000.00	106,428.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,980,000.00
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
New 2	FEMA Lake Bank Restoration	Economic Development	Federal/State Grant	Active				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100007-04	Lake Bank Restoration- FEMA Rev	-41,386.50	-2,759.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	-41,386.50	
		Total Revenues:	-41,386.50	-2,759.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	-41,386.50
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100007-05	Lake Bank Restoration- Local Match	-7,303.50	-486.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7,303.50	
		Total Revenues:	-7,303.50	-486.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7,303.50
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100007-02	Lake Bank Restoration- Engineering	48,690.00	3,246.00	13,600.00	7,581.00	21,181.00	27,509.00	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Design & Bidding Services through 11/29/2019	Bolton & Menk, Inc	0243087	7,581.00		
		Total Expenses:	48,690.00	3,246.00	13,600.00	7,581.00	21,181.00	27,509.00
		New 2 Total:	0.00	0.00	13,600.00	7,581.00	21,181.00	-21,181.00
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
New 4	Runway 13/31 & Taxiway Lighting	Airport Projects	Construction	Active				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100008-04	Runway 13/31 & Taxiway- State Revenue	-88,110.00	-6,293.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	-88,110.00	
		Total Revenues:	-88,110.00	-6,293.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	-88,110.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100008-05	Runway 13/31 & Taxiway- Local Match	-9,790.00	-699.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	-9,790.00	
		Total Revenues:	-9,790.00	-699.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	-9,790.00
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100008-02	Runway 13/31 & Taxiway- Engineering	97,900.00	6,992.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	97,900.00	

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

		Total Expenses:	97,900.00	6,992.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	97,900.00
		New 4 Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type		Status			
P11.106893	Richland Street Rehabilitation	Street Construction	Construction		Active			
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100001-04	Richland Street Revenue	0.00	0.00	-193,920.00	0.00	-193,920.00	193,920.00	
Total Revenues:		0.00	0.00	-193,920.00	0.00	-193,920.00	193,920.00	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100001-05	Local Revenue Match	0.00	0.00	-83,000.00	0.00	-83,000.00	83,000.00	
Total Revenues:		0.00	0.00	-83,000.00	0.00	-83,000.00	83,000.00	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100001-01	Richland St Construction	464,969.30	25,831.59	464,969.30	0.00	464,969.30	0.00	
Total Expenses:		464,969.30	25,831.59	464,969.30	0.00	464,969.30	0.00	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100001-02	Richland St Engineering	84,180.00	4,676.61	75,253.25	0.00	75,253.25	8,926.75	
Total Expenses:		84,180.00	4,676.61	75,253.25	0.00	75,253.25	8,926.75	
P11.106893 Total:		549,149.30	30,508.20	263,302.55	0.00	263,302.55	285,846.75	
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type		Status			
P11.112742	North Central SW Phase II	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects	Federal/State Grant		Active			
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100007-04	NCSW Ph II State Rev	-1,428,421.50	-84,024.70	-1,388,791.63	-312.50	-1,389,104.13	-39,317.37	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-312.50		
Total Revenues:		-1,428,421.50	-84,024.70	-1,388,791.63	-312.50	-1,389,104.13	-39,317.37	
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100007-05	NCSW Ph II Local Match	-473,640.50	-27,861.14	-120,000.00	0.00	-120,000.00	-353,640.50	
Total Revenues:		-473,640.50	-27,861.14	-120,000.00	0.00	-120,000.00	-353,640.50	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100007-01	NCSW Ph II Construction	1,595,092.00	93,828.96	1,595,092.00	0.00	1,595,092.00	0.00	

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

		Total Expenses:	1,595,092.00	93,828.96	1,595,092.00	0.00	1,595,092.00	0.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100007-02	NCSW Ph II Engineering	273,000.00	16,058.88	251,849.25	0.00	251,849.25	21,150.75	
		Total Expenses:	273,000.00	16,058.88	251,849.25	0.00	251,849.25	21,150.75
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100007-03	NCSW Ph II Admin/Legal	7,500.00	441.12	4,956.13	0.00	4,956.13	2,543.87	
		Total Expenses:	7,500.00	441.12	4,956.13	0.00	4,956.13	2,543.87
P11.112742 Total:		-26,470.00	-1,556.88	343,105.75	-312.50	342,793.25	-369,263.25	
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type		Status		
P11.113934	3rd Addition Phase III	Economic Development		Construction		Finished		
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
12500001-01	3rd Addition Ph III Construction	465,050.20	25,835.99	465,050.20	0.00	465,050.20	0.00	
		Total Expenses:	465,050.20	25,835.99	465,050.20	0.00	465,050.20	0.00
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
12500001-02	3rd Addition Ph III- Engineering	50,500.00	2,805.48	79,228.00	0.00	79,228.00	-28,728.00	
		Total Expenses:	50,500.00	2,805.48	79,228.00	0.00	79,228.00	-28,728.00
P11.113934 Total:		515,550.20	28,641.47	544,278.20	0.00	544,278.20	-28,728.00	
Project Number	Project Name	Group		Type		Status		
P11.115917	Memorial Park Water Quality	National Resiliency Disaster Grant Projects		Federal/State Grant		Active		
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100005-04	Memorial Park WQ State Rev	-41,751.00	-1,439.69	-36,919.63	-312.50	-37,232.13	-4,518.87	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-4550	SW Capital Revenue	12/05/2019	Reimbursement #24 NDRI Grant			-312.50		
		Total Revenues:	-41,751.00	-1,439.69	-36,919.63	-312.50	-37,232.13	-4,518.87
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100005-05	Memorial Park WQ Local Match	-11,417.00	-393.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	-11,417.00	
		Total Revenues:	-11,417.00	-393.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	-11,417.00
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100005-02	Memorial Park WQ Engineering	45,668.00	1,574.76	43,239.50	0.00	43,239.50	2,428.50	

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

				Total Expenses:	45,668.00	1,574.76	43,239.50	0.00	43,239.50	2,428.50
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
62100005-03	Memorial Park WQ Legal/Admin			7,500.00	258.62	4,803.13	33.40	4,836.53	2,663.47	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description			Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
621-8065-09-6499	Contractual Services	12/16/2019	Publications			The Storm Lake Times	November 2019	33.40		
				Total Expenses:	7,500.00	258.62	4,803.13	33.40	4,836.53	2,663.47
P11.115917 Total:				0.00	0.00	11,123.00	-279.10	10,843.90	-10,843.90	
Project Number	Project Name	Group				Type	Status			
P11.117908	Michigan Street Parking Lot Reconstruction	Street Construction				Construction	Active			
Revenues					Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget						
30100003-05	Michigan St Parking Local Match Rev			0.00	0.00	-450,000.00	0.00	-450,000.00	450,000.00	
Total Revenues:				0.00	0.00	-450,000.00	0.00	-450,000.00	450,000.00	
Expenses					Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget						
30100003-01	Michigan St Parking Construction			326,907.00	20,431.69	0.00	311,543.00	311,543.00	15,364.00	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description			Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Pay#1 Michigan Street Parking Lot Const			Smith Concrete Service Inc	Pay#1 Michigan Street...	146,899.93		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Pay#2 Michigan Street Parking Lot Const			Smith Concrete Service Inc	Pay#2 Michigan Street...	164,643.07		
Total Expenses:				326,907.00	20,431.69	0.00	311,543.00	311,543.00	15,364.00	
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100003-02	Michigan St Parking Engineering			82,390.00	5,149.38	88,596.00	22,730.50	111,326.50	-28,936.50	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description			Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Construction Admin through Nov 29, 2019			Bolton & Menk, Inc	0243094	22,730.50		
Total Expenses:				82,390.00	5,149.38	88,596.00	22,730.50	111,326.50	-28,936.50	
Account Key	Account Name			Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100003-03	Michigan St Parking Legal/Admin			0.00	0.00	3,613.40	1,173.00	4,786.40	-4,786.40	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description			Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	Testing Services			Siouxland Certified Testing Service...	SL17028	1,173.00		
Total Expenses:				0.00	0.00	3,613.40	1,173.00	4,786.40	-4,786.40	
P11.117908 Total:				409,297.00	25,581.07	-357,790.60	335,446.50	-22,344.10	431,641.10	

Project Activity vs Budget Report

Date Range: 12/05/2019 - 12/18/2019

Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
P11.118940	Oneida Street Reconstruction from RR to Milw	Street Construction	Construction	Active				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100004-04	Oneida to Milwaukee State Rev	-594,300.00	-21,225.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-594,300.00	
Total Revenues:		-594,300.00	-21,225.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-594,300.00	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100004-05	Oneida to Milwaukee Local Match	0.00	0.00	-100,000.00	0.00	-100,000.00	100,000.00	
Total Revenues:		0.00	0.00	-100,000.00	0.00	-100,000.00	100,000.00	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100004-02	Oneida to Milwaukee Eng	388,300.00	13,867.86	174,488.50	9,485.00	183,973.50	204,326.50	
GL Account Number	GL Account Name	Post Date	Description	Vendor Name	Item Number	Activity		
301-6900-08-6799	Undesignated Capital	12/16/2019	DOT Development Services through 11/29/2019	Bolton & Menk, Inc	0243092	9,485.00		
Total Expenses:		388,300.00	13,867.86	174,488.50	9,485.00	183,973.50	204,326.50	
P11.118940 Total:		-206,000.00	-7,357.14	74,488.50	9,485.00	83,973.50	-289,973.50	
Project Number	Project Name	Group	Type	Status				
T51.115389	Rehabilitate Connector Apron	Airport Projects	Federal/State Grant	Finished				
Revenues								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100002-04	Apron Rehab- State Revenue	-93,768.75	0.00	-93,768.75	0.00	-93,768.75	0.00	
Total Revenues:		-93,768.75	0.00	-93,768.75	0.00	-93,768.75	0.00	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100002-01	Apron Rehab- Construction	75,492.00	0.00	75,492.00	0.00	75,492.00	0.00	
Total Expenses:		75,492.00	0.00	75,492.00	0.00	75,492.00	0.00	
Expenses								
Account Key	Account Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	
30100002-02	Apron Rehab- Engineering	28,695.50	0.00	28,695.50	0.00	28,695.50	0.00	
Total Expenses:		28,695.50	0.00	28,695.50	0.00	28,695.50	0.00	
T51.115389 Total:		10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00	

Summary

Project Summary							
Project Number	Project Name	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
01112-0019	WasteWater Treatment Facility Wetlan...	0.00	-0.03	-104,849.21	-914.50	-105,763.71	105,763.71
01112-0020	10th & Ontario StormWater Improvem...	9.46	0.34	-83,449.44	-312.50	-83,761.94	83,771.40
01112-0021	4th & Oats StormWater Improvements	684,980.15	40,293.14	-61,816.20	-14,423.50	-76,239.70	761,219.85
16-19284	4th & Bartion Storm Water Improvemen...	0.00	0.00	9,727.00	-389.50	9,337.50	-9,337.50
18-CF-004	United Community Health Service Center	0.00	0.00	102,540.00	0.00	102,540.00	-102,540.00
19-22797	Memorial Lift Station Improvements	403,635.00	20,181.75	42,500.00	12,850.00	55,350.00	348,285.00
35665	1st & Mae Street	2,598.75	152.97	-120,303.17	-312.50	-120,615.67	123,214.42
8406	7th & Geneseo St Sanitary Sewer Impro...	18,641.58	1,096.46	52,838.85	-312.50	52,526.35	-33,884.77
A21.117315	Casino Lift Station Ordor Control Impro...	998.58	62.43	231,623.21	9,925.20	241,548.41	-240,549.83
New	Highway 7/110 Traffic Lane/Signalization	2,980,000.00	106,428.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,980,000.00
New 2	FEMA Lake Bank Restoration	0.00	0.00	13,600.00	7,581.00	21,181.00	-21,181.00
New 4	Runway 13/31 & Taxiway Lighting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
P11.106893	Richland Street Rehabilitation	549,149.30	30,508.20	263,302.55	0.00	263,302.55	285,846.75
P11.112742	North Central SW Phase II	-26,470.00	-1,556.88	343,105.75	-312.50	342,793.25	-369,263.25
P11.113934	3rd Addition Phase III	515,550.20	28,641.47	544,278.20	0.00	544,278.20	-28,728.00
P11.115917	Memorial Park Water Quality	0.00	0.00	11,123.00	-279.10	10,843.90	-10,843.90
P11.117908	Michigan Street Parking Lot Reconstruct...	409,297.00	25,581.07	-357,790.60	335,446.50	-22,344.10	431,641.10
P11.118940	Oneida Street Reconstruction from RR t...	-206,000.00	-7,357.14	74,488.50	9,485.00	83,973.50	-289,973.50
T51.115389	Rehabilitate Connector Apron	10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00
Report Total:		5,342,808.77	244,032.36	971,337.19	358,031.10	1,329,368.29	4,013,440.48

Group Summary						
Group	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
Airport Projects	10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00	10,418.75	0.00
Economic Development	515,550.20	28,641.47	660,418.20	7,581.00	667,999.20	-152,449.00
National Resiliency Disaster Grant Proje...	679,759.94	39,986.00	46,376.58	-17,256.60	29,119.98	650,639.96
Sanitary Sewer Projects	404,633.58	20,244.18	274,123.21	22,775.20	296,898.41	107,735.17
Street Construction	3,732,446.30	155,160.71	-19,999.55	344,931.50	324,931.95	3,407,514.35
Report Total:	5,342,808.77	244,032.36	971,337.19	358,031.10	1,329,368.29	4,013,440.48

Type Summary						
Group	Total Budget	Date Range Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining
Construction	4,652,630.08	204,046.36	798,401.86	367,706.70	1,166,108.56	3,486,521.52
Federal/State Grant	690,178.69	39,986.00	70,395.33	-9,675.60	60,719.73	629,458.96
Grant	0.00	0.00	102,540.00	0.00	102,540.00	-102,540.00
Report Total:	5,342,808.77	244,032.36	971,337.19	358,031.10	1,329,368.29	4,013,440.48

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # C.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Chris Cole, Assistant Police Chief

SUBJECT: **SLPD Code Enforcement Summary**

BACKGROUND: 11-14-19 to 12-12-19
Total – 38
Accumulate Junk – 18
Junk Vehicle – 10
Accumulate Trash – 2
Used Tires – 1
Snow Removal – 6
Citations - 1

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: No Action Necessary

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # D.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

SUBJECT: **Approval of November 5, 2019 Election Results**

BACKGROUND: Following the City election on November 5, 2019 the Buena Vista County Supervisors and ex-officio County Board of Canvassers canvased the votes and have provided to us a copy of the official vote totals showing the following individuals elected for four year terms:

City Council -Kevin E. McKinney

City Council - Maria C. Ramos

City Council - Tyson Rice

(State law requires that newly elected individuals be sworn in after their election but no later than the first working day in January).

The terms in which these three were elected for will officially start on January 2, 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the approval of the election results.
The average cost of the election to be \$6,500.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the abstract of votes.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 Abstract of Votes	Backup Material

STATE OF IOWA
ABSTRACT OF VOTES

Buena Vista County, Iowa

We, the undersigned Members of the Board of Supervisors and ex-officio County Board of Canvassers for this County, do hereby certify the following to be a true and correct abstract of the votes cast in this County at the BV County City/School 2019 Election held on the 5th day of November, 2019, as shown by the tally lists returned from the several election precincts.

STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER

Buena Vista

Kevin E. McKinney	Received two hundred ninety-seven (297) votes
Maria C. Ramos	Received three hundred twelve (312) votes
Tyson Rice	Received two hundred eighty-two (282) votes
Candidate Total	Eight hundred ninety-one (891) votes
SCATTERING	Ten (10) votes
TOTAL	Nine hundred one (901) votes

We therefore declare:

Kevin E. McKinney duly elected for the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER for the term of 4 years.
Maria C. Ramos duly elected for the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER for the term of 4 years.
Tyson Rice duly elected for the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER for the term of 4 years.

STORM LAKE CSD - DIRECTOR AT LARGE

Buena Vista

Sherise Gibson-Ellis	Received one hundred five (105) votes
Emilia Marroquin	Received three hundred twenty-five (325) votes
Melea Raveling	Received three hundred sixty-nine (369) votes
David Skibsted	Received three hundred seventy-two (372) votes
Candidate Total	One thousand one hundred seventy-one (1171) votes
SCATTERING	Five (5) votes
TOTAL	One thousand one hundred seventy-six (1176) votes

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and caused to be affixed the seal of this county by the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors.

Done at the county seat of Buena Vista County, this 12th day of November, 2019.



Chairperson

Paul Muntz
Thomas M. Husman
Don Altena
Rhonda Ruggenberg
Nelly Snyder

Members of the Board
of Supervisors and
ex-officio County
Board of Canvassers

Attest:

Reigh Madsen, Deputy
County Auditor and Clerk of the Board of Supervisors



Buena Vista County

At an election held in said County on the 5th day of November, 2019

Tyson Rice

was elected to the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER

for the term of 4 years from the 2nd day of
January, 2020 and until a successor is elected and qualified.
Given this 12th day of November, 2019

ATTEST:

PRESIDENT BOARD OF CANVASSERS

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Lee M. ...', is written over a horizontal line.

Deigh Meadows, Deputy Auditor
COUNTY COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS





Buena Vista County

At an election held in said County on the 5th day of November, 2019

Maria C. Ramos

was elected to the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER

for the term of 4 years from the 2nd day of
January, 2020 and until a successor is elected and qualified.

Given this 12th day of November, 2019

ATTEST:

PRESIDENT BOARD OF CANVASSERS

Paul M. ...

Deigh Madson, Deputy Auditor
COUNTY COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS





Buena Vista County

At an election held in said County on the 5th day of November, 2019

Kevin E. McKinney

was elected to the office of STORM LAKE - COUNCIL MEMBER

for the term of 4 years from the 2nd day of

January,

2020

and until a successor is elected and qualified.

Given this 12th day of November, 2019

ATTEST:

PRESIDENT BOARD OF CANVASSERS

Le Murt

Deigh Madson Deputy Auditor

COUNTY COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS



Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 3.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Brian Oakleaf, Finance Director

SUBJECT: **Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Outside Agency Question And Answer Session**

BACKGROUND: This agenda item will open the Question and Answer Session for our Outside Agency funding requests. Each agency will have three minutes to explain their program/and or proposal to the City Council. The Council may then ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the Budget Workshops in early 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact for this Question and Answer Session.

RECOMMENDATION: Open the Outside Agency Question and Answer Session and invite representatives to present their program and/or proposal.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
□ BVCHS	Backup Material
□ SLHS Ecology	Backup Material
□ Kiwanis Playground	Backup Material
□ SLHS Art	Backup Material
□ Trepson Foundation	Backup Material
□ UDMO	Backup Material
□ Witter Gallery	Backup Material



City of Storm Lake
620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
Phone #712-732-8000
Fax #712-732-4114
www.stormlake.org

DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization:

Buena Vista County Historical Society/Museum

Mailing Address:

214 West 5th Street Storm Lake, Iowa 50588

Contact Person:

Lucille Fitzsenry

Title:

Boardmember

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number:

712-732-4955

Tax/Corporate Status of Organization:

501-C3

or 299-4424

E-Mail Address:

bvhistoricalsoc@gmail.com

Tax ID#:

42-6075-140

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$ 8,400.00

What are funds being requested for?

Floor covering for the gathering room. We wish to maintain the property, so future generations will be able to enjoy and learn from the displays. (Like the first house built in the 1870.) It is our responsibility as board members to maintain the county's property.

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	\$ 2000.00	\$ 2950.00	\$ 3400.00	\$ 8400.00
Allocated Funding	-0-	\$ 2000.00	-0-	

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. **Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.**

- see attached copy of check book recap sheet

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☐ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees			
2	Federal Funding			
3	State Funding			
4	Buena Vista County Funding			
5	City of Storm Lake Funding			
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising		10,195.73	
8	Donations			
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Total Revenue			
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits			
11	Contractual Costs			
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)			
13	Materials/Supplies			
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
16	Total Expenses			
17	Net Gain (Loss)			

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

Our annual fund-raisers are used for Payroll, Utilities, and general maintenance. Our gathering room floor is chipped, cracked, and in places very rough, making it difficult for people with walkers, and canes. We conduct some 5 - 7 fund raisers each year, plus groups and organizations that come to visit and reminisce about the past.

How many people does this project/program serve?

The people of the Storm Lake community and surrounding areas. Our guest register count of people thru the museum from January 1st - November 20th of 2019 is 3,497 from the United States of America - 5 from foreign countries.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

The BVHSM board members and volunteers conducted 5 - 7 fund raising projects each year, as we did this year. Book and Garage sales, Memorial and Veteran day meals, 3rd and 4th of July in the Park, Taste of Storm Lake, Wood wine and Blues, plus Popcorn sales at Ridculous Day and Storm Lake Community School Comming.

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

We don't have money enough to plan a budget. We work various projects just to meet Payroll, Office expenses, Utilities and Maintenance.

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

- ☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.
- ☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.
- ☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

Buena Vista County Historical Society/Museum

Applicant Organization

Lucille J. Seney
Applicant Representative

11-21-2019
Date

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.

Central U.S. Coatings Inc
127 E 2nd St
PO Box 260
Holstein IA 51025

Phone: 712-368-4939 Fax: 712-368-4969

Quote

Date	11/18/2019
Quote #	1689Q

Name / Address
Historical Museum-Buena Vista County 214 W 5th St Storm Lake IA 50588

		Terms	Rep	Due Date	Project	Shipping
		Due upon receipt		11/18/2019		
Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Discount	Total	
0034	1	Grind prep, repair and application of Deluxe Full Flake System in Schist Stone Series in back hallway in Museum.	8,400.00		8,400.00	
Quotation prepared by: _____ This is a quotation on the goods named, subject to the conditions noted below:			Subtotal		\$8,400.00	
To accept this quotation, sign here and return: Signature: _____			Sales Tax (7.0%)		\$0.00	
			Total		\$8,400.00	

OKAY ... Buena Vista County Historial Society
YEAR: 2019

Date	Total Expenses	Total Income	Net	Mid American Energy	Alliant Energy	Storm Lake Water Dept	Century Link Telephone	Internet Long Lines	Payroll	Improvements	Federal Tax FICA	Insurance	Misc Expense	Heating Cooling	Color-ize	Copier and Contract	Snow & Lawn
January	1,673.24	1,902.00	228.76	\$0.00	\$361.14	\$63.59	\$54.21	\$37.51	\$737.06	\$0.00	\$367.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.50	\$24.03	\$0.00
February	1,523.47	2,183.00	659.53	\$130.68	\$532.04	\$62.66	\$54.21	\$37.51	\$443.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$194.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.99	\$0.00
March	4,655.09	898.00	(3,757.09)	\$209.87	\$348.00	\$70.93	\$54.21	\$74.78	\$738.80	\$3,109.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48.58	\$0.00
1st Quarter	7,851.80	5,018.00	(2,833.80)	\$340.55	\$1,241.18	\$197.18	\$162.63	\$149.80	\$1,919.14	\$3,109.92	\$367.20	\$0.00	\$194.10	\$0.00	\$28.50	\$96.60	\$0.00
April	2,262.40	7,082.49	4,820.09	\$110.52	\$451.70	\$69.51	\$54.11	\$37.27	\$740.80	\$0.00	\$318.24	\$0.00	\$47.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.70	\$0.00
May	2,158.22	3,084.50	926.28	\$110.52	\$177.12	\$49.36	\$54.11	\$37.27	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$35.82	\$0.00	\$51.00	\$54.41	\$0.00
June	4,222.73	1,785.83	(2,436.90)	\$114.09	\$107.10	\$65.70	\$72.84	\$37.27	\$738.80	\$278.20	\$125.00	\$1,452.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70.38	\$768.00
b	8,643.95	11,898.62	5,365.95	\$335.13	\$735.92	\$184.57	\$181.06	\$111.81	\$2,218.40	\$278.20	\$518.24	\$1,452.00	\$82.86	\$0.00	\$51.00	\$154.49	\$768.00
1st Half	16,495.75	16,916.62	420.87	\$675.68	\$1,977.10	\$381.75	\$343.69	\$261.61	\$4,137.54	\$3,388.12	\$885.44	\$1,452.00	\$276.96	\$0.00	\$79.50	\$251.09	\$768.00
July	5,327.48	5,673.48	346.00	\$203.00	\$39.13	\$66.90	\$66.21	\$37.27	\$1,108.20	\$0.00	\$367.20	\$191.00	\$37.00	\$2,736.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
August	1,460.68	1,264.65	(196.03)	\$174.91	\$40.92	\$66.96	\$68.80	\$37.27	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$35.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$103.50	\$0.00	\$38.39	\$0.00
September	1,625.62	1,076.25	(549.37)	\$156.19	\$37.38	\$73.21	\$67.10	\$37.27	\$738.80	\$247.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51.98	\$0.00
3rd Quarter	8,413.78	8,014.38	(399.40)	\$534.10	\$117.43	\$207.07	\$202.11	\$111.81	\$2,585.80	\$247.10	\$402.20	\$191.00	\$37.00	\$2,840.34	\$0.00	\$90.37	\$0.00
3/4 Year Totals	24,909.53	24,931.00	21.47	\$1,209.78	\$2,094.53	\$588.82	\$545.80	\$373.42	\$6,723.34	\$3,635.22	\$1,287.64	\$1,643.00	\$313.96	\$2,840.34	\$79.50	\$341.46	\$768.00
October	1,632.50	2,622.76	990.26	\$107.08	\$38.18	\$69.46	\$67.08	\$37.23	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$318.40	\$0.00	\$62.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.99	\$0.00
November	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4th Quarter	1,632.50	2,621.76	989.26	\$107.08	\$38.18	\$69.46	\$67.08	\$37.23	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$318.40	\$0.00	\$62.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.99	\$0.00
Total	26,542.03	27,552.76	606.00	1,316.86	2,132.71	658.28	612.88	410.65	7,462.14	3,635.22	1,606.04	1,643.00	376.46	2,840.34	79.50	367.45	768.00

OKAY ... Buena Vista County Historical Society

YEAR: 2019

Date	Total Expenses	Total Income	Net	Office Expenses	CPA	Speakers Fees	Fire Extinguisher	4th July Veterans	Memorial & Taste of S L	All Other Meal project	Donations
January	1,673.24	1,902.00	228.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
February	1,523.47	2,183.00	659.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
March	4,555.09	898.00	(3,757.09)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1st Quarter	7,851.80	5,018.00	(2,833.80)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
April	2,262.40	7,082.49	4,820.09	\$203.51	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
May	2,158.22	3,084.50	926.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
June	4,222.73	1,785.83	(2,436.90)	\$73.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
b	8,643.95	11,898.62	5,365.95	\$277.26	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1st Half	16,495.75	16,916.62	420.87	\$277.26	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
July	5,327.48	5,673.48	346.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
August	1,460.68	1,264.65	(196.03)	\$50.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105.97	\$0.00	\$0.00
September	1,625.62	1,076.25	(549.37)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$107.52	\$9.07	\$0.00
3rd Quarter	8,413.78	8,014.38	(399.40)	\$50.16	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$213.49	\$9.07	\$0.00
3/4 Year Totals	24,909.53	24,931.00	21.47	\$327.42	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$313.49	\$9.07	\$0.00
October	1,632.50	2,622.76	990.26	\$57.78	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
November	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4th Quarter	1,632.50	2,621.76	989.26	\$57.78	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	26,542.03	27,552.76	606.00	385.20	110.00	300.00	45.00	0.00	313.49	9.07	0.00

OKAY ...
YEAR:

Buena Vista County Historial Society
2019

Date	Total Expenses	Total Income	Net	INCOME Membership Dues	Van Voorhis	Copier Geni Rent	Garage Sales	Book Sales	Lorraine Peterson	Donations	Shea Family Trust	Misc Meal Income	Memorial & 4th July	Taste of S L & Veterans Day	Craft Table Income
January	1,673.24	1,902.00	228.76	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$105.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$7.00
February	1,523.47	2,183.00	659.53	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,058.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
March	4,655.09	898.00	(3,757.09)	\$120.00	\$0.00	\$225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38.00
1st Quarter	7,851.80	5,018.00	(2,833.80)	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$415.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,058.00	\$185.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5.00	\$45.00
April	2,262.40	7,082.49	4,820.09	\$160.00	\$2,000.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$1,388.55	\$3,109.00	\$330.00	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.94
May	2,158.22	3,084.50	926.28	\$360.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$5.50	\$121.50	\$0.00	\$539.00	\$0.00	\$3.80	\$1,748.00	\$0.00	\$102.50
June	4,222.73	1,785.83	(2,436.90)	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$1,452.00	\$153.00	\$0.00	\$70.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.90
b	8,643.95	11,898.62	5,365.95	\$550.00	\$2,000.00	\$245.00	\$5.50	\$1,540.05	\$4,561.00	\$1,022.00	\$0.00	\$75.73	\$1,748.00	\$0.00	\$151.34
1st Half	16,495.75	16,916.62	420.87	\$860.00	\$2,000.00	\$660.00	\$5.50	\$1,540.05	\$8,619.00	\$1,207.00	\$0.00	\$75.73	\$1,748.00	\$5.00	\$196.34
July	5,327.48	5,673.48	346.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$95.00	\$1,012.00	\$0.00	\$2,300.00	\$120.93	\$0.00	\$109.00	\$1,944.55	\$0.00	\$12.00
August	1,460.68	1,264.65	(196.03)	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$95.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$171.65	\$0.00	\$658.00	\$0.00
September	1,625.62	1,076.25	(549.37)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95.00	\$378.00	\$0.00	\$189.00	\$298.00	\$0.00	\$98.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18.25
3rd Quarter	8,413.78	8,014.38	(399.40)	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$285.00	\$1,390.00	\$0.00	\$2,789.00	\$428.93	\$0.00	\$378.65	\$1,944.55	\$658.00	\$30.25
3/4 Year Totals	24,909.53	24,931.00	21.47	\$970.00	\$2,000.00	\$945.00	\$1,395.50	\$1,540.05	\$11,408.00	\$1,635.93	\$0.00	\$454.38	\$3,692.55	\$663.00	\$226.59
October	1,632.50	2,622.76	990.26	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$205.00	\$2,182.71	\$14.95	\$58.10	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$31.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.00
November	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4th Quarter	1,632.50	2,621.76	989.26	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$205.00	\$2,182.71	\$14.95	\$58.10	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$31.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	26,542.03	27,552.76	606.00	1,025.00	2,000.00	1,150.00	3,578.21	1,555.00	11,466.10	1,710.93	0.00	485.38	3,692.55	663.00	226.59

Buena Vista County Historical Society

YEAR:

2018

Date	Total Expenses	Total Income	Net	Mid American Electric	Alliant Energy	Storm Lake Water Dept	Century Link Telephone	Internet Long Lines	Payroll	Improvements	Federal Tax FICA	Insurance	Misc Repairs	Heating & Cooling Exp	Color-ize	Copier and Contract	Snow & Lawn
January	2,075.86	2,188.21	112.35	\$97.28	\$379.33	\$59.40	\$48.80	\$0.00	\$515.42	\$0.00	\$417.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$154.80	\$0.00	\$10.68
February	913.19	1,265.00	351.81	\$0.00	\$362.60	\$58.51	\$48.80	\$0.00	\$443.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
March	3,754.38	3,105.00	(649.38)	\$173.94	\$388.11	\$58.80	\$48.80	\$0.00	\$1,007.88	\$1,957.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1st Quarter	6,741.43	6,558.21	(183.22)	\$271.22	\$1,130.04	\$176.71	\$146.40	\$0.00	\$1,966.58	\$1,957.66	\$417.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$154.80	\$0.00	\$10.68
April	3,465.02	4,195.28	730.26	\$96.63	\$263.91	\$58.51	\$122.61	\$0.00	\$738.80	\$1,038.45	\$324.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$201.82	\$0.00	\$0.00
May	2,019.13	2,411.00	391.87	\$80.21	\$262.78	\$59.10	\$77.85	\$37.51	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
June	3,066.36	1,906.00	(1,160.36)	\$118.91	\$62.16	\$60.00	\$53.06	\$76.14	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,366.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$133.99	\$0.00
	8,225.33	8,128.28	(223.49)	\$295.75	\$588.85	\$177.61	\$253.52	\$113.65	\$2,216.40	\$1,038.45	\$324.36	\$1,366.00	\$6.41	\$0.00	\$201.82	\$133.99	\$0.00
1st Half	15,018.76	14,686.49	(572.27)	\$566.97	\$1,718.89	\$354.32	\$399.92	\$113.65	\$4,182.98	\$2,996.11	\$741.56	\$1,366.00	\$6.41	\$0.00	\$356.62	\$133.99	\$10.68
July	4,566.45	4,650.00	83.55	\$125.12	\$35.15	\$60.60	\$53.47	\$37.51	\$738.80	\$1,752.00	\$367.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,368.00
August	2,470.88	2,330.29	(140.59)	\$151.59	\$39.07	\$60.81	\$54.77	\$0.00	\$1,108.20	\$940.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29.20	\$23.99	\$0.00
September	1,266.77	1,280.00	13.23	\$178.04	\$37.73	\$61.12	\$54.08	\$75.02	\$738.80	\$45.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.50	\$47.98	\$0.00
3rd Quarter	8,304.10	8,260.29	(43.81)	\$454.75	\$111.95	\$182.53	\$162.32	\$112.53	\$2,585.80	\$2,737.76	\$367.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57.70	\$71.97	\$1,368.00
3/4 Year Totals	23,522.86	22,946.78	(576.08)	\$1,021.72	\$1,830.84	\$536.85	\$562.24	\$226.18	\$6,768.78	\$5,733.87	\$1,108.76	\$1,366.00	\$6.41	\$0.00	\$414.32	\$205.96	\$1,378.68
October	1,723.83	2,098.21	374.38	\$126.66	\$34.82	\$61.43	\$54.23	\$37.51	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$428.40	\$0.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
November	1,680.55	1,722.50	41.95	\$100.85	\$136.58	\$65.70	\$54.19	\$37.51	\$738.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$268.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65.45	\$0.00
December	1,536.33	870.50	(665.83)	\$136.35	\$299.39	\$62.97	\$54.21	\$0.00	\$813.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4th Quarter	4,921.10	4,653.21	(267.89)	\$363.86	\$470.79	\$190.10	\$162.63	\$75.02	\$2,291.40	\$0.00	\$428.40	\$0.00	\$343.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65.45	\$0.00
Total	28,463.57	27,599.99	(410.11)	1,385.58	2,301.63	726.95	724.87	301.20	9,060.18	5,733.87	1,537.16	1,366.00	350.20	0.00	414.32	271.41	1,378.68

Buena Vista County Historical Society

YEAR:

2018

Date	Total Expenses	Total Income	Net	Office Expenses	Media Center Ill Room	Speakers	Fees	Extinguisher	Bldg Upkeep	Garage Sale	Book Sale	Memorial & 4th July	Taste of S/L Veteran Days	All Other Income Expen	Donations Memberships
January	2,075.86	2,188.21	112.35	\$397.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
February	913.19	1,265.00	351.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
March	3,754.38	3,105.00	(649.38)	\$119.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1st Quarter	6,741.43	6,558.21	(183.22)	\$517.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
April	3,465.02	4,195.28	730.26	\$169.75	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
May	2,019.13	2,411.00	391.87	\$207.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$515.21	\$33.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
June	3,066.36	1,906.00	(1,160.36)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$304.22	\$153.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
	8,225.33	8,128.28	(223.49)	\$377.26	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$819.43	\$186.83	\$0.00	\$0.00
1st Half	15,018.76	14,686.49	(572.27)	\$894.40	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$819.43	\$186.83	\$0.00	\$0.00
July	4,566.45	4,650.00	83.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.60	\$0.00
August	2,470.88	2,330.29	(140.59)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.94	\$25.05	\$0.00
September	1,266.77	1,280.00	13.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3rd Quarter	8,304.10	8,260.29	(43.81)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.94	\$53.65	\$0.00
3/4 Year Totals	23,522.86	22,946.78	(576.08)	\$894.40	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$819.43	\$224.77	\$53.65	\$0.00
October	1,723.83	2,098.21	374.38	\$163.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3.49	\$0.00
November	1,680.55	1,722.50	41.95	\$109.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$103.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
December	1,536.33	870.50	(665.83)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00
4th Quarter	4,921.10	4,653.21	(267.89)	\$272.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$103.20	\$3.49	\$150.00
Total	28,463.57	27,599.99	(410.11)	1,167.37	0.00	125.00	45.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	819.43	327.97	57.14	150.00

Buena Vista County Historical Society

YEAR:

2018

INCOME

Membership

Garage

Book Sales

Lorraine

Peterson

Donation

Shea Family

All Other

Food Income

Memorial

4th of July

Taste of S/L

Veterans day

Craft Table &

Misc Income

Net

Total Income

Total Expenses

Date

January

February

March

1st Quarter

April

May

June

1st Half

July

August

September

3rd Quarter

3/4 Year Totals

October

November

December

4th Quarter

Total

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

2031

2032

2033

2034

2035

2036

2037

2038

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054

2055

2056

2057

2058

2059

2060

2061

2062

2063

2064

2065

2066

2067

2068

2069

2070

2071

2072

2073

2074

2075

2076

2077

2078

2079

2080

2081

2082

2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089

2090

2091

2092

2093

2094

2095

2096

2097

2098

2099

2100

2101

2102

2103

2104

2105

2106

2107

2108

2109

2110

2111

2112

2113

2114

2115

2116

2117

2118

2119

2120

2121

2122

2123

2124

2125

2126

2127

2128

2129

2130

2131

2132

2133

2134

2135

2136

2137

2138

2139

2140

2141

2142

2143

2144

2145

2146

2147

2148

2149

2150

2151

2152

2153

2154

2155

2156

2157

2158

2159

2160

2161

2162

2163

2164

2165

2166

2167

2168

2169

2170

2171

2172

2173

2174

2175

2176

2177

2178

2179

2180

2181

2182

2183

2184

2185

2186

2187

2188

2189

2190

2191

2192

2193

2194

2195

2196

2197

2198

2199

2200

2201

2202

2203

2204

2205

2206

2207

2208

2209

2210

2211

2212

2213

2214

2215

2216

2217

2218

2219

2220

2221

2222

2223

2224

2225

2226

2227

2228

2229

2230

2231

2232

2233

2234

2235

2236

2237

2238

2239

2240

2241

2242

2243

2244

2245

2246

2247

2248

2249

2250

2251

2252

2253

2254

2255

2256

2257

2258

2259

2260

2261

2262

2263

2264

2265

2266

2267

2268

2269

2270

2271

2272

2273

2274

2275

2276

2277

2278

2279

2280

2281

2282

2283

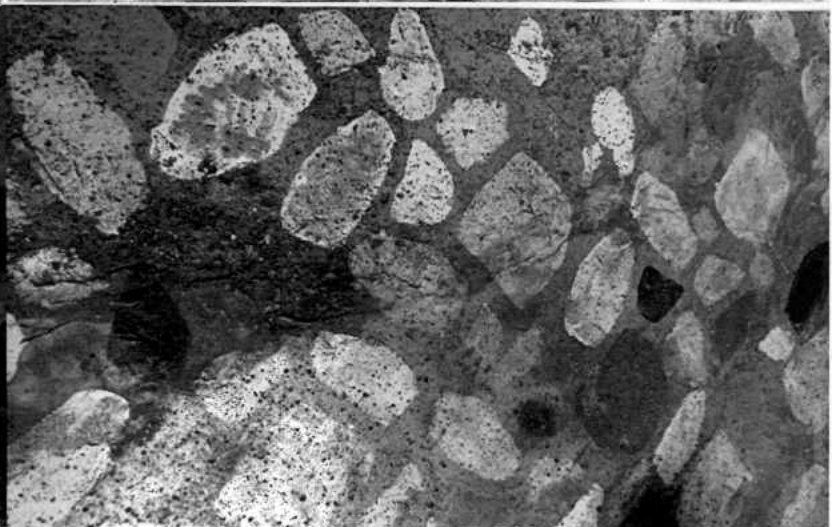
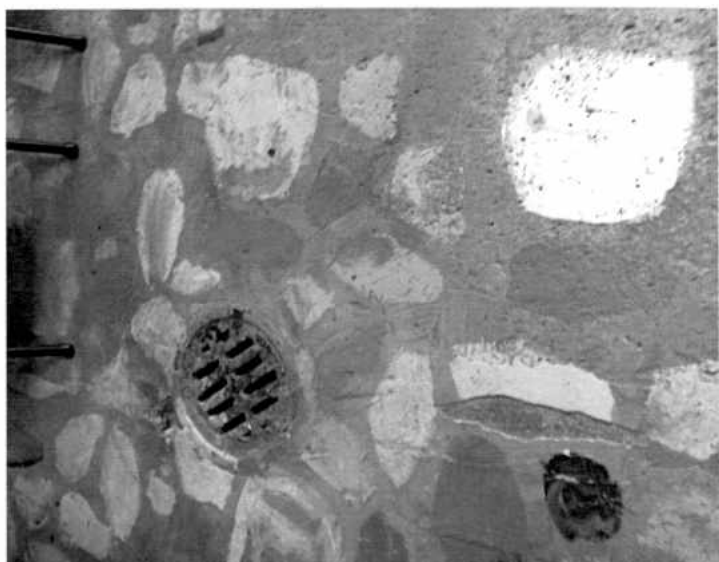
2284

2285

2286

2287





**RECEIVED**
11-22-19
3:33

City of Storm Lak

620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086

Storm Lake, IA 5058

Phone #712-732-8000

Fax #712-732-411

www.stormlake.org

DUE DATE: November 22, 2019**4:00 P.M.**

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: Storm Lake High SchoolMailing Address: 621 Tornado Dr, Storm Lake IA 50588Contact Person: Angela Mesenbrink Title: Teacher

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: _____ Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: non-profitE-Mail Address: amesenbrink@slcsd.org Tax ID#: 49-6040431Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$ 2,000.00

What are funds being requested for?

To remodel and update the high school courtyard. This will allow the courtyard to be used as an educational space and improve conservation efforts in the space.

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocated Funding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

RECEIVED



Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

The SLHS Courtyard Education and Conservation Project will both provide an educational space that adds many benefits for students and greatly improve the conservation of the high school grounds. Some of the conservation practices include permeable pavement, native plants and rain gardens surrounding the two drains. Educational benefits include two outdoor classroom spaces that will be constructed as a part of the project; educational testing and labs conducted in the space after renovations; and improved mental health and handicapped access.

How many people does this project/program serve?

Residents of Storm Lake and the surrounding area.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

N/A

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

Students currently taking the Advanced Ecology class are working on several other grant applications including: IDALS (Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship), BV County Foundation Spring Application and WMA (Raccoon River).

Project budget is separate from the organization's budget and is attached.

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. **Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.**

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☐ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees			
2	Federal Funding			
3	State Funding			
4	Buena Vista County Funding			
5	City of Storm Lake Funding			
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising			
8	Donations			
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Total Revenue			
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits			
11	Contractual Costs			
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)			
13	Materials/Supplies			
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
16	Total Expenses			
17	Net Gain (Loss)			

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

The budget for this project is separate from the organizational budget. No school funds will be used or considered to fund this project. The project budget is attached to this application.

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

- ☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.
- ☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.
- ☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

Storm Lake High School
Applicant Organization

Applicant Representative

Angela Mesenbrink

Date

11/22/19

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.



Seith Monahan
Principal

Mike Cameron
Assistant Principal

Ty Seaman
Activities Director

Storm Lake High School

621 Tornado Drive | PO Box 638 | Storm Lake, IA 50588

November 20, 2019

To Whom it May Concern:

This letter is written in support of the 2019-20 Advanced Ecology Courtyard Project. For years I have witnessed the slow demise of the courtyard which is centrally located at Storm Lake High School. I, as well as other staff members, have often wondered why the space was not cleaned up and utilized instead of being an eyesore with restricted access. It has certainly been a "missed opportunity" in my opinion. Imagine my delight when I learned that the Advanced Ecology students decided to invest their time and energy into the revitalization of the courtyard space!

I recently had the opportunity to listen to their proposal and see their plans for the project. I was very impressed with the thought that has been put into the renovation. They have sought input from students and staff, solicited assistance from outside agencies to help with the design and selection of materials, and perhaps most impressive to me is their attention to the protection of our watershed. The materials they have selected, both biotic and abiotic, will allow for the filtration of water from non-permeable surfaces and increase the longevity of the area. They have diligently researched the network of drains currently in the courtyard and learned that the run-off travels to the storm drain and eventually to the outlet creek. Any improvement to the filtration of this run-off will positively benefit the quality of water in our watershed.

I wholeheartedly support this project and will provide any assistance needed in the form of feedback, resources, and manual labor to see this project to fruition. If you have any questions or concerns that I can address, please feel free to contact me via email at khixon@slcsd.org or by phone, (712) 732-8065. I look forward to reaping the benefits of their effort!

Sincerely,

Karen Hixon
Instructional Coach, Storm Lake Community School District



IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Extension and Outreach

November 21, 2019

Advanced Ecology Class
Storm Lake High School
621 Tornado Drive
Storm Lake, IA 50588

Dear SLHS Advanced Ecology Class,

ISU Extension and Outreach –Buena Vista County would like to express their support for the renovation of the Storm Lake High School Courtyard.

ISU Extension and Outreach carries Iowa State's land-grand mission throughout the state – Strong Iowa. We serve as a 99-county campus, connecting the needs of Iowans with Iowa State University research and resources. We provide education and partnerships designed to solve today's problems and prepare for the future. We have been a member of the Buena Vista County/Storm Lake community for 100 years. Throughout the century, one of our consistent goals has been to provide positive youth development opportunities young people in Buena Vista County.

We see many potential benefits to renovating the courtyard space. First, would be improving the conservation benefits of the courtyard by installing permeable pavers that route rainwater into the citywide drainage system and trees that would absorb carbon dioxide and release oxygen. Second, a utilized green space is important to mental health and can reduce health inequalities and improve student well-being. Third, the integration of a senior legacy wall would increase the sense of belonging for young people. Finally, the opportunities for engaged learning through the advanced ecology class, the building and trades program, the art program and other disciplines will result in tangible skill development for a future workforce.

ISU Extension and Outreach-Buena Vista County would offer our support and the following resources to the courtyard renovation project. Kris Kohl serves as the Extension and Outreach Engineer for Northwest Iowa and could provide consultation on structure and drainage. Master Gardeners from Buena Vista County could provide volunteer advice on plant and tree selection as well as aiding students in the instillation and upkeep. Additionally, there could be potential funding sources that could be available in partnership through the Master Gardener program or the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources. ISU Extension and Outreach wants to build a strong Iowa by serving in partnership with the Advanced Ecology Class to renovate the Storm Lake High School Courtyard.

Sincerely,

Nichol Kleespies
4-H Youth Outreach Educator
ISU Extension and Outreach – Buena Vista County

Storm Lake High School Courtyard

Proposed Budget

Site Prep/Grading/Disposal \$25k

Permeable Pavers \$18k (1500 ft sq x \$12/ ft sq)

Rain Gardens \$10k (270 ft sq x \$4/ ft sq)

Native Vegetation \$20k

Design (15%) \$11k

Misc./unknowns/contingency \$12k

Budget Total: \$96,000



RECEIVED
11-18-19 9:33

Application for City of Storm Lake Grant Funding

City of Storm Lake
620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
Phone #712-732-8000
Fax #712-732-4114
www.stormlake.org

**DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.**

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: Kiwanis Clubs of Storm Lake (Beavers and Hy-Noon)

Mailing Address: 218 Lake Ave, Storm Lake, Iowa 50588

Contact Person: Carl Turner

Title: President, Kiwanis Beavers

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: 712-541-8527

Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: 501 C4

E-Mail Address: carlturn@gmail.com

Tax ID#: 23-7127178

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$4,000.00

What are funds being requested for?

The Kiwanis Clubs of Storm Lake are requesting funds from the City of Storm Lake for site development and installation of playground equipment for the park located on the corner of Russell Street and East 5th Street (Old Joyce's Greenhouse site). The Kiwanis Clubs of Storm Lake have raised \$11,000 of matching funds to meet the application requirements for several grants to purchase playground equipment for the park. None of the grants we are seeking include funds to develop the site. Our clubs will also need additional financial assistance for the installation of the equipment.

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Allocated Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

The Storm Lake Kiwanis Clubs (Hy-Noon and Beavers) would like to partner with the City of Storm Lake to purchase playground equipment for the newly acquired park at the corner of Russell Street and East 5th Street in Storm Lake.

Following a greenhouse fire, the City of Storm Lake purchased the site with the goal of developing a much-needed park in this area of town. The City of Storm Lake has worked with an architectural firm to develop a tentative site plan for the park (please see attached diagram).

The City's other budget needs have not allowed for the purchase of any playground equipment for the park at this time. The Storm Lake Kiwanis Clubs' have raised approximately \$11,000 of matching funds for possible grant opportunities for playground equipment.

With help from the Buena Vista County Community Foundation and Kiwanis grants, the Kiwanis Clubs of Storm Lake would like to purchase approximately \$26,000 of playground equipment for the park.

Our clubs have been in contact with Outdoor Recreation Products in Omaha, Nebraska to develop a playground equipment plan for the site. Outdoor Recreation Products has worked with Kiwanis Clubs throughout the Midwest on similar playground projects. Outdoor Recreation Products has also provided playground equipment for Awaysis Park, East Early Childhood and Storm Lake Elementary School.

Pictures of the equipment that we would like to purchase is attached to this application.

To maximize the amount of the budget that is used to purchase equipment and to minimize liability, Kiwanis members will work with a supervisor from Outdoor Recreation Products to provide labor for the installation of the equipment.

How many people does this project/program serve?

Once playground equipment is installed at the park, it will be available to all children in Storm Lake.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

Our clubs have not received funding from the City in the past.

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

Both Kiwanis Clubs conduct several fundraisers annually to serve the children of Storm Lake. In addition to fundraisers, our clubs rely on gifts and individual contributions from our members to operate our clubs.

Our fundraisers, gifts, and contributions have allowed our clubs to accumulate \$11,000 of matching funds to apply for several grants. It is our hope that are grant applications will be successful, so that we are able to enhance the park by purchasing and installing playground equipment.

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. *Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.*

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☒ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees			
2	Federal Funding			
3	State Funding			
4	Buena Vista County Funding			
5	City of Storm Lake Funding			
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising	\$22,858.00	\$23,383.00	\$22,642.00
8	Donations	\$3,236.00	\$5,838.00	\$3,500.00
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Dues	\$13,161.00	\$13,120.00	\$13,120.00
	Total Revenue	\$39,255.00	\$42,341.00	\$39,262.00
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits			
11	Contractual Costs			
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)			
13	Materials/Supplies			
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Community Expenditures	\$22,219.00	\$31,281.00	\$27,343.00
	Administrative Expenditures	\$15,370.00	\$15,061.00	\$15,090.00
16	Total Expenses	\$37,589.00	\$46,342.00	\$42,433.00
17	Net Gain (Loss)	\$1,666.00	(\$4,001.00)	(\$3,171.00)

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

Additional fundraisers will be considered by both clubs to increase our revenues for FY2021 thus decreasing our net losses for the fiscal year. As of November 16, 2019, no notification of grant funds has been received by either club.

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

- ☐ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.
- ☐ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.
- ☐ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

KIWANIS BEAVERS

Applicant Organization

CT

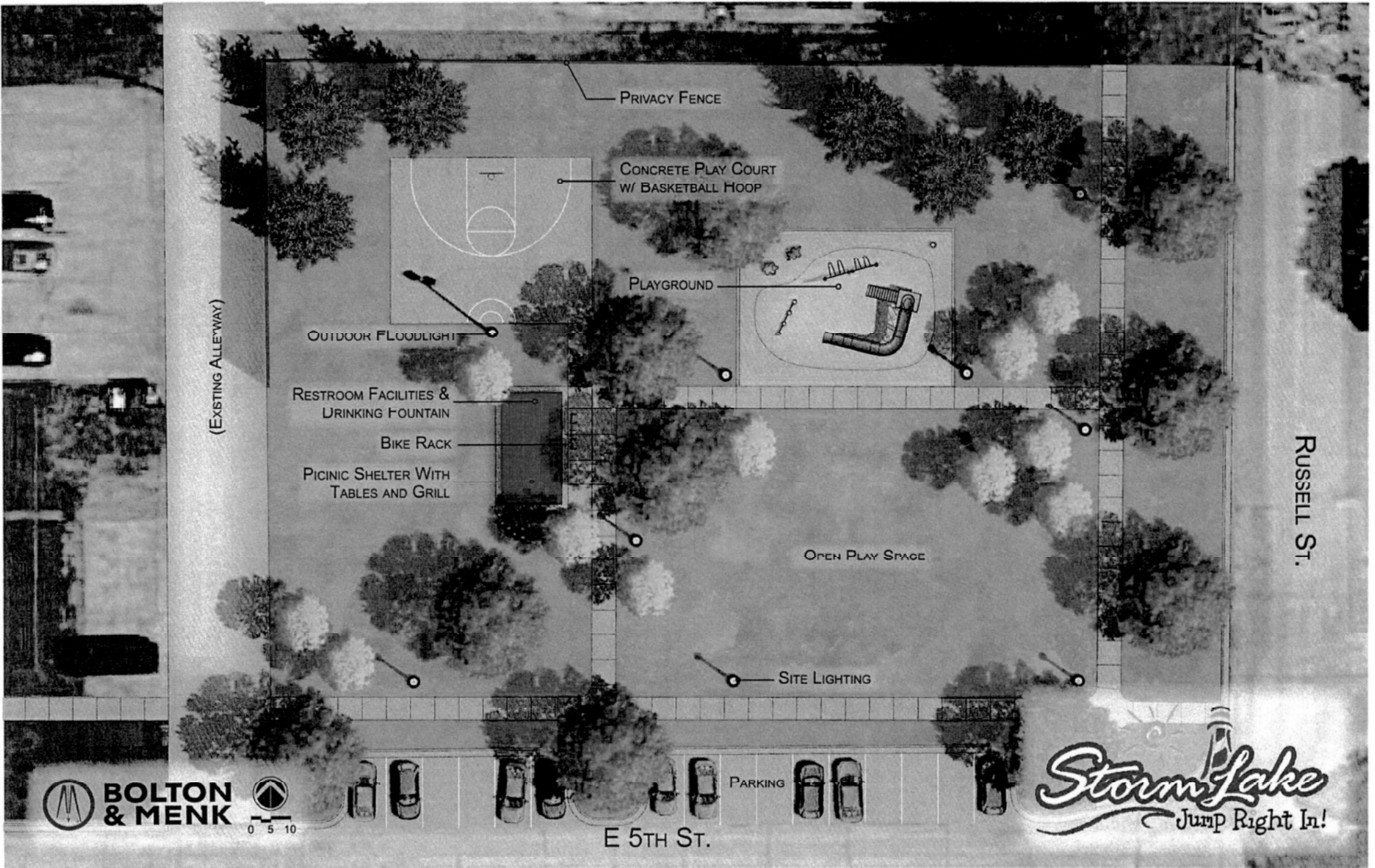
Applicant Representative

11/18/2019

Date

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.



**BOLTON
& MENK**



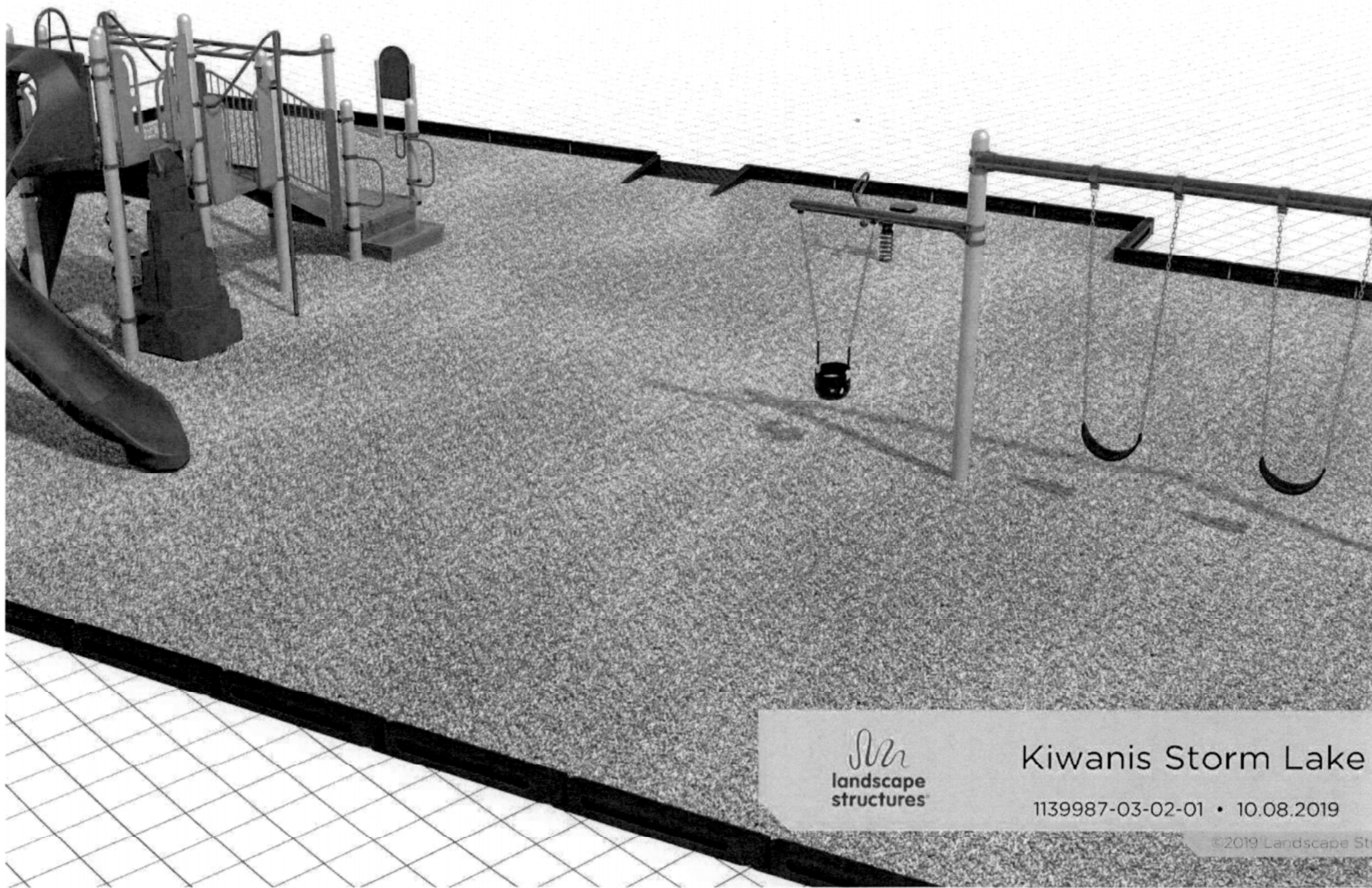
0 5 10

PARKING

E 5TH ST.

RUSSELL ST.

Storm Lake
Jump Right In!

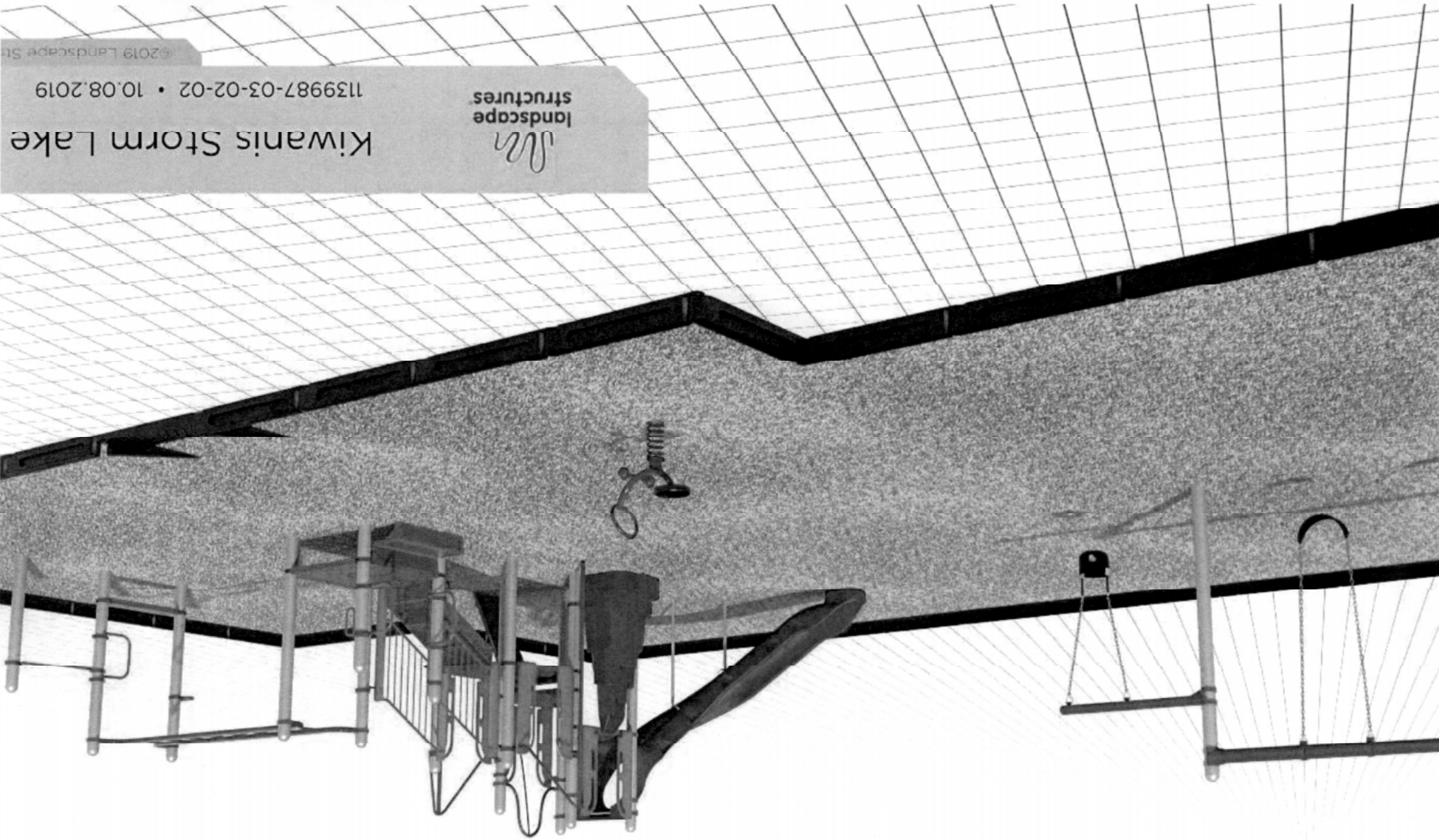


LS
landscape
structures

Kiwanis Storm Lake

1139987-03-02-01 • 10.08.2019

©2019 Landscape Structures



Kiwanis Storm Lake

landscape
structures

1139987-03-02-02 • 10.08.2019

©2019 Landscape St



SL
landscape
structures

Kiwanis Storm Lake

1139987-03-02-03 • 10.08.2019

©2019 Landscape Str



Application for City of Storm Lake Grant Funding

City of Storm Lake
620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
Phone #712-732-8000
Fax #712-732-4114
www.stormlake.org

DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: Storm Lake High School Art Department

Contact Person: Jess Huss
Libby Whyte

Title: HS Art Instructors

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: 712-732-8065

Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: Exempt

E-Mail Address: jhuss@slcsd.org
ewhyte@slcsd.org

Tax ID#: 42-6040431.

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$25,000

What are funds being requested for?

20 – Fiberglass Lighthouses- 6'6" Tall

To be placed at these popular outdoor locations:

Marina, Little Storm Lake, Starr Park, Scout Park, Circle Park, Sunset Park, Chauatauqua Park, Alwaysis/Kings Point Park, Campgrounds, and The Outlet

Locations include the schools:

East School, Elementary School, Middle School, High School, St Mary's, ICCC, BVU

Remaining Lighthouse locations:

Witter Gallery, Field of Dream, Court House or City Hall

Shipping of the sculptures from the site of production to the individual artist/organization locations

Concrete slab bases including structural support as needed and installation at the chosen location

Eurothane clear coat for long term preservation from local professional auto body shop on each sculpture

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	0	0	0	0
Allocated Funding	0	0	0	0

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

The "Lighthouses of Storm Lake" project is a community centered initiative created by the Storm Lake Community School District High School Art Educators to install 20 uniform, uniquely painted, fiberglass lighthouse sculptures throughout the town. The sculptures will be placed at local city parks, cultural centers, schools, and other places that are important to the heart of the people of Storm Lake.

Each individual lighthouse sculpture will be painted with an original scene on the lower portion of the sculpture by local artists appointed by the organization represented. Artists will be encouraged by the High School Art Educators, who will be supervising the overall project, to create artwork that represents a number of different themes. Themes could include, but are not limited to, a representation of the particular area where the sculpture is installed, the people and feeling that the organization where the sculpture is installed represents, or the cultural diversity that is a distinctive attribute of our city. For example, an artist creating the painted scene for a lighthouse that is to be installed at Sunset Park may choose to create a scene that depicts the Tree Museum at sunset. As another example, an artist may choose to show the diversity of the children enrolled at the Elementary school engaged in academic and extracurricular activities.

It is the intention of the High School Art Educators that the "Lighthouses of Storm Lake" project be viewed by the public as a means of beautifying the city, installing public artworks that highlight local artists, adding to tourism as people are drawn to the town to explore all of the lighthouse locations and view the unique art represented on each, and to cultivate even more town pride.

How many people does this project/program serve?

As a project meant to beautify the city and promote tourism and town pride, the entire community of Storm Lake will be able to benefit from the "Lighthouses of Storm Lake" project. Members of our town, as well as tourists, will be able to view the sculptures as they go about their daily activities, gather with their friends and family, and enjoy a number of leisure activities the town already has to offer at popular sites. New tourists will be drawn to the area, hopefully increasing local revenue, as they hunt for each lighthouse sculpture and enjoy the artwork.

A lasting visual connection will be made between the location of the lighthouse and the artwork represented as local artists showcase their talents through their representations of different aspects of the community on each lighthouse. This not only benefits individual members of the community as they engage with the artwork, but it also benefits local artists whose work is on each piece.

The people of Storm Lake will have a deepened sense of pride in these locations, the schools within our community - from pre-k to higher education, and the centers of cultural importance such as the Witter Gallery and City Hall as well.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

The "Lighthouses of Storm Lake" project is intended to be a two phase project. Phase One includes the 20 lighthouses that will be placed in important locations throughout the city. These lighthouses will be paid for by the amount of funds given to the project by the City of Storm Lake. If additional funding is needed, it is the intention of the High School Art department to seek additional grants and funds from other organizations and sources that are still being researched. Phase Two of the project will include an additional 20 lighthouses for local businesses that will be given through an application process where a portion of the funds will be provided by each business.

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your ORGANIZATION. **Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.**

Please see estimated itemized budget attached to this application.

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☐ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees			
2	Federal Funding			
3	State Funding			
4	Buena Vista County Funding			
5	City of Storm Lake Funding			
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising			
8	Donations			
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Total Revenue			
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits			
11	Contractual Costs			
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)			
13	Materials/Supplies			
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

16	Total Expenses			
17	Net Gain (Loss)			

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

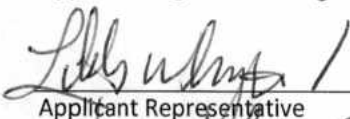
☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.

☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.

☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

Storm Lake High School Art Department
Applicant Organization


Applicant Representative

11-15-19
Date

11.15.19

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.

Storm Lake Lighthouse Itemized Budget

20- Fiberglass Lighthouses- 6'6" tall @ \$895.00=	\$17,900.00
Shipping & Handling from PolyIcon Studio=	\$666.00
Eurothane Clear Coat from local auto body shop=	\$2,000.00
Concrete slab bases =	\$4,000.00
Additional extra costs=	\$434.00
Total=	\$25,000.00

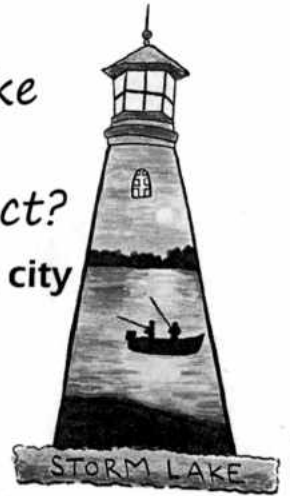


Storm Lake Lighthouses

A Partnership between
Storm Lake schools
and the City of Storm Lake

What is the project?

- 50 lighthouses throughout the city
- Fiberglass resin casts
- Each 6 feet tall



What are the benefits?

- Work with local artists
- Support local tourism - maps created to highlight all of the different locations
- Promote the diversity and culture within our community

How would this work?

- Local attractions and businesses would "apply" for a sculpture to paint
- After being chosen, the group would submit a design for their lighthouse
- The design would be approved by the HS Art Department
- The attraction or business would paint their sculpture using approved materials at their cost
- The sculpture would be installed at the location



What are the next steps?

- Set up a meeting with the City of Le Mars Partner with the Art Department at BVU
- Plan a budget
- Investigate funding



Want to make this happen?





DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: Trepson Foundation

Mailing Address: 1215 W. 6th St, Storm Lake, IA 50588

Contact Person: Trevina Jefferson

Title: President

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: 712-208-0469

Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: 501(c) 3

E-Mail Address: trevina.jefferson@trepson.org

Tax ID#: 83-1515482

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$ 12,000

What are funds being requested for?

- 1. Preschool/Child Care.** To complete fire marshall requirements and architect related fees for a small preschool/child care program at St. Mark Lutheran Church that supports language learning in English and Spanish using research based techniques. We reserve the right funds at alternative Storm Lake locations to increase child care centerbased programs over the year.
- 2. Literacy and STEM Enrichment.** To operate free community programs for approximately 100 unique education success risk youths: 1) summer literacy program with the Bridge of Storm Lake, 2) academic year STEM enrichment program for elementary students where at least 70% of the students are low income or needing language sensitive support. This is in coordination with 3 community partners and builds relationships with families that can increase homebased child care services.
- 3. Child Development Associate Credential Preparation and Language Appropriate Homebased Child Care Business Support and Training.** To increase economic development and quality culturally sensitive child care homebased programs through providing child development associate credential (nationally recognized and accepted credential) preparation scholarships for low income students in English and in needed languages: Spanish, Karen, Lao, Hmong, Sudanese, Micronesians Languages other than English. We want to provide full scholarships and books for interested persons under 130% poverty level and partial scholarships for those families under 300% of the poverty level. Along with state and community resources, we will be working with Child Care Resources and Early Child Iowa to assist once the gap is addressed.
- 4. Day of the Child Festival.** To assist in operating and obtaining essential materials for the 2020 Day of the Child Festival that focuses on unity among service child service agencies/leaders and inclusion of the cultures and languages among our children and families

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	0	0	0	0
Allocated Funding	0	0	0	0

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

Iowa Child Care Resource and Referral reports that available child care in Buena Vista County is approximately 715 serving about 2000 children under 6 during the year and 4000 during the summer. This child care shortage that negatively impacts economic development in the region.

According to assessments completed by Iowa Child Care and Resources, Iowa Early Childhood BVCS, EMBARC, their appear to be some impactful barriers to maintaining current children care programs and developing new child care programs: 1) low pay and inadequate benefits 2) the inability to open registered homes and require appropriate fees due to lack of multiple language accessibility to register a child care home, get community resources to start and maintain the homebased business and training in caring for diverse children, 3) capital needed to open new child care center based programs due to strict fire marshal requirements. Each assessment reflected one or more of the above challenges.

A through study, with a similar refugee/immigrant makeup to Storm Lake, was published in September 2019 called Child Care & Workforce Needs Assessment of the Refugee Community in Waterloo. One significant finding was that refugees wanted to open a successful homebased child care businesses for better self-sufficiency, especially with already having a couple of children at home, but struggled with getting assistance to open a registered program due training and services mostly only being held in English.

As part of the Storm Lake Child Care Solutions initiative, the Trepson Foundation's mission is to help reduce the language barrier to increasing registered child care homes while opening a full day center based program and working the community to bring more educational enrichment services to children. The Trepson Foundation aims to build relationships in the community among multiple cultural/language groups through offering free family and children services in educational enrichment and events that will allow for these language limited groups to learn about support for language support assistance in child care teacher training, opening a child care business, and related community resources.

How many people does this project/program serve?

This year, we served over 2000 children and their families with enrichment in literacy, STEM, and inclusion programming. We worked along side over 22 leaders in the annual community inclusion event. Next year, we expect a 5% increase in people served.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

None was received

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

We are a newer organization and working on more operational revenue to increase the availability of services. We have mostly targeted in-kind and sponsorship funding. This fiscal year, we intend to derive more operational funding from operating our Child Development Associate Credential program in multiple languages online and onsite, child care center programming, and operating

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. **Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.**

☒ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☐ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees	0	500	78,350
2	Federal Funding	0	0	0
3	State Funding	0	0	12,000
4	Buena Vista County Funding	0	0	5,000
5	City of Storm Lake Funding	0	0	12,000
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising	200	25,000	25,000
8	Donations	1050	0	0
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	In-Kind	0	6000	6000
	Total Revenue	1250	31,500	138,350
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits	0	0	84,000
11	Contractual Costs	0	0	0
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)	0	6000	6000
13	Materials/Supplies	350	9,000	11,000
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Nonprofit application, taxes, and fees	700	0	0
	Equipment and Furniture Purchase	0	4,000	5,750
	Child Care Center Regulation Fees	200	500	10,000

	Land/Building Purchase	0	0	11,000
	Child Care Center Capital, Future Event Expense, Emergency Savings	0	11,000	6,000
	Employee and Business Insurance		1000	4,600
16	Total Expenses	1250	31,500	138,350
17	Net Gain (Loss)	0	0	0

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

-Current Year - Child Care Center Capital, Future Event Expense, Emergency Savings - \$10,000 of the funds in this category are restricted to additional program space for child care excluding current agreements

-Child Care Center Regulation Fees- Shows expected expenses for getting an existing space approved for child care

-Materials/Supplies – includes materials supplies purchased for clients and persons served by program

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.

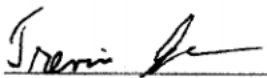
☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.

☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

Trepson Foundation

Applicant Organization



Applicant Representative

11/21/2019

Date

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.

April 1, 2019

Re: Trepson Foundation

Greetings:

It is with pleasure that the Mayor and City Council of Storm Lake, IA provide endorsement of the efforts of Trevina Jefferson, through the Trepson Foundation, to enhance child care options in Storm Lake.

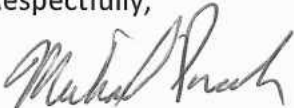
Clearly demonstrated is the need for resources and solutions to meeting the demand for child care during all hours of the day and night. Increasingly, child care options are crucial to supporting economic development and ensuring growth, stability and vitality in our community. With spots for varying types of child care in the community totaling approximately 715, serving the needs for 2,000 children in the academic year and up to 4,000 children in the summer is obviously inadequate.

The City of Storm Lake is committed to working with the Trepson Foundation, as well as other potential options, in creating a solution that fits the needs of our residents and employers. Finding solutions will require unique partnerships with creativity in thinking to have long term success. The City is committed to working in concert with interested entities to reach success in a role that is legally permitted and supported through State of Iowa Code as well as local regulation.

Through Outside Agency Funding applications, the City has budgeted funds that may be appropriately requested in order to assist with entities with options for child care solutions. Adjustments to resources available may be made in future budgets to accommodate the changing role of the City in partnerships addressing the child care challenge.

The City, when appropriate, stands ready to fulfill its role in facilitating solutions to available child care options. We look forward to working with the Trepson Foundation with the goal of ensuring quality services to parents and children as well as employers in the community.

Respectfully,



Michael Porsch
Mayor



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

PILOT TRIBUNE

Child care advocate asks city's endorsement

Wednesday, March 20, 2019

By DANA LARSEN Pilot-Tribune Editor



Trevina Jefferson detailed local child care shortages for the Storm Lake City Council on Monday. She is working to establish new day care/preschool options, and also planning for a Day of the Child celebration for the community later this year.

/ Dana Larsen

Child care advocate Trevina Jefferson and her supporters made enough of an impact on the Storm Lake City Council Monday that the group appears ready to meet her request for an official city endorsement of efforts to develop more care.

Jefferson went a step further, asking the council to consider housing a day care facility in one of the city buildings, such as King's Pointe. It takes years to create a new center, such as the Ready, Set, Grow! day care is doing, while a city site could happen more quickly, she feels.

She, and the pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, spoke on plans underway to establish such a care center in the church, and she said discussions area also in progress with the school district

toward addressing needs.

Jefferson, who formed the Trepson Foundation and a day care facility in her own home, said the foundation wants to make quality child care, preschool and private schooling affordable for middle income families that often do not qualify for financial support. Families with multiple children may face costs for child services equal to another mortgage, or more, she told the council.

Jefferson detailed the need for the council. As of 2018, there were an estimated 1,872 children in Buena Vista County age 5 and younger, but only 715 spaces for children in day care and preschools, she says.

Seventy-one percent of families in the county with children under age 6 have all adults in their households working, which often leaves children home alone, or being cared for by older siblings - especially in the summer when schools are not in session, Jefferson told the council. She figures that as many as 2,762 children under age 12 are being unserved during the summer.

She said that a survey of 88 workers at a major Storm Lake employer showed 58 saying they need child care, 80 percent of those indicating that they need it immediately, while the rest said they will need it in the summer. A majority of those who need care say they need it starting as early as 4:30 a.m. to accommodate early plant shifts.

As a Navy veteran, Jefferson likes to say that the solution will require “all hands on deck” in Storm Lake, with multiple child development centers to be established, as well as innovative partnerships.

She asked the council for its formal endorsement, indicating support for child care solutions, long-term partnerships and more resources to support needs.

Several community members spoke in support of Jefferson's efforts, including Lee Dutfield of Storm Lake United, Di Daniels of Salud, Pastor Dave Kebschull of St. Mark's, and Sonja Reyes, a local grandmother whose family struggled to find child care before receiving help from Jefferson.

Mayor Mike Porsch said that Jefferson is “undertaking a lot” trying to address the need in the community, and congratulated her for her efforts. He agreed that the community doesn't currently offer enough care options, and noted that one of the first things people locating to the city for careers look for is available care for their children.

Council member Jose Ibarra urged the other council members to consider supporting her efforts. He said he had seen family members and friends struggle to find child care, and noted that the reality is that both parents often must work in families in order to afford quality of life. He called Jefferson's proposals “a great opportunity for Storm Lake to set a new standard.”

The council is prepared to address a potential endorsement at the April 1 meeting. No funding was asked or offered.

PILOT TRIBUNE

Children watch as SL council pledges support for expanding care efforts

Wednesday, April 3, 2019

By DANA LARSEN Pilot-Tribune Editor



Trevina Jefferson and a troupe of parent and preschooler supporters packed the Storm Lake council chambers Monday.

/ Pilot photo by Dana Larsen

The Storm Lake City Council Chambers isn't a place you would expect to see young children scampering around and chattering, but that was the atmosphere at Monday's council meeting, where a request for an official letter of support from the city government had been requested by a local day care provider.

With a number of parents and preschool children swelling the audience, the council quickly approved that support by unanimous vote. The letter of support does not offer funding, but city officials say some financial support for efforts to expand child care services could be possible after a new fiscal year kicks in.

Council members were clearly amused with the antics of the youngest attendees, including one who led an adult on a spirited chase around the room through the meeting. “I haven’t seen this much action at a council meeting in quite some time,” Mayor Mike Porsch joked.

Trevina Jefferson, local care provider and founder of the Trepson Foundation, had addressed the council at its March 18 meeting, detailing the need for more day care and preschool services in the community, and proposing to begin the process of answering that need.

In response to her earlier request for a letter of support, the city staff penned a draft that was approved Monday, reading:

“It is with pleasure that the Mayor and City Council of Storm Lake, IA provide endorsement of the efforts of Trevina Jefferson, through the Trepson Foundation, to enhance child care options in Storm Lake.

“Clearly demonstrated is the need for resources and solutions to meeting the demand for child care during all hours of the day and night. Increasingly, child care options are crucial to supporting economic development and ensuring growth, stability and vitality in our community. With spots for varying types of child care in the community totaling approximately 715, serving the needs for 2,000 children in the academic year and up to 4,000 children in the summer is obviously inadequate.

“The City of Storm Lake is committed to working with the Trepson Foundation, as well as other potential options, in creating a solution that fits the needs of our residents and employers. Finding solutions will require unique partnerships with creativity in thinking to have long term success. The City is committed to working in concert with interested entities to reach success in a role that is legally permitted and supported through State of Iowa Code as well as local regulation.

“Through Outside Agency Funding applications, the City has budgeted funds that may be appropriately requested in order to assist with entities with options for child care solutions. Adjustments to resources available may be made in future budgets to accommodate the changing role of the City in partnerships addressing the child care challenge.

“The City, when appropriate, stands ready to fulfill its role in facilitating solutions to available child care options. We look forward to working with the Trepson Foundation with the goal of ensuring quality services to parents and children as well as employers in the community.”

PILOT TRIBUNE

ICCC brings Early Childhood program to SL

Wednesday, April 3, 2019

By ELIJAH DECIOUS Pilot-Tribune Staff

In response to local demand, Iowa Central Community College is expanding its Early Childhood Education program to Storm Lake's campus.

Need in Storm Lake demonstrated by an Iowa Women's Foundation presentation last year to businesses generated interest of cooperation among parents, employers and educational institutions to bridge the gap for the childcare desert in Buena Vista County, where nearly 3,861 children vie for 715 spots—just one spot for every 5.4 children.

The program, two semesters long, also collaborates with Buena Vista University to transfer credits, making degree completion easier.

"This program is more than just an ECE program at the community college level," said Trevina Jefferson, Director of the Trepson Foundation and local leader in early childhood education. "The collaboration between Iowa Central and BVU is making something extraordinary happen."

Instead of simply transferring their credits to other colleges as electives, the program will allow ECE Program students at Iowa Central to transfer their first-year courses, with only an additional two years needed to complete a K-6 credential, ECE endorsement and reading endorsement.

"We're not just looking for the best way to prepare students for jobs," said Jeff Halter, Iowa Central's Early Childhood Program coordinator, "but also how it transfers for four-year degrees.

High School students interested in the career path way will also be able to take the classes for dual credit.

"It's just a matter of bringing more attention to it," to fulfill needs in childcare deserts, Halter said. He says higher quality education availability could in turn increase and stabilize pay—a challenging point of recruitment for the industry.

Current Fort Dodge students completing the curriculum's required field experience often get hired or receive a raise before they've even graduated, he said.

"We're making it available as quickly as possible," he said to fill the need in rural Iowa.

Chris Cleveland, Storm Lake campus director, says they're ideally looking for at least 10 students for the program's first year here.

“Having this program supports having workers with commitment to and support in higher education,” said Jefferson. “It leads to higher-paying jobs and it reduces turnover from people that really are not sure they want to be in this field. Commitment brings consistency for children in our programs and reduces costly turnover cycles.”

In the United States, an average of 15 percent of employers provide child care assistance. In Iowa, that number is 2.1 percent. In Buena Vista County, it’s 1.6 percent.

Over the last five years, the county has lost 64 percent of its child care businesses due to low wages for providers, providers retiring and tougher new regulations that have deterred some.

What makes it worse is that Iowa is number one of all states in households with children under age 6 where both parents work outside the home. Seventy-one percent of Buena Vista County’s households with children under age 6 have both parents working outside the home.

The influx of educated employees for daycare and early preschools will not only be a boon to that industry, but every industry that employs working parents.

Studies show that about 65 percent of parents are late to work or have to leave early because of child care issues, missing an average of about two work weeks per year. When added to the fact that the Midwest is the only region where job openings outnumber job seekers, there is an estimated \$675 million in unrealized annual GDP for the state of Iowa due to employee shortfall, the Iowa Women’s Foundation estimates.

Using average turnover rates from the U.S. Department of Labor and other reasonable assumptions, IWF estimates that costs to a small to medium-sized employer for replacing employees due to turnover from child care issues can cost hundreds of thousands of dollars per year.



Meeting on child care crisis brings employers to the table

Tuesday, November 13, 2018

By ELIJAH DECIOUS Pilot-Tribune Staff

By ELIJAH DECIOUS Pilot-Tribune Staff

With a child care crisis on Storm Lake's hands, it's going to take a buy-in from all parts of the community to find a solution. Now, the business community has been shown another reason to buy in: it's hurting their bottom line.

"We really need employers to be at the table," said Dawn Oliver Wiand, presenting research from the Iowa Women's Foundation at a recent Storm Lake public meeting. "The numbers are showing us that the number of employers at the table are pretty low."

In the United States, an average of 15 percent of employers provide child care assistance. In Iowa, that number is 2.1 percent. In Buena Vista County, it's 1.6 percent.

Over the last five years, the county has lost 64 percent of its child care businesses due to low wages for providers, providers retiring and tougher new regulations that have deterred some.

What makes it worse is that Iowa is number one of all states in households with children under age 6 where both parents work outside the home. Seventy-one percent of Buena Vista County's households with children under age 6 have both parents working outside the home.

It all adds up to the perfect storm. With 3,891 children under age 12 in the county, we only have 715 spots for child care—meaning that there is only one slot available for every 5.4 children. Employers are learning that they can't ignore the deficit any more.

Studies show that about 65 percent of parents are late to work or have to leave early because of child care issues, missing an average of about two work weeks per year. When added to the fact that the Midwest is the only region where job openings outnumber job seekers, there is an estimated \$675 million in unrealized annual GDP for the state of Iowa due to employee shortfall, IWF estimates.

Using average turnover rates from the U.S. Department of Labor and other reasonable assumptions, IWF estimates that costs to a small to medium-sized employer for replacing employees due to turnover from child care issues can cost hundreds of thousands of dollars per year.

But when companies help provide child care or solutions to child care issues, absences and job turnover decline by as much as 30 and 60 percent, respectively. This not only looks good for an

employer's budget, but make the employer look good to the community with an improved reputation for being a family-friendly employer.

"We believe Iowa and businesses all across the state have the opportunity to become a leader in this industry," said Wiand. "By making an investment in child care, your business has the opportunity to attract and retain a talented work force."

Wiand says the IWF wants Iowa to become an example for the rest of the country. "The Iowa Women's Foundation wants other states to look at Iowa and say 'you know what, we need to do what Iowa did,'" she said.

The solution does not have to be grand. It can be as simple as having your HR department survey employee needs, and adjust company policies to not punish parents for child-care related issues.

"We understand that second and third shift child care coverage is a need for workers, which one employer referenced," said Trevina Jefferson, an organizer of the event and director of Trepson Montessori Preschool.

Wiand referenced an example she came across, where a company became aware of children being left in cars in the parking lot for extended periods of time to switch off between parents working second and third shifts. The solution was simple: slightly adjusting the shifts to allow easier transfers for child care made a big difference.

Jefferson says the problem with those shifts is that most teachers and care providers want to be at home with their families. "Without a partnership with an employer, a center is at a high risk for operating at a loss and having to close," she said. Her preschool is in the process of creating a family child care network for times when most centers are closed, with the help of Iowa Child Care Resources & Referrals—part of an approach she says is more sustainable.

Iowa CC&R, in attendance Friday, is also acting as part of the effort to help human resources departments reach out to their employees and understand their child care needs.

Iowa Central Community College showed support for bringing a satellite early childhood education program to Storm Lake to train quality staff.

Jefferson said the top interest of attendees was staying informed.

"The fact that Storm Lake employers showed up and some of the largest employers, HyVee and Tyson's turkey plant, sponsored lunch, shows that employers in Storm Lake are interested in being part of sustainable child care solutions in our community," she said.

While they may need a moment to evaluate the commitments they can contribute, the preschool director, who has been a large part of spearheading the effort for childcare and preschool expansion in the county, said this is a very positive development.

“We are working to shatter the barriers to economic self-sufficiency for our families and our women and children around the state,” said Wiand on behalf of IWF. “When women are successful, their families will be successful and our communities will be much better off.”

PILOT TRIBUNE

Working together to resolve the child care crisis

Monday, September 17, 2018

by ELIJAH DECIOUS



Storm Lake is on a list most towns don't want to be on: a crisis list. The Iowa Women's Foundation's crisis list for child care is banding together local organizations like Iowa Child Care Resource & Referral, Early Childhood Iowa and Storm Lake United with the City of Storm Lake to tackle the problem head-on.

An information session will be held in the library on Tuesday, September 18 at 1:30 and 6 p.m. to show women just how easy it can be to open a business in child care, helping themselves and a community in desperate need at the same time.

"Buena Vista County has 42 fewer child care providers between 2012 to 2017," said Melissa Juhl, regional director of Iowa CC&R. "It is important to encourage new entrepreneurs to consider starting their own child care business. The data shows there is a need in the community."

Iowa used to be known as one of the worst states in the country for childcare. While some things have gotten better, there's still long way to go both in Storm Lake and Iowa. "A lot of work has been put forth in Iowa to change that," said Trevina Jefferson, director of Trepson Montessori Preschool.

"Thinking that somehow it's going to be very hard to do," is a barrier that prevents some women from considering opening a child care center, whether it be in their home or a commercial setting, she said. With that in mind, these organizations are coming together to offer resources to repair your home to standards, apply for grants waiting to be used and show women what they need to be successful.

Another idea for the meeting is to find people who haven't thought about child care, who might already be staying at home to take care of their children.

Startup costs for in-home centers can be a barrier itself, but the unknowns in the process tend to ward off potential entrepreneurs in this type of business.

Organizations like Iowa CC&R "can go through the whole checklist to make this process easier, because they know we don't have a lot of childcare," said Jefferson. She said these organizations are here to help remove roadblocks to having more child care centers in Storm Lake. "Knowing the process, I think that's very important that people go in," with the right information and resources to succeed," she said.

The event on Tuesday will help attendees answer the simple question of "what do I need to be successful?" Simple plans written there by attendees will also help these organizations know who they can distribute grant funds to, with grant deadlines coming up soon in October.

"Research tells us Iowa is in a child care crisis affecting not only our parents, but our workforce, our businesses and our communities," said Dawn Oliver Wiand, executive director of Iowa Women's Foundation. Wiand said it will take more than one solution with everyone working together to get the job done. "Supporting current child care entrepreneurs and recruiting additional ones is one solution. September 18 is the first step in implementing this solution."

This solution to a child care crisis could also be a key to self-sustaining work for women, too. "Women's economic independence is key to their empowerment, and women cannot become financially self-sufficient without childcare options," said Dr. Annamaria Formichella, professor of gender and women's studies at Buena Vista University. The solution, as a double-edged sword, would help offer more childcare options to working women, in addition to offering women the ability to run their own business while taking care of their own children.

"The more you have, the more you can charge," Jefferson said. More training, resources and equipment can translate to better quality, materials and care offered in a child care business.

"When you have a lot of providers, then families are allowed to be more selective," she said. "When you don't have a choice, it's whatever people can find to go to work."

Those who are interested in starting a child care business but cannot attend the information session are encouraged to contact Rebekah Hungate at Child Care Resources. She can be reached via phone at (515) 573-0038 or email at rhungatel@midsioux.org.

PILOT TRIBUNE

World Children's Day spurs local focus

Friday, March 22, 2019

By ELIJAH DECIOUS / Pilot-Tribune Staff



Kids with globe in grey background

It takes a village—in Storm Lake's case, a large, diverse one—to raise a child. But seldom are the needs of children thought about and showcased in such a deliberate, city-wide way.

That's something Trevina Jefferson, Director of Trepson Montessori Preschool, wants to change with Day of the Child.

"It's not just one group, it's the whole city that participates in helping to raise children here in Storm Lake," Jefferson said at a Friday planning meeting.

Day of the Child, a September festival being spearheaded by the local childcare advocate in collaboration with city leaders and community volunteers, is being designed to fit that bill.

The event, in conjunction with but separately planned from a multicultural concert, will be a chance to focus on the intersection of diversity and children in Storm Lake.

It will feature health services, mental health, dental health, schools and other avenues of enrichment that make our town a destination for immigrating parents seeking a good life for their family.

“There’s a lot of things we do for kids and we’re bringing them all together,” she said, in a fun way that will highlight needs and help parents.

A family 2k run, student showcase in collaboration with Iowa Public Television, and activities that help children with critical thinking and problem solving skills to build a foundation for higher education will be on full display.

One thing that needs to be highlighted more is the lack of daycare—something that will, like raising a child, need a multi-faceted buy-in to change the county’s dire situation.

With 3,891 children under age 12 in the county, we only have 715 spots for child care—meaning that there is only one slot available for every 5.4 children.

What makes that need even more significant is that in Buena Vista County, 71 percent of all families with children under six have all adults working outside of the home.

More recent local surveys of employees at some of Storm Lake’s largest businesses show that most still have an immediate struggle.

Out of 58 participants surveyed, 80 percent marked that they need immediate child care, with the rest saying they anticipate a need within one to two months as summer approaches and children under 12 need attention, as well.

“It’s not that you get to [kindergarten] and [children] are all of a sudden developed [to age level],” Jefferson explained, stressing the importance of early care during the most crucial years of development. “These deficiencies carry over into kindergarten. You need it all the way through to keep kids on task and balanced.”

That investment at a young age results in significant returns of well-rounded, productive citizens.

She said a city endorsement of Trepson Foundation, which City Council signed on to this week, will help hone the city’s focus and demonstrate its commitment to the issue, spurring progress.

“It’s not apparent to [the public] what’s going on because people aren’t talking about it,” she said. “But it’s very real.”

“We thought this would be a great opportunity to put Storm Lake United’s backing on our multicultural background,” said Lee Dutfield, director of marketing at SLU. “Because of how storm Lake is, we need to celebrate that. ... I want to show how special it is, what we have here.”

Day of the Child’s small details are perhaps part of what will spark a conversation bigger than any run-of-the-mill festival.

For example, in Chautauqua Park, all food vendors will only be allowed to offer healthy foods and beverages that showcase culinary variety in healthy ways.

“When you ask [different] cultures, they don’t think they have healthy options,” Jefferson said, but many, in fact, do. “It’s just understanding how they can do more with it.”

Interactive activities from a coalition of participants will disguise healthy habits as something fun—proving that healthy fun doesn’t have to be an oxymoron. One health care provider is planning a way to screen kids while they visit.

“This is a whole different approach of three to four hours of what children need,” said Jefferson, explaining the deliberate and separate focus of the event. “It’s very important to focus on children specifically because they need specific things.”

That can’t be done, she says, in a broad event where parents can drag the focus to things other than childhood needs.

And that’s something they might need to get used to.

“It’s a whole thing of attitude changing,” the child development expert said, even with something as mundane as food.

“It can’t just be at school,” she said of habits crucial for healthy development. “It has to be a family thing.”

The event will have things for parents that they never thought about, but are nevertheless easy to put in place for better habits.

The festival is, no doubt, more than a day of fun, serving as part of a bigger picture in helping Storm Lake improve its resources for serving the city’s most vulnerable.

This time, it’s an approach will put that picture on full display, bringing the factions of a large village together to make their needs a priority.



BUENA VISTA COUNTY'S HOMETOWN NEWSPAPER

The Storm Lake Times

Subscribe

Advertise

About

Log out

Search

NEWS

SPORTS

FAMILY & FRIENDS

OBITUARIES

OPINION

PUBLIC NOTICES

CLASSIFIEDS

E-EDITION



STORM LAKE

Buy it today! www.penguinrandomhouse.com

Tyson donates \$20,000 for child care, diversity fest

Published Friday, May 31, 2019

Tweet



Trepson Families and Children has been awarded \$20,000 from Tyson Foods for child care expansion and to support the first Day of the Child Multicultural Festival Sept. 28 in Storm Lake. Trevina Jefferson is shown with the check along with members of the Day of the Child steering committee: Storm Lake Elementary, Storm Lake Early Childhood Center, Head Start and Storm Lake United. Trepson Families and Children has two centers: Full time preschool at St. Mark's Lutheran Church and child care at Jefferson's home. In addition STEM and a reading program are being offered. "Tyson Foods has shown that they do care about unity among the community and supporting some of the most underfunded community needs," said Jefferson.

Trepson Families and Children Tyson Foods

Articles Section:

News

<https://www.stormlake.com/articles/2019/05/31/tyson-donates-20000-child-care-diversity-fest>

Storm Lake

Weather	Wind	Rain	Sun
41 °F			SW Wind 9.2mph
Chance Rain			
33 °F 48 °F			
22 42 MON	28 41 TUE	17 37 WED	16 30 THU
11:14 AM Sun Nov 3			WillyWeather

E-EDITION



View E-Edition Archive



PILOT TRIBUNE

Trepson receives \$20,000 Tyson grant

Wednesday, May 29, 2019



Trevina Jefferson, Director of Trepson Foundation and spearheader of local childcare solutions, accepted a \$20,000 grant from Tyson to help expand a new childcare facility and initiate a new child-focused festival

in September.

/ Photo by Elijah Decious

Tyson awarded a \$20,000 grant to the Trepson Foundation Friday. Half of the grant will be used for the Day of the Child Multicultural Event in September, and half will be used for efforts to expand childcare facilities with the Trepson Foundation, pooled with matching city, county and state funds.

“One of the things that’s come up a lot is how we make quality more affordable,” said Trevina Jefferson, Director of the Trepson Foundation. “It’s our top initiative.”

Jefferson said the feat is accomplished through partnerships. “It really can’t be done another way,” she said. The Foundation has focused on goals that make partnerships more long-term sustainable to keep early childhood care affordable for middle- and low-income parents.

One example of the partnership has been accomplished through accreditation, allowing them to partner with the school district.

“This has been made possible by community support around child care and spotlighting children and the things everyone does for them every day,” Jefferson said.



Tyson awards funds to Trepson, Day of the Child Festival

Wednesday, May 22, 2019

Trepson Preschool in Storm Lake has been awarded a \$20,000 grant from Tyson Foods for child care/preschool expansion and to support the first Day of the Child Multicultural Festival in Storm Lake this September.

This is in addition to Tyson approving turkey and pork products for free child multicultural food tasting at the Day of the Child Multicultural Festival.

“A large company like Tyson Foods is constantly asked for money and in-kind donations. It is impossible to honor all the requests that are received around the country or even in our small rural American city. However, Tyson Foods has shown that they do care about unity among the community and supporting some of the most underfunded community needs,” Trepson Director Trevina Jefferson said. ‘Building stronger, healthier communities is a commitment Tyson Foods and Trepson families take very seriously.’”

PILOT TRIBUNE

Day of the Child prep begins to bloom

Friday, July 26, 2019

By DANA LARSEN / Pilot-Tribune Editor



Designed by Mayra Patel,
BVU Student

Storm Lake DAY OF THE CHILD Multicultural Festival

Planning for the first Storm Lake Day of the Child Multicultural Festival is in full swing, with a full day of events planned for September 28.

The day kicks off at 9 a.m. with a 2K family run, which has been moved from Chautauqua Park to the Buena Vista University track, due to safety concerns about child participants on the street. In case of rain, the run will be held on the indoor BVU track.

Events then shift to Sunset Park at 10 a.m. for a children's talent show. Performers in grades 1-5 are being featured. To sign up, contact Lee Dutfield at Storm Lake United, 732-3780 (or email lee@stormlakeunited.com), Annette Coster at Early Childhood Iowa at 712-662-3880, or Trevina Jefferson at Trepson Foundation, 712-208-0469 (jeffersontrevina@gmail.com.)

Next, a Children's Cultural Parade is planned at 11:50, from Sunset to Chautauqua Park.

"The plan is to have children dressed up to represent all the various cultures they come from, marching in unity between the parks," Jefferson said.

After the parade, a lunch will be held in Chautauqua Park, with a free child world food tasting, and other age-appropriate special activities in a "children's village" being planned for infants through age 12. Some businesses, agencies and programs including AmeriCorps will be locating in the park during the afternoon to provide information as well. The park events will be moved to one of the school buildings still to be determined in the event of bad weather.

Planning for this first-time event began in February. "The main thing is that each area is being led by a leader in our community," Jefferson says of the effort. "We have some sponsorships, from the city, SLU, Iowa Central, BVU, Tyson, Alliant Energy, and some help from the schools and the public safety departments."

Planners hope that preschools and elementary classes will be doing some things to bridge over into the festival. “One thing we would like is to put a book called “All Are Welcome” into every child’s hands - a very beautiful book,” Jefferson said.

Planners want to keep the momentum going, so that the event can be something to look forward to as an annual celebration.

Preparation hasn’t always been smooth. New regulations have just taken effect for outdoor food service, for example, forcing organizers to pare down the hours for the lunch. They want to use healthy foods, which sometimes don’t have the shelf-life of typical fried festival fare. “It can be a little more challenging, but it was important to have those healthy choices. We want children to associate healthy eating around celebration, not just lunch at school.” Some of the cultures in the community have little healthy food in their diets, a stigma that Jefferson wants to begin to correct.

The Day of the Child is designed to have three main elements, she says - the child, unification of the community for the benefit of its children, and multiculturalism.

“We want this to be something that we embrace specifically for the children, from their community. It will be engrained in them as they grow up. It should be something that kids look forward to, families look forward to. There will be a lot to see and do.”

Volunteers are welcome, an emcee is being sought for the talent program, and sponsors for next year’s event are already being rounded up. To get involved contact one of the organizers listed above.

For more information on the event, see the website sldayofchild.org.

**Trepson Foundation Day of the Child Multicultural Festival**

September 15 ·

I have exciting news! The illustrator of All Are Welcome by Alexandra Penfold and Suzanne Kaufman will be visiting Storm Lake to spend time with the schools and community here on Thursday, September 19. On Friday, Trepson delivered about 1300 books to Storm Lake ECE, Storm Lake Head Start, and Storm Lake Elementary School. Each child will take home an autographed book. In addition, each classroom, school library, and Storm Lake Library now have the hardback copy of the book for circulation. The activities surrounding this book, focused on inclusion and diversity, will bridge into the Day of the Child Multicultural Festival with activities from the community and our public schools.

Other than the schools, her community greetings will be the following:

- 1) Thursday, September 19 at 5pm at the Storm Lake Library
- 2) Friday, September 20 at 9am at Our Place -110 E 3rd St, Storm Lake, IA 50588. (House like facility across from United Methodist Church and the Old High School that is being torn down)

Here is link to the book:

<https://youtu.be/mwS3FOn4-Ow>

Thank you Tyson Foods for your generous support!!



YOUTUBE.COM

All Are Welcome - Read Aloud Picture Book | Brightly Storytime**1,887**

People Reached

124

Engagements

Boost Unavailable

You and 4 others

9 Shares

Like

Comment



**Storm Lake Public Library**

September 23 ·

[Like Page](#)

THANKS to Suzanne Kaufman, illustrator of the book "All Are Welcome," for spending time with us at the library last Thursday afternoon, after a full day visiting Storm Lake Elementary School classrooms. Suzanne is pictured here with the founder of Trepson Foundation, Trevina Jefferson who invited her to come to Storm Lake.

**Storm Lake Public Library**

Library

[Send Message](#)

Simri Rodriguez and 13 others

2 Comments

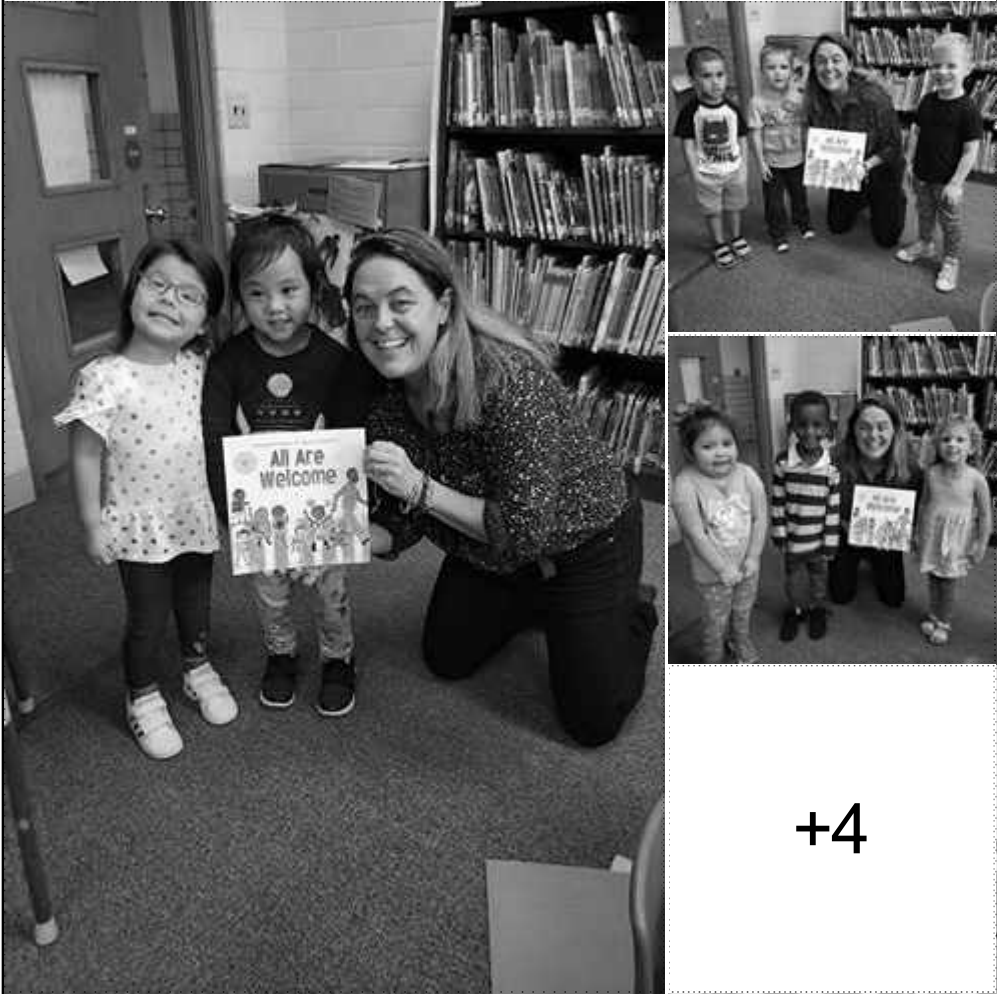
[Like](#)[Comment](#)[Share](#)



Storm Lake Early Childhood - Miss Stacy

September 19 ·

Today, we were excited to invite Suzanne Kaufman to our school! Suzanne is the author of the book "All Are Welcome" and she read the book to us during a school assembly! We had the chance to meet her and take pictures with her while she signed copies of books for us! Thank you, Tyson Foods, for donating the books to our students! Thank you, Trevina Jefferson, for contacting Suzanne to get the books for us and inviting Suzanne to our school! Art and Story of Suzanne Kaufman



22

1 Comment 3 Shares

Like

Comment

Share



PILOT TRIBUNE

A Welcoming Chapter

Monday, September 23, 2019

By DANA LARSEN Pilot-Tribune Editor



Illustration artist Suzanne Kaufman visited Storm Lake schools Thursday. Her book, "All Are Welcome" has been selected as part of the upcoming Day of the Child festival this weekend. The Seattle artist is shown visiting the public library.

/ Pilot photo by Dana Larsen

Artist's inclusion-themed book finds a home in Storm Lake

hat is about to become Storm Lake's favorite children's book never started out to be a book at all.

Illustrator Suzanne Kaufman visited Storm Lake Thursday and Friday to meet children in the preschool, elementary and Head Start buildings, where students are receiving some 1,300 autographed copies of her book celebrating diversity and inclusion, "All Are Welcome." Additional copies will be given away to the first 75 children completing their "passport" of activities during the Day of the Child celebration September 28.

Suzanne told the Pilot-Tribune that Storm Lake felt very similar to her home city of Seattle, both embracing cultural diversity.

Her book is in fact based entirely on her daughter's school in Seattle. Suzanne was so touched by the school's multiculturalism that she set out to do make a banner-like poster to help make the children feel safe and welcome.

When she put the art online, it started to spread like wildfire - soon adopted as their own by schools around the country, Suzanne said.

"It went absolutely viral. My friend and agent [Alexandra Penfold] happened to see it in the middle of the night. She called me the next day and said, 'I have an idea for a new project. If you don't like it you don't have to do it.' She had sat down and written the entire book in one night, based on the art. And when I saw what she written, I cried."

Soon, others were touched as well. Publishers Weekly said of "All Are Welcome":

"Celebrate a school community as a great common ground where families of all kinds connect and share in their children's educational journey.... the book's refrain of "All are welcome here" feels both deeply reassuring and almost radical in our polarized time."

The title became a New York Times bestseller and Amazon Books Editors' Best Children's Book of 2018 honoree.

And that original poster that started it all? A copy is hidden underneath the book jacket of every copy.

"The characters in the book are real kids, done in art, and they have their own storylines," the illustrator said. "Any kid can find themselves in there."

That proved to be the case as she met with young students. "The Storm Lake kids are amazing. I asked them how many knew how to say welcome in other languages and you should have seen all

the hands shoot up - how great is that? They are lucky - the world is all going to be like this someday, they are already there.”

She did some impromptu drawing with the kids. “They would point at a child in the book and say, “That’s me!””

Not only that, the book is filled with cameo appearances. A famous singer might be in a group seen, or even former President Obama and Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg dropping for uncredited appearances for the sharp-eyed, or as Suzanne calls them, “easter eggs.” Some family friends are in there, too. And of course, the illustrator and her author friend make appearances throughout in their childhood form. “I’m always doodling and she’s always reading, or talking - she likes to talk, a lot,” Suzanne laughs.

She credits teachers and children’s librarians across the country for making the book a success. It’s far from her maiden effort, though. Her eighth children’s book came out this past summer and she is working on a ninth, though “All Are Welcome” remains the most “personal” project of her career.

Suzanne started out as an animator, working in TV, often for Discovery Channel projects in the late ‘90s. She has worked in special effects, and later for a number of years in video game design, though she gladly left the latter career behind. “In children’s books, you don’t have guns,” she shrugs.

She has developed a style that appeals to young ages. Simplicity is the key, she feels, using shapes so simple that children can duplicate in their own art, along with the brightest colors imaginable.

“You also get to do some silly things,” she smiles. For example, in tiny print nearly hidden on one page, is written in the art, “No Girl Scouts were harmed in the making of this book.”

“You can’t really get away with fart jokes in adult books,” she adds.

- Tyson Foods donated funds to buy the books for the children. Copies are also available at the public library, the school libraries, and through major booksellers.



BUENA VISTA COUNTY'S HOMETOWN NEWSPAPER

The Storm Lake Times

[Subscribe](#)
[Advertise](#)
[About](#)
[Log out](#)
 Search

[NEWS](#)
[SPORTS](#)
[FAMILY & FRIENDS](#)
[OBITUARIES](#)
[OPINION](#)
[PUBLIC NOTICES](#)
[CLASSIFIEDS](#)
[E-EDITION](#)


STORM LAKE

Buy it today! www.penguinrandomhouse.com



Book about inclusion given to SL students

Published Wednesday, September 25, 2019

[Tweet](#)


First-graders listen to Suzanne Kaufman read the book she illustrated. A special feature of the book is this four-page fold-out.

Kickoff for Day of the Child

BY DOLORES CULLEN

Hundreds of copies of "All Are Welcome," a children's book by Alexandra Penfold, were given to Storm Lake students at the early childhood center and elementary school thanks to a donation from Tyson Foods. The book is about kindness, inclusivity and diversity.

Storm Lake			
Weather	Wind	Rain	Sun
41 °F Chance Rain SW Wind 9.2mph			
33 °F 48 °F			
22 42 MON	28 41 TUE	17 37 WED	16 30 THU
11:17 AM Sun Nov 3 WillyWeather			

E-EDITION


[View E-Edition Archive](#)


The illustrator of "All Are Welcome," Suzanne Kaufman, visited the two schools Thursday, Sept. 19. She read the book in 20 classrooms, discussed her whimsical style, then led the students in a drawing exercise.

The project yielded artwork: round, smiling faces – each one different – created by the kids.

An autographed book was sent home with each child.

Visits to Storm Lake Public Library and Our Place enabled parents to meet the artist too.

The New York Times bestselling picture book is about a school where all are welcome. Text and pictures follow a group of children through a day in their school, where everyone is welcomed with open arms.

It's a school where kids in patkas, hijabs and yarmulkes play side-by-side with friends in baseball caps. It's a school where students grow and learn from each other's traditions and the whole community gathers to celebrate the Lunar New Year.

"All Are Welcome" lets young children know that no matter what, they have a place, they have a space, they are welcome in their school.

The book giveaway is in preparation for The Day of the Child Multicultural Festival being celebrated in Chautauqua Park this Saturday, Sept. 28.

Kaufman will autograph an additional 75 books to be given away at the festival.

Day of the Child Multicultural Festival is hosted by Trepson Foundation with many local sponsors.

The event is free and open to the public.

All Are Welcome Suzanne Kaufman Alexandra Penfold Tyson Foods
Storm Lake Elementary School The Day of the Child Multicultural Festival

Articles Section:

News

Weaver Realtors



712-213-4663
www.WeaverRealtors.com



STORM LAKE Self Storage Units

**Many Sizes Available
5x5 up to 10x30**

**20 X 40 Storage Units
with 10 x 12 Overhead Door
and 3 ft. Walk-In Door.
Electricity is Available.**

www.rightsize-storage.com

OFFICE LOCATED @ CENTURY 21 BUILDING

**RIGHT SIZE
STORAGE**

213-3771

Office Hours: Monday-Friday 1-4:30



PILOT TRIBUNE

Day of the Child events set for Sept. 28

Wednesday, September 18, 2019

By DANA LARSEN Pilot-Tribune Editor



Plans continue to take shape for a new community event, The Day of the Child, to be held Saturday, September 28 in Storm Lake. Over 22 agencies are playing a role in the unique festival, aimed at embracing the community and its children in multicultural fashion.

“The Day of the Child is an important time when we really focus on the children and all the things they bring to our future. We want to foster awareness about education and safety, promote science and technology, and showcase all of the services we have that involve children in our community and Iowa, with lots of fun and informative things for families,” founder Trevina Jefferson says. “The idea is to come all together on this day and be united for children. Where this world is going, what Storm Lake is, we want to make sure the focus is multicultural, that it includes everyone.”

Most of the events will now be held in Chautauqua Park, eliminating previous plans for Sunset Park, out of concern for young children traveling between the two sites. In the event of rain, activities will move to the elementary school. The events being planned include:

AT BVU:

- Family 2K Run - 9 a.m. Buena Vista University track (in case of rain, inside Lamberti Recreation Center on campus.)

IN CHAUTAUQUA PARK :

- The Bridge Veggie Games, 10 a.m.-1:30 p.m. at the Chautauqua Tennis Courts.
- Community group activities and prizes, 10-1:30.
- Children’s activities with the Early Childhood Center, Head Start and Elementary School, 10-1:30.
- Hands on Public Safety Adventures with Storm Lake Police, Fire Department and BVRMC ambulance crew, 10-1:30.
- STEM Showcase: Amazing Science, Technology, Engineering and Math hands on activities with BVU, Iowa Public TV and Iowa State University Extension, 10-1:30.
- Children’s Talent Show (grades 1-5), 10:30-1 p.m. in Chautauqua Park. Six acts are planned, including local multicultural dance groups.
- Children’s Multicultural Parade, 11:50, starting along Lakeshore Drive near the shelter house and continuing around Chautauqua Park Drive.
- Free Children’s World Food Tasting and prizes, 12-1:30 at Chautauqua Shelterhouse.
- 4H clubs and petting zoo, throughout the event in Chautauqua Park.

With multicultural inclusion as a focus of the local education system, copies of the book “All Are Welcome” by Alexandra Penfold will be given away to children at the festival, while supplies last.

The book is also being made available to students in the elementary and early childhood programs. The illustrator of the book, Suzanne Kaufman, will be in Storm Lake this week, visiting the schools and preschools, and will be available to the public Thursday at 5 p.m. at Storm Lake Public Library or 9 a.m. Friday at Our Place. She will be autographing the books to be handed out at the schools and the celebration.

An organizing committee is putting final details into place for the upcoming celebration, according to founder Trevina Jefferson.

“Organizations have been very enthusiastic about taking part. BVU is really excited to bring their Bibliotrike (a mobile little library), and Iowa Public Television is bringing their STEM trailer and is very enthused because it will be one of the first chances for it to be out and seen by the public. A fire safety house exhibit has also now been confirmed for the date.”

She said that families are also beginning to get excited about coming to the new celebration, thanks in large part to the schools, where teachers are doing activities to tie into Day of the Child. “People are hearing about it - it’s shaping up as sort of a Spirit Day” for Storm Lake, Jefferson says.

Some potential performers proved reluctant to jump into the talent show, but after they see it, Jefferson thinks they will realize they can do it too. To that end, interested persons can sign up at stageside Sept. 28 to take part in next year’s show.

CELEBRATING DAY OF THE CHILD

Wednesday, October 2, 2019



/ Pilot photo by Dana Larsen

Children, in costumes representing many cultures, joined in a parade at the first Day of the Child Multicultural Festival, held in Storm Lake's Chautauqua Park Saturday, including these little ones proudly carrying a banner. See page 9 for more photos, and see the Pilot's Facebook page for video.

Day of the Child a hit for Storm Lake

Wednesday, October 2, 2019



/ Pilot photos by Dana Larsen

The Day of the Child multicultural festival, a new event for Storm Lake, saw a spirited turnout of youngsters Saturday for a parade, talent show, world food tasting, STEM showcase, games and crafts. There was an array of booths in Chautauqua Park to share information with families on emergency response, nutrition, education and services. The Day of the Child was proposed by Trevina Jefferson of Trepson Montessori Preschool, with fellow organizers Early Childhood Iowa and Storm Lake United. Major sponsors included Tyson, the City of Storm Lake, Storm Lake United and Iowa Central Community College, with many local sponsors.











THE ROAD LESS TRAVELED WAS
MADE FOR A CAR LESS ORDINARY
DISCOVER LINCOLN CONTINENTAL →



**THE LINCOLN
MOTOR COMPANY**

Rasmussen Lincoln
1620 N Lake Ave
Storm Lake, IA 50588
(712) 732-1310

BUENA VISTA COUNTY'S HOMETOWN NEWSPAPER

The Storm Lake Times

Subscribe Advertise About Log out

Search

NEWS SPORTS FAMILY & FRIENDS OBITUARIES OPINION PUBLIC NOTICES CLASSIFIEDS E-EDITION



STORM LAKE

Buy it today! www.penguinrandomhouse.com



The Day of the Child

Published Wednesday, October 2, 2019

Tweet



A parade of kids in costume concluded with this picture.

The Day of the Child Multicultural Festival attracted lots of kids and their parents to Chautauqua Park Saturday.



Storm Lake

Weather	Wind	Rain	Sun
41 °F			SW Wind 9.2mph
Chance Rain			
33 °F		48 °F	

22 42 MON	28 41 TUE	17 37 WED	16 30 THU
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

11:19 AM Sun Nov 3 WillyWeather

E-EDITION

Brown Auction Company
National Auction & Liquidation Specialists

The Storm Lake Times

CITY PUSHES FOR STOPLIGHT AT WORST CORNER
IDOT says bond issue putting push Storm Lake on list

Local net big hit on Spanish Island TV
In the nation's top 10

Zebra insects spreading fast
From Texas to causing worry in the region

Arson suspect in fire on highway
Shed load of gas on road

Rasmussen's
"Come Be A Part Of Our Family"

Visit us online at www.rasmussensrealty.com

View E-Edition Archive

Weaver Realtors



712-213-4663
www.WeaverRealtors.com



Corn chips, rice and cubes of pork and turkey were among the healthy snacks served, courtesy of Tyson. Here are Sarone Kideria and her sister whose family comes from Eritrea.



Children joined in this Lao dance. In the center Brianna Inthongsay shows Amelia Horsey the hand movements.



Aayan Ekchan gets a swing ride from his mom Riya.



Paramedic John Dahl shows Daniela Gonzalez how to do CPR. He sings "Baby Shark" as he gives chest compressions to get the right speed. Formerly the song used for the teaching method was the Bee Gee's "Stayin' Alive" until they realized that kids didn't know the song.

The Day of the Child Multicultural Festival

Articles Section:

Family & Friends

STORM LAKE Self Storage Units

Many Sizes Available
5x5 up to 10x30

20 X 40 Storage Units
with 10 x 12 Overhead Door
and 3 ft. Walk-In Door.
Electricity is Available.

www.rightsize-storage.com

OFFICE LOCATED @ CENTURY 21 BUILDING

RIGHT SIZE
STORAGE
213-3771

Office Hours: Monday-Friday 1-4:30

Security Trust & Savings Bank introduces...
The Mobile App That Lets You
Track Your Account!
SECURITY TRUST
& SAVINGS BANK

Real Estate Specialists
BY STORM LAKE, INC.
732-7594
CLICK HERE

TVtoday

Your source for what's worth
watching on TV, streaming, movies
and sports, complete with in-depth
celebrity interviews.

[CLICK HERE](#) >>

5/10
Max Match
99 .88 1.48 3.99
This Week's SPECIALS
HyVee
EMPLOYEE OWNED

CENTRAL BANK
WE MAKE IT HAPPEN
Member **FDIC** **STORM LAKE (712) 732-2190**

FRATZKE JENSEN &
FUNERAL HOME & CREMATION CENTER

PILOT TRIBUNE

Day of the Child event to continue in Storm Lake

Wednesday, October 23, 2019

By DANA LARSEN Pilot-Tribune Editor

Plans are already being formed to continue the Day of the Child celebration in Storm Lake, which debuted as a new event in September.

Organizers reviewed the first-time, volunteer-run celebration in a meeting at Our Place Friday.

“We’re happy that the people who attended thought it was a great beginning. I would like to see it grow as an annual event and be twice as big next year as it was this time,” said Trevina Jefferson, founder of the event.

It was suggested to schedule the event earlier in 2020 - late August or early September - for a better chance of good weather and to avoid conflicting with school sports. It is important to keep the event around the start of the school year, organizers felt, in order to tie in with curriculum in the early-grade classes.

“Even though turnout might not have been as big as we would like, the curriculum tie-ins with the schools reached 1,300 students from early childhood through 5th grade, and we think that’s important,” Jefferson said. “It was memorable for the teachers as well as the students.”

Some things worked well for the first event, others, not so much.

The children’s talent show proved to be popular, along with an interactive Zumba dance event and many of the other activities. Nearly 20 high school volunteers and university education students with the BVU Bibliotrike proved crucial to the event’s success.

The 2K run didn’t attract the crowd that was hoped for, and 4H involvement and a petting zoo didn’t materialize due to risk of rain. The activities booths were well attended, but food vendors are needed. The volunteers hope to tweak those elements for the future.

The location, in Chautauqua Park, may have been too large and spread out, organizers reflect, and there was some concern from Public Safety staff about activities happening too close to busy Lakeshore Drive.

Plans for a Children’s Village also didn’t come together for the first year. It is hoped to add that element for the future, with multicultural presentations focusing on the different cultures in the communities.

This year's Day of the Child brought in an illustrator of an important children's book and ties in a book give-away in the schools, and organizers are considering continuing that element with a guest author or illustrator.

They also want to stress that Day of the Child is for everyone, not just the immigrant communities in Storm Lake. "Inclusion is very important," Jefferson says.

Organizers thanked Tyson Foods, which provided a major grant to make the event possible, and all the other sponsors and participants. A small amount of funding was carried over to begin the arrangements for 2020.

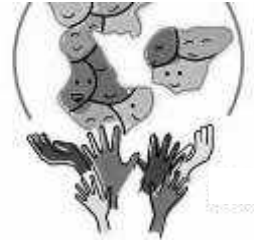
"For a first-time event, we think we have a good start. Is it everything we think it can be? Not yet," Jefferson said.

DAY OF THE CHILD

sldayofchild.org



Multicultural Festival September 28th



EVENTS

9:00 AM - BVU

Family 2K RUN

10:00 AM - Chautauqua Park

CHILDREN'S TALENT SHOW, STEM
SHOWCASE, FUN EMERGENCY
SIMULATIONS & SPECIAL
ACTIVITIES (AGES 0-12)

11:50 AM - Chautauqua House

KID'S MULTICULTURAL PARADE

12:20 PM - CHAUTAUQUA HOUSE

FREE CHILD'S WORLD FOOD TASTING



Sponsors

Alliant Energy
Anthem Company-Amerigroup Iowa Inc.
Buena Vista Regional Medical Center
Buena Vista University
BVCS Early Childhood Iowa
Child Care Consultant, Child Care Resources & Referral
City of Storm Lake
East Africa Community Development
EveryStep - Iowa Family Support Network
Friends of the Storm Lake Public Library
Iowa Public Television
Iowa Central Community College
Lutheran Services of Iowa
Police Department
Prairie Lakes Area Education Agency
Salud!
Storm Lake Early Childhood Education Program
Storm Lake Elementary
Storm Lake Fire Department
Storm Lake Middle School
Storm Lake Tribune
Storm Lake United
The Bridge of Storm Lake
Trepson Preschool
Tyson Pork
Tyson Turkey
United Community Health
Upper Des Moines Opportunity - Head Start

MAJOR SPONSORS





Application for City of Storm Lake Grant Funding

City of Storm Lake
620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
Phone #712-732-8000
Fax #712-732-4114
www.stormlake.org

DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: Upper Des Moines Opportunity, Inc.

Mailing Address: 620 Michigan Street, Storm Lake, IA 50588

Contact Person: Alisa Schlieff Title: Family & Community Services Director
(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: 515-570-0767 Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: Tax-Exempt-Private

E-Mail Address: aschlieff@udmo.com Tax ID#: 42-0923424

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$ 7,000

What are funds being requested for?

Upper Des Moines Opportunity, Inc. is respectfully requesting funds for our Back to School Program which provides students with backpacks filled with the required school supplies, school clothing and shoes for the upcoming school year.

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Allocated Funding	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$7,000

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

Upper Des Moines Opportunity, Inc.'s (UDMO) Back to School Program assists income eligible families who have school age children with school clothes, shoes and supplies for the school year. UDMO receives the school supply lists for each grade and then works in-conjunction with Salvation Army to get all the backpacks and school supplies. Each backpack is filled with the required school supplies to ensure that the children are prepared for the new school year. In addition, UDMO provides funds to children and their families so they are able to go to Brown Shoe Store to pick out a new pair of school shoes. Likewise, the children and their families go to Wal-Mart to purchase new school clothes.

How many people does this project/program serve?

Last year, the Back to School Program served 502 children in 107 households. UDMO expects that number to increase because each year, the number of families who come to UDMO for this service grows. See attachment on what the Back to School Program provided to families and children in Storm Lake.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

Funding from the City of Storm Lake in the previous fiscal year was used to help support client services. Client services are offered to help individuals and families with their basic needs such as food, housing, heating, and clothing, along with special projects such as Adopt a Family, Holiday Baskets, etc. Last fiscal year, UDMO was able to use the funds from the City of Storm Lake to assist 1,897 individuals in 655 Storm Lake household. See attached the client demographics along with the services provided.

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

UDMO continually seeks out funding options to meet emerging needs in the communities in our service area. For the Back to School program in Buena Vista county, UDMO seeks funding through foundation grants, ask for donations from citizens and businesses, and co-funds the remaining through the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) that is from the Iowa Department of Human Rights. All funds raised in Buena Vista County and/or Storm Lake stay within the county or city.

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. *Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.*

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☒ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees	-	-	-
2	Federal Funding	11,509,331	10,487,268	10,487,268
3	State Funding	1,102,007	1,249,534	1,249,534
4	Buena Vista County Funding	18,000	18,000	18,000
5	City of Storm Lake Funding	5,000	7,000	7,000
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	-	-	-
	Other County Funding (Excluding BV)	138,419	140,812	140,812
	Other City Funding (Excluding Storm Lake)	43,910	48,538	48,538
7	Fundraising	-	-	-
8	Donations	189,856	227,386	227,386
9	Other Funds (list below)	-	-	-
	Rent (HOME Apartments)	102,000	108,470	108,470
	Other	198,430	119,310	119,310
	In-Kind (Head Start, Shared Visions, PUY)	1,351,485	1,200,057	1,200,057
	Total Revenue			
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits	7,565,166	7,562,233	7,562,233
11	Contractual Costs	93,453	64,347	64,347
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)	279,251	294,058	294,058
13	Materials/Supplies	489,354	433,483	433,483
14	Other Expenses (list below)	-	-	-
	Client Services	4,217,838	3,441,765	3,441,765
	Other Operational	671,215	572,654	572,654
	In-Kind (Head Start, Shared Visions, PUY)	1,315,485	1,200,057	1,200,057
16	Total Expenses	14,667,762	13,568,597	13,568,597
17	Net Gain (Loss)	-6,324	35,778	35,778

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

This budget is for the entire agency which includes funds that operate Head Start, WIC, Weatherization, LIHEAP and various other programs. All are restricted funding. Only Community Services Block Grant fund and local funding is used to provide UDMO Outreach Services.

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.

☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.

☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

Upper Des Moines Opportunity, Inc.
Applicant Organization

James M. Whitney
Applicant Representative

11/22/2019
Date

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.

Program Activity Agency Summary

Friday, 22 November, 2019

Program is BACK TO SCHOOL

Program activity date is between 10/01/2018 and 09/30/2019

Program activity county is Buena Vista

Program activity town is Storm Lake (Buena Vista) or STORM LAKE (Buena Vista)

Selected Program Activities

Service Activity		Household served	Individuals served	Units of service	Cost of service
060	BACK TO SCHOOL				
	Backpack				
	Completed	1	2	1.00	\$20.00
	School clothes				
	Completed	21	96	53.00	\$2,650.00
	School Shoes				
	Completed	18	78	41.00	\$2,050.00
	School Supplies w/backpack				
	Completed	67	326	184.00	\$7,360.00
Report totals:		107	502	279.00	\$12,080.00

3. Total unduplicated number of persons about whom one or more characteristics were obtained 1897
4. Total unduplicated number of persons about whom no characteristics were obtained
5. Total unduplicated number of families containing one or more persons served 655
6. Total unduplicated number of families about whom no characteristics were obtained

7. Gender	NUMBER OF PERSONS*
a. male	853
a. female	1044
TOTAL*	1897

8. Age	NUMBER OF PERSONS*
a. 0 to 5	226
b. 6 to 11	283
c. 12 to 17	286
d. 18 to 23	155
e. 24 to 44	488
f. 45 to 54	185
g. 55 to 69	190
h. 70 +	84
TOTAL*	1897

9. Ethnicity/Race	NUMBER OF PERSONS*
I. Ethnicity	
a. Hispanic or Latino	861
b. Not Hispanic or Latino	896
TOTAL*	1757

II. Race	
a. African American	130
b. White	1397
c. Other	58
d. Multi-race	14
e. Asian	185
f. Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	109
g. American Indian or Alaskan Native	4
h. American Indian or Alaska Native and White	0
i. African American and White	0
j. American Indian or Alaska Native and African American	0
k. Asian and White	0
TOTAL*	1897

10. Education level of adult**	
a. 0-8	469
b. 9-12/non-graduate	195
c. High school grad/GED	191
d. 12 + some post secondary	58
e. 2 or 4 year college degree	28
TOTAL**	941

11. Other characteristics	NUMBER OF PERSONS*		
	YES	NO	TOTAL*
a. Health insurance	1373	494	1867
b. Disabled	118	1779	1897

12. Family type	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. Single parent/female	113
b. Single parent/male	7
c. Two-parent household	24
d. Single person	236
e. Two adults/no children	117
f. Other	11
TOTAL***	508

13. Family size	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. One	237
b. Two	113
c. Three	87
d. Four	69
e. Five	72
f. Six	52
g. Seven	15
h. Eight or more	10
TOTAL***	655

14. Sources of Family Income	NUMBER OF FAMILIES
a. Unduplicated # of families reporting one or more sources of income	428
b. Unduplicated # of families reporting zero income	64
TOTAL unduplicated # of families reporting one or more sources of income or zero income***	492
c. TANF	7
d. SSI	45
e. Social security	79
f. Pension	18
g. General assistance	0
h. Unemployment insurance	9
i. Employment + other sources	0
j. Employment only	0
k. Other	36

15. Level of Family Income (% of HHS Guideline)	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. Up to 50%	276
b. 51 to 75%	94
c. 76% to 100%	68
d. 101% to 125%	90
e. 126% to 150%	63
f. 151% to 175%	45
g. 176% to 200%	9
h. 201% and over	10
TOTAL***	655

16. Housing	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. Own	199
b. Rent	345
c. Homeless	7
d. Other	104
TOTAL***	655

17. Level of Family Income (% of CMI Income)	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. Up to 30%	525
b. 31% to 50%	0
c. 51% to 80%	0
d. 81% and over	3
TOTAL***	528

* The sum of this category should not exceed the value of item 3.

** The sum of this category should not exceed the value of item 8 e-h.

*** The sum of this category should not exceed the value of Item 5

Program Activity Agency Summary

Friday, 22 November, 2019

Program activity date is between 10/01/2018 and 09/30/2019

Program activity county is Buena Vista

Program activity town is Storm Lake (Buena Vista) or STORM LAKE (Buena Vista)

Selected Program Activities

	Service	Activity	Household served	Individuals served	Units of service	Cost of service
513	A & R Budget Counseling	Approved	1	3	1.00	
		Completed	4	22	4.00	
510	A & R Conservation Education	Approved	1	4	1.00	\$0.00
		Completed	1	1	1.00	\$0.00
	Electric	Approved	79	187	79.00	\$0.00
		Denied	1	2	1.00	\$0.00
	Natural gas	Approved	232	738	232.00	\$0.00
		Denied	20	64	20.00	\$0.00
	Propane	Approved	7	14	7.00	\$0.00
544	A & R Consumer Protection Complaint Form	Completed	3	11	3.00	\$0.00
541	A & R Crisis Application	Approved	5	21	5.00	\$0.00
		Completed	6	27	6.00	\$0.00
543	A & R Customer Advocacy	Completed	6	27	6.00	\$0.00
512	A & R Needs Assessment	Approved	5	21	5.00	\$0.00
		Completed	2	14	2.00	\$0.00
542	A & R Vendor Negotiation	Approved	5	21	5.00	\$0.00
		Completed	3	10	3.00	\$0.00
060	BACK TO SCHOOL					
	Backpack	Completed	1	2	1.00	\$20.00
	School clothes	Completed	21	96	53.00	\$2,650.00
	School Shoes	Completed	18	78	41.00	\$2,050.00
	School Supplies w/backpack	Completed	67	326	184.00	\$7,360.00
821	Client Refunds					
	Liheap Cash Refund	Approved	1	4	1.00	\$177.33
236	Embrace Iowa					
	Embrace Iowa	Completed	2	4	2.00	\$775.00
		Denied	4	12	4.00	
660	Emergency Disaster Programs					
	Emergency Disaster Individual Service	Completed	1	4	1.00	\$4,049.13
083	Emergency Energy Utilities					
	Alliant Hometown Care	Completed	3	10	3.00	\$1,364.22
		Denied	1	4	1.00	
	I-Care/MidAmerican					

	Service	Activity	Household served	Individuals served	Units of service	Cost of service
		Completed	1	1	1.00	\$193.73
	Recare/Iowa Lakes Electric	Completed	1	6	1.00	\$250.00
673	Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Rapid Housing	ESG/Rent				
		Completed	1	3	1.00	\$550.00
087	ENERGY CRISIS PROGRAM/CENTRAL	Furnace Repair				
		Approved	2	2	2.00	\$3,216.75
	Reconnection	Approved	1	3	1.00	\$500.00
	Service Continuity	Approved	2	16	2.00	\$1,000.00
754	FaDSS Program	3rd Party				
		Completed	1	3	2.00	\$417.96
404	Food Programs	Bread				
		Completed	146	459	294.00	
	Food Pantries/non-food	Completed	151	366	151.00	\$3,020.00
	Food Pantry/food	Completed	147	355	149.00	
	Food Voucher	Completed	1	1	1.00	\$11.47
	Surplus Foods	Completed	323	947	3046.00	
	Surplus Foods & Meat	Completed	333	939	2875.00	
	TEFAP (Food Bank) Form	Completed	225	589	249.00	
137	Holiday Projects	Adopt a family				
		Completed	117	464	465.00	\$23,250.00
	Bike	Completed	1	3	2.00	\$200.00
409	Information and Referral	Information & Referral Education				
		Referral	6	21	8.00	
	Information & Referral Employment	Referral	5	16	5.00	
	Information & Referral Health	Referral	2	4	2.00	
	Information & Referral Housing	Referral	6	15	9.00	
	Information & Referral Linkages	Referral	15	50	26.00	
	Information & Referral Nutrition	Referral	6	19	13.00	
	Information & Referral Self-Sufficiency	Referral	6	16	9.00	
	Information & Referral Youth Development	Referral	1	2	2.00	
084	LIHEAP	Electric				
		Approved	79	187	79.00	\$29,600.00
		Denied	1	2	1.00	\$280.00
	Natural gas	Approved	233	741	237.00	\$106,160.00
		Denied	20	64	20.00	\$400.00

	Service	Activity	Household served	Individuals served	Units of service	Cost of service
999	SAIL	Propane Approved	8	18	8.00	\$4,200.00
		Consult				
		Completed	3	6	3.00	
		Referral	1	1	1.00	
406	Senior Program	Senior/Chore Service				
		Completed	11	12	11.00	\$1,100.00
685	Services Application	Completed	123	288	123.00	
410	Voucher Programs	Utility Voucher				
		Completed	2	3	2.00	\$170.00
051	Weatherization-DOE	Approved	2	7	2.00	\$0.00
	Electric	Approved	78	184	79.00	\$0.00
		Denied	1	2	1.00	\$0.00
	Natural gas	Approved	237	753	242.00	\$0.00
		Denied	11	31	11.00	\$0.00
	Propane	Approved	7	14	7.00	\$0.00
	WX/Completion	Completed	3	12	3.00	\$41,715.14
405	Youth Development	Arnolds Park				
		Completed	9	33	20.00	\$600.00
Report totals:			2,829	8385	8,838.00	\$235,280.73



Application for City of Storm Lake Grant Funding

City of Storm Lake
620 Erie Street P.O. Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
Phone #712-732-8000
Fax #712-732-4114
www.stormlake.org

DUE DATE: November 22, 2019
4:00 P.M.

11/18/19
10:28

Please complete entire application, answering questions in the provided space with appropriate and concise answers.

Name of Organization: WITTER GALLERY

Mailing Address: 609 CAYUGA ST., STORM LAKE IA 50588

Contact Person: PATRICIA HAMPTON

Title: PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD

(Available During the Day)

Phone Number: 909-730-2031 (cell)

Tax/Corporate Status of Organization: Tax Exempt

E-Mail Address: hamptonp@bv.edu

Tax ID#: 42-1165174

Amount Requested Fiscal Year 20/21: \$ 18,000

What are funds being requested for?

Salary for one part-time employee: Gallery Director. This employee is responsible for making all arrangements for monthly exhibits, planning and teaching classes for children, teens and adults, planning and supervising monthly special events, advertising- including maintaining the website and Face Book page, encouraging donations and memberships and staffing Witter Gallery during scheduled open hours - 5 days a week/50 weeks per year.

These funds will also be used to meet "matching" requirements for grant applications.

Previous Funding from the City of Storm Lake	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	FY 18/19	FY 19/20
Requested Funding	18,000	18,000	16,000	18,000
Allocated Funding	8,000	8,000	11,000	13,000

Describe the problem your project/program is attempting to prevent/solve or the issue(s) your project will address.

The value of access to the fine arts is often overlooked, but it is an important element of a healthy community and a high quality of life.

We need funds to maintain free admission to a wide range of exhibitions, programs and events for all local residents, as well as for visitors to our area.

Witter Gallery also provides art classes and encouragement to interested youth and adult students in our area, of a kind that is not available elsewhere.

In addition, we host free community and family-oriented events throughout the year.

How many people does this project/program serve?

Witter Gallery serves over 1,000 participants per year at our three major annual events alone - through the activities we sponsor and staff at the Star Spangled Spectacular, our Halloween and Day of the Dead events and the Holiday Wassail Party. Visitors to the exhibits during our regular open hours and participants in our regular art classes and the summer Art Camps for children significantly increase this number. We also provide personalized art activities for interested groups, and partner with other community organizations throughout the year.

Our potential reach is unlimited, as the Gallery and its programs and events are open to all residents and visitors free of charge.

If you received funding from the City during the previous year, please provide an explanation and documentation on how the funds were used.

We received \$13,000 in funding from the City of Storm Lake for the current fiscal year. This amount provides a very minimal salary for our Gallery Director, a part-time employee. This has allowed us to keep the doors open and to continue offering and expanding our educational and community centered events and exhibitions. Support from the City of Storm Lake also allows us to meet minimum criteria for applying for additional funding from other sources.

What other ways does your organization raise funds for the operation and/or program/project you are requesting City funds for?

About 50% of our annual operating budget is covered by other sources. These sources include annual memberships, exhibit sponsors, small fees for art classes, individual donations, small grants and our fund-raising events. Recent fund-raisers include a Taste of Storm Lake event and our Witter Gala, a very special evening of art, music, theater, and film. Also, we will once again host our very popular upcoming annual Wassail Party in December.

Organizational Budget

(This budget should show all the expected revenues and expenditures for your **ORGANIZATION**. **Any Financial Statements or Budgets containing the requested information may be submitted in lieu of the following sections.**

☐ Calendar Year (Jan.-Dec.)

☐ Fiscal Year (July-June)

☐ Federal Fiscal Year (Oct.-Sept.)

	Revenues	Previous Year	Current Year	FY 2021
1	Fees			
2	Federal Funding			
3	State Funding			
4	Buena Vista County Funding			
5	City of Storm Lake Funding			
6	Other Governmental Funding (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	Fundraising			
8	Donations			
9	Other Funds (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
	Total Revenue			
	Expenses			
10	Salaries, Wages, Benefits			
11	Contractual Costs			
12	Facilities Costs (Utilities/Rent)			
13	Materials/Supplies			
14	Other Expenses (list below)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

16	Total Expenses		
17	Net Gain (Loss)		

Organizational Budget Explanations: (if necessary, use this space to clarify any of the budget information provided)

See attached Witter Gallery financial documents for actual Income and Expenses for FY 2018-2019 and for FY 2019-2020 projections.

- A. Organizations may submit additional documents supporting their request;
- B. Projects/programs that are funded should be prepared to submit a year-end report to show how the money was used and if results were achieved.

CERTIFICATION:

- ☒ The undersigned is prepared to execute a 28E agreement with the City of Storm Lake.
- ☒ The undersigned will provide the City of Storm Lake current budget and last year's budget.
- ☒ The undersigned will not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, age, sex, or natural origin.

The undersigned understands that payments on approval requests will be made only after receipt of a written request along with any required documentation and at a time that is in the best interest of the City of Storm Lake for purposes of cash flows.

WITTER GALLERY
Applicant Organization

Patricia Hampton
Applicant Representative

11/17/19
Date

Completed Applications are due by **4:00 P.M. Friday, November 22, 2019**. Any applications received after this date will not be accepted.

The City of Storm Lake will hold a Question & Answer session on the grant application requests on **Monday, December 16, 2019** at **5:00PM in the Storm Lake Council Chambers** located at 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa. At that time applicants will be given three (3) minutes to explain their program and/or proposal to the City Council. At this time the Council may ask questions of the applicant. Determination of the level of funding will be made at the budget workshop in early 2020; the specific date will be announced at a later time upon formal approval of the FY 2021 Budget.

Monthly Financial Statement as of June 2019

WITTER GALLERY

	Month	Year to Date	Annual Budget	YTD% Ann Budget
Income				
Municipal Subsidy	\$916.66	\$10,999.92	\$11,000.00	100.00%
Membership Fees	\$0.00	\$2,969.00	\$4,500.00	65.98%
Adult Classes	\$15.00	\$1,626.51	\$2,000.00	81.33%
Youth Classes	\$245.00	\$1,149.00	\$1,000.00	114.90%
Sales-Artwork	\$0.00	\$470.80	\$1,500.00	31.39%
Grants	\$0.00	\$3,280.00	\$1,500.00	218.67%
Community Sponsors	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,250.00	0.00%
Fundraising/Proj/Program	\$0.00	\$1,384.47	\$3,000.00	46.15%
Gallery Rental	\$0.00	\$210.00	\$300.00	70.00%
Other Income	\$8.73	\$309.73	\$300.00	103.24%
Total Income	\$1,185.39	\$22,399.43	\$28,350.00	
Expenditures				
Salaries	\$564.11	\$11,870.76	\$13,000.00	91.31%
Payroll Taxes/CPA Fees	\$173.78	\$3,040.48	\$4,500.00	67.57%
Exhibit Expense	\$0.00	\$56.26	\$400.00	14.07%
Freight/Postage	\$0.00	\$245.93	\$800.00	30.74%
Telephone/Computer	\$41.01	\$502.79	\$750.00	67.04%
Advertising	\$93.97	\$1,504.56	\$800.00	188.07%
Insurance	\$161.25	\$2,558.53	\$3,000.00	85.28%
Adult Class Costs	\$0.00	\$683.47	\$800.00	85.43%
Youth Class Costs	\$209.17	\$366.01	\$400.00	91.50%
General Supplies	\$0.00	\$12.01	\$500.00	102.40%
Fundraising/Projects/Prog	\$0.00	\$789.67	\$2,000.00	39.48%
Art Sales Dispersed	\$0.00	\$400.40	\$1,200.00	33.37%
Minor Rep./Improvement	\$0.00	\$400.00	\$200.00	200.00%
Total Expenditures	\$1,243.29	\$22,930.87	\$28,350.00	

FINAL
REPORT
2018-2019 FY

WITTER GALLERY

	Month	Year to Date	Annual Budget	YTD% Ann Budget
Income				
Municipal Subsidy	\$1,083.33	\$1,083.33	\$13,000.00	8.33%
Membership Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00	0.00%
Adult Classes	\$167.00	\$167.00	\$2,000.00	8.35%
Youth Classes	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,300.00	0.00%
Sales-Artwork	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0.00%
Grants	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	0.00%
Community Sponsors	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	0.00%
Fundraising/Proj/Program	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	0.00%
Gallery Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$300.00	16.67%
Other Income	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$300.00	15.00%
Total Income	\$1,345.33	\$1,345.33	\$30,900.00	
Expenditures				
Salaries	\$1,198.89	\$1,198.89	\$14,000.00	8.56%
Payroll Taxes/CPA Fees	\$172.98	\$172.98	\$5,000.00	3.46%
Exhibit Expense	\$38.02	\$38.02	\$800.00	4.75%
Freight/Postage	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0.00%
Telephone/Computer	\$40.14	\$40.14	\$1,000.00	4.01%
Advertising	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$1,000.00	2.00%
Insurance	\$161.25	\$161.25	\$3,000.00	5.38%
Adult Class Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	0.00%
Youth Class Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0.00%
General Supplies	\$57.03	\$57.03	\$500.00	11.41%
Fundraising/Projects/Prog	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$2,000.00	2.50%
Art Sales Dispersed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$800.00	0.00%
Minor Rep./Improvement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$400.00	0.00%
Total Expenditures	\$1,738.31	\$1,738.31	\$30,900.00	

PROJECTED
BUDGET
2019-2020 FY

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 4.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

SUBJECT: **Public Hearing For An Update Of The United Community Health Center Community Development Block Grant**

BACKGROUND: United Community Health Center applied for Community Development Block Grant Funds for expansion of their current practice with the City of Storm Lake as Sponsors. City Council approved this grant application be submitted in 2018. The amount requested is \$600,000 with a local grant match of \$600,000 from United Community Health Center. The proposed expansion includes adding three medical exam rooms and Behavioral Health Services.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact by sponsoring the grant application.

RECOMMENDATION: Open the Public Hearing
Hear any comments
Close the Public Hearing

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public Hearing Notice	Backup Material

(NOTE: This needs to run once in local paper no less than 4 days, and no more than 20 days, prior to the Hearing. Thank you.)

PUBLIC NOTICE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 508 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended, the City of Storm Lake is hereby providing Public Notice that on Monday, December 16, 2019 at 5:00 p.m., the City Council will hold a public hearing at City Hall. The purpose of the hearing will be to provide the public information concerning the progress, scope, budget and status of the City's United Community Health Center (UCHC) Project.

This project is being funded in part through a Community Development Block Grant provided by the Iowa Economic Development Authority and USDA Funding.

If you have questions concerning the project, or if you require special accommodations to attend the hearing, such as handicapped accessibility or translation services, you may contact the City Administrator at City Hall. Persons interested in the status of funding or the progress of the project, are welcome to attend this meeting or submit written comments to City Hall before the Hearing.

Program Contact: City Hall at 712-732-8000 or Program Administrators (Simmering-Cory) at (641) 355-4073.

Keri Navratil, City Manager

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 5.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Scott Olesen, Building Official

SUBJECT: **Resolution No. 39-R-2019-2020 to Award A Bid To Spring Lake Construction of Polk City, Iowa for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Project.**

BACKGROUND: The City of Storm Lake has developed plans and specifications through one of the City's Engineer's, EOR, for a wetlands project which is to be constructed directly south of the Tyson wastewater treatment facility and to the east of the Storm Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The purpose of the project is to update and enhance the area south of the Tyson wastewater plant adjacent to Outlet Creek. There will be 135,000 cubic yards of earthwork completed including the installation of 300 linear feet of storm sewer pipe, pond outlet structures, 33 acres of vegetation restoration, and landscape plantings and wildlife features.

The project will seek to improve flooding conditions and filter sediment and other organic from the stream. Part of the Storm Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant's effluent will be able to be routed through the wetland to help with reducing our nutrient load.

The City received seven bids for this project. The Engineers estimate for this project was \$1,228,400.00. The lowest bid was submitted by Spring Lake Construction of Polk City, Iowa. They provided a bid of \$990,054.00. The highest bid was \$1,344,580.75, which was submitted by JB Holland Construction, of Decorah, Iowa.

The plans for the project as well as the bid tabulation are attached to this staff summary.

FISCAL IMPACT: The bid for this project is \$990,054.00

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 39-R-2019-2020 Bid and Award Contract For the Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands project to Spring Lake Construction of Polk City, Iowa.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▣ Resolution No. 39-R-2019-2020	Resolution
▣ Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
▣ Plans - Part 1	Backup Material
▣ Plans - Part 2	Backup Material
▣ Plans - Part 3	Backup Material
▣ Plans - Part 4	Backup Material
▣ Plans - Part 5	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. 39-R-2019-2020

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BIDS, AWARDING BID AND APPROVING CONTRACT
FOR THE CITY OF STORM LAKE WASTEWATER WETLANDS STORM WATER
PROJECT**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STORM LAKE,
IOWA;

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Wastewater Wetlands Storm Water Project described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on October 21, 2019, be and is hereby accepted and awarded, the same being the lowest responsible bid received for said work, as follows:

Contractor:	Spring Lake Construction, Polk City, Iowa
Amount of Bid:	\$990,054.00
Portion of Project:	All

Section 2. That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of the Wastewater Wetlands Storm Water Project, as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and can be signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same hereby approved contingent to all the required concurrence and consents as follows:

Contractor:	Spring Lake Construction, Polk City, Iowa
Date of Contract:	December 16, 2019
Portion of Project:	All

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2019.

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

BID TABULATION	
Waste Water Treatment Plant Wetlands	
PREPARED BY EMMONS & OLIVIER RESOURCES, INC.	
JOB NO.	01112-0019
BID LETTING DATE AND TIME	Thursday, November 21, 2019



					Engineer's Estimate		Healy Excavating		Peterson Contractors Inc.		Meyer Contracting Inc.		J.B. Holland Construction Inc.	
Item No.	Description	Sudas Reference #	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Excavation, Class 13	2010-1.08-E	CY	135000	\$ 4.25	\$ 573,750.00	\$ 3.90	\$ 526,500.00	\$ 4.65	\$ 627,750.00	\$ 5.01	\$ 676,350.00	\$ 5.60	\$ 756,000.00
2	Subgrade Preparation	2010-1.08-G	SY	1651	\$ 4.00	\$ 6,604.00	\$ 3.10	\$ 5,118.10	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,953.00	\$ 3.10	\$ 5,118.10	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,302.00
3	Subbase, 8" Modified	2010-1.08-I	TON	1300	\$ 34.00	\$ 44,200.00	\$ 29.50	\$ 38,350.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 36,400.00	\$ 43.75	\$ 56,875.00	\$ 33.50	\$ 43,550.00
4	Storm Sewer, Class V RCP, 18"	4020-1.08-A	LF	34	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 60.50	\$ 2,057.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 2,312.00	\$ 100.50	\$ 3,417.00	\$ 107.25	\$ 3,646.50
5	Storm Sewer, HDPE 24"	4020-1.08-A	LF	230	\$ 95.00	\$ 21,850.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 17,940.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 17,250.00	\$ 117.50	\$ 27,025.00	\$ 93.75	\$ 21,562.50
6	Storm Sewer, HDPE 36"	4020-1.08-A	LF	55	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 5,060.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 10,450.00	\$ 155.25	\$ 8,538.75
7	RCP Apron, 18"	4030-1.08-B	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 780.00	\$ 780.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,531.00	\$ 2,531.00	\$ 1,170.00	\$ 1,170.00
8	CMP Apron, 24"	4030-1.08-B	EA	10	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 378.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,314.00	\$ 13,140.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00
9	CMP Apron, 36"	4030-1.08-B	EA	2	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 890.00	\$ 1,780.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 2,136.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00
10	Agri-Drain, 24" x 4' , PT, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	5	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 3,220.00	\$ 16,100.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 5,268.00	\$ 26,340.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 21,500.00
11	Agri-Drain, 54" x 5' , CMP, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	1	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 10,730.00	\$ 10,730.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 13,678.00	\$ 13,678.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00
12	54" Top Mount Hinged Pond Gate	Special	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,756.00	\$ 1,756.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
13	Conventional seeding: seeding, Fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 1 seed mixture (Permanent Lawn Mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	0.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,030.30	\$ 1,515.15	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00
14	Conventional seeding: seeding, fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 3 seed mixture (permanent warm-season slope and ditch mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	19.50	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 29,250.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 26,325.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 26,325.00	\$ 1,364.00	\$ 26,598.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 28,275.00
15	Seeding: CP23 Wet Mix (wetlands)	Special	ACRE	8.20	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 9,020.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 9,020.00	\$ 1,111.00	\$ 9,110.20	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 13,735.00
16	Seeding: CP25 Standard Mix (slopes)	Special	ACRE	4.40	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,840.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,840.00	\$ 1,111.00	\$ 4,888.40	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 7,370.00
17	Coniferous Tree, 6'	9030-1.08-A	EA	4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 505.05	\$ 2,020.20	\$ 530.00	\$ 2,120.00
18	Deciduous Tree, 2"	9030-1.08-A	EA	30	\$ 475.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 606.05	\$ 18,181.50	\$ 635.00	\$ 19,050.00
19	Deciduous Shrubs, #5 Container	9030-1.08-A	EA	660	\$ 75.00	\$ 49,500.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 42,900.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 42,900.00	\$ 65.75	\$ 43,395.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 46,200.00
20	Habitat Log	Special	EA	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 594.00	\$ 2,970.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 9,750.00
21	Bat House	Special	EA	5	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 757.60	\$ 3,788.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 6,250.00
22	SWPPP Management	9040-1.08-A	LS	1	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 18,999.00	\$ 18,999.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00
23	SWPPP Qualifying Rain Event Inspection (>0.5")	9040-1.08-A	EA	40	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 24,800.00	\$ 680.00	\$ 27,200.00
24	Wattle, Wood Fiber, 9", install	9040-1.08-F1	LF	10400	\$ 3.50	\$ 36,400.00	\$ 2.85	\$ 29,640.00	\$ 2.85	\$ 29,640.00	\$ 2.90	\$ 30,160.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 31,200.00
25	Wattle, remove	9040-1.08-F2	LF	10400	\$ 1.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 4,160.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 4,160.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 4,160.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 5,200.00
26	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment w/ Geotextile Fabric	9040-1.08-J	TON	220	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 13,530.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 12,320.00	\$ 86.60	\$ 19,052.00	\$ 56.75	\$ 12,485.00
27	Concrete (6'x6') Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L1	EA	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 1,360.00	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 4,750.00
28	Concrete (8'x8') Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L2	EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,591.00	\$ 1,591.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00

29	Silt Fence, install	9040-1.08-N1	LF	5100	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 8,925.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 8,925.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 9,180.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 10,200.00
30	Silt Fence, removal	9040-1.08-N3	LF	5100	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,550.00
31	Stabilized Construction Entrance	9040-1.08-O2	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00
32	Stabilized Construction Entrance, removal	9040-1.08-O	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,852.00	\$ 2,852.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
33	Dust Control, Water (per thousand gallons)	9040-1.08-P1	MGAL	100	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 6,000.00
34	Erosion Control Hydromulching, BFM	9040-1.08-Q2	ACRE	32.60	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 89,650.00	\$ 2,350.00	\$ 76,610.00	\$ 2,350.00	\$ 76,610.00	\$ 2,374.00	\$ 77,392.40	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 81,500.00
35	Turf Reinforcement Mats (TRM), Type 2	9040-1.08-R	SQUARE	54	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 70.75	\$ 3,820.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 4,050.00
36	Additional Erosion Control Measures	Special	ALLOW	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
37	3-Year Vegetation Establishment / Maintenance Warranty Period (to start after final payment)	Special	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10,101.00	\$ 10,101.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
38	Chain Link Fence, 7'	9060-1.08-A	LF	700	\$ 40.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 27.45	\$ 19,215.00	\$ 27.45	\$ 19,215.00	\$ 27.50	\$ 19,250.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,500.00
39	Gates, 16' X 7'	9060-1.08-B	EA	2	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 2,420.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 2,420.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 2,420.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200.00
40	Removal and Reinstallation of Existing Wire Fence	9060-1.08-D	LF	150	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 18.45	\$ 2,767.50	\$ 18.50	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 3,600.00
41	Removal of Chain Link Fence	9060-1.08-E	LF	26	\$ 10.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 9.75	\$ 253.50	\$ 9.75	\$ 253.50	\$ 9.80	\$ 254.80	\$ 4.00	\$ 104.00
42	Removal of Wire Fence	9060-1.08-E	LF	443	\$ 2.00	\$ 886.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 886.00	\$ 3.45	\$ 1,528.35	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,772.00
43	Construction Survey	11010-1.08A	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00
44	Mobilization	11,020-1.08A	LS	1	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
TOTAL					\$ 1,228,400.00	\$ 1,074,159.60	\$ 1,180,919.35	\$ 1,261,430.75	\$ 1,341,880.75		\$ 1,344,580.75			

MATH ERROR IN BID FORM.



BID TABULATION	
Waste Water Treatment Plant Wetlands	
PREPARED BY EMMONS & OLIVIER RESOURCES, INC.	
JOB NO.	01112-0019
BID LETTING DATE AND TIME	Thursday, November 21, 2019



					Engineer's Estimate		Spring Lake Construction		Reding's Gravel & Excavating Co.		S.M. Hentges & Sons Inc.	
Item No.	Description	Sudas Reference #	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Excavation, Class 13	2010-1.08-E	CY	135000	\$ 4.25	\$ 573,750.00	\$ 3.47	\$ 468,450.00	\$ 5.55	\$ 749,250.00	\$ 4.40	\$ 594,000.00
2	Subgrade Preparation	2010-1.08-G	SY	1651	\$ 4.00	\$ 6,604.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,953.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,302.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,651.00
3	Subbase, 8" Modified	2010-1.08-I	TON	1300	\$ 34.00	\$ 44,200.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 44,200.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 44,200.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 36,400.00
4	Storm Sewer, Class V RCP, 18"	4020-1.08-A	LF	34	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 2,720.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 3,128.00	\$ 118.00	\$ 4,012.00
5	Storm Sewer, HDPE 24"	4020-1.08-A	LF	230	\$ 95.00	\$ 21,850.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 17,250.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 19,090.00	\$ 71.00	\$ 16,330.00
6	Storm Sewer, HDPE 36"	4020-1.08-A	LF	55	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,600.00
7	RCP Apron, 18"	4030-1.08-B	EA	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,125.00
8	CMP Apron, 24"	4030-1.08-B	EA	10	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 737.00	\$ 7,370.00
9	CMP Apron, 36"	4030-1.08-B	EA	2	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00
10	Agri-Drain, 24" x 4' , PT, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	5	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 3,875.00	\$ 19,375.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 15,500.00
11	Agri-Drain, 54" x 5' , CMP, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	1	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00
12	54" Top Mount Hinged Pond Gate	Special	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 3,100.00
13	Conventional seeding: seeding, Fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 1 seed mixture (Permanent Lawn Mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	0.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 682.00	\$ 341.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00
14	Conventional seeding: seeding, fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 3 seed mixture (permanent warm-season slope and ditch mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	19.50	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 29,250.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 23,400.00	\$ 682.00	\$ 13,299.00	\$ 1,380.00	\$ 26,910.00
15	Seeding: CP23 Wet Mix (wetlands)	Special	ACRE	8.20	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,200.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 3,895.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 9,020.00
16	Seeding: CP25 Standard Mix (slopes)	Special	ACRE	4.40	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,840.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 2,090.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,840.00
17	Coniferous Tree, 6'	9030-1.08-A	EA	4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 437.00	\$ 1,748.00	\$ 440.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 509.00	\$ 2,036.00
18	Deciduous Tree, 2"	9030-1.08-A	EA	30	\$ 475.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 437.00	\$ 13,110.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 610.00	\$ 18,300.00
19	Deciduous Shrubs, #5 Container	9030-1.08-A	EA	660	\$ 75.00	\$ 49,500.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 57,420.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 54,780.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 43,560.00
20	Habitat Log	Special	EA	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00
21	Bat House	Special	EA	5	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 3,850.00
22	SWPPP Management	9040-1.08-A	LS	1	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 8,700.00
23	SWPPP Qualifying Rain Event Inspection (>0.5")	9040-1.08-A	EA	40	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 340.00	\$ 13,600.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 14,000.00

24	Wattle, Wood Fiber, 9", install	9040-1.08-F1	LF	10400	\$ 3.50	\$ 36,400.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 3.15	\$ 32,760.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 31,200.00
25	Wattle, remove	9040-1.08-F2	LF	10400	\$ 1.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 1.05	\$ 10,920.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 4,160.00
26	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment w/ Geotextile Fabric	9040-1.08-J	TON	220	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 13,640.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 16,720.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 12,320.00
27	Concrete (6'x6') Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L1	EA	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 17,000.00
28	Concrete (8'x8') Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L2	EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,983.00	\$ 2,983.00
29	Silt Fence, install	9040-1.08-N1	LF	5100	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 8,670.00	\$ 2.10	\$ 10,710.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 9,180.00
30	Silt Fence, removal	9040-1.08-N3	LF	5100	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 1.05	\$ 5,355.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,100.00
31	Stabilized Construction Entrance	9040-1.08-O2	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00
32	Stabilized Construction Entrance, removal	9040-1.08-O	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 1,620.00
33	Dust Control, Water (per thousand gallons)	9040-1.08-P1	MGAL	100	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 100.00
34	Erosion Control Hydromulching, BFM	9040-1.08-Q2	ACRE	32.60	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 89,650.00	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 66,830.00	\$ 3,465.00	\$ 112,959.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 78,240.00
35	Turf Reinforcement Mats (TRM), Type 2	9040-1.08-R	SQUARE	54	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,268.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,160.00
36	Additional Erosion Control Measures	Special	ALLOW	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
37	3-Year Vegetation Establishment / Maintenance Warranty Period (to start after final payment)	Special	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
38	Chain Link Fence, 7'	9060-1.08-A	LF	700	\$ 40.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 20,300.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 21,000.00
39	Gates, 16' X 7'	9060-1.08-B	EA	2	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 1,270.00	\$ 2,540.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
40	Removal and Reinstallation of Existing Wire Fence	9060-1.08-D	LF	150	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 2,850.00
41	Removal of Chain Link Fence	9060-1.08-E	LF	26	\$ 10.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 260.00
42	Removal of Wire Fence	9060-1.08-E	LF	443	\$ 2.00	\$ 886.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 443.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,772.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 886.00
43	Construction Survey	11010-1.08A	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 13,900.00	\$ 13,900.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
44	Mobilization	11,020-1.08A	LS	1	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 29,800.00	\$ 29,800.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
TOTAL					\$	1,228,400.00	\$	990,054.00	\$	1,326,999.00	\$	1,100,763.00



CITY OF STORM LAKE

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

WETLANDS

STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA DEREK R. LASH, P.E. REG. NO. <u>P21838</u> DATE. _____ MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS <u>12/31/2020</u> PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: _____ ALL SHEETS
	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PORTION OF THE TECHNICAL SUBMISSION DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA BRITTA M. HANSEN, PLA REG. NO. <u>00696</u> DATE. _____ MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS <u>06/30/2020</u> PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: _____



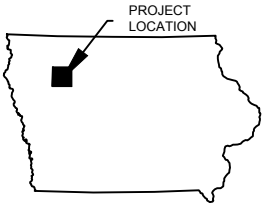
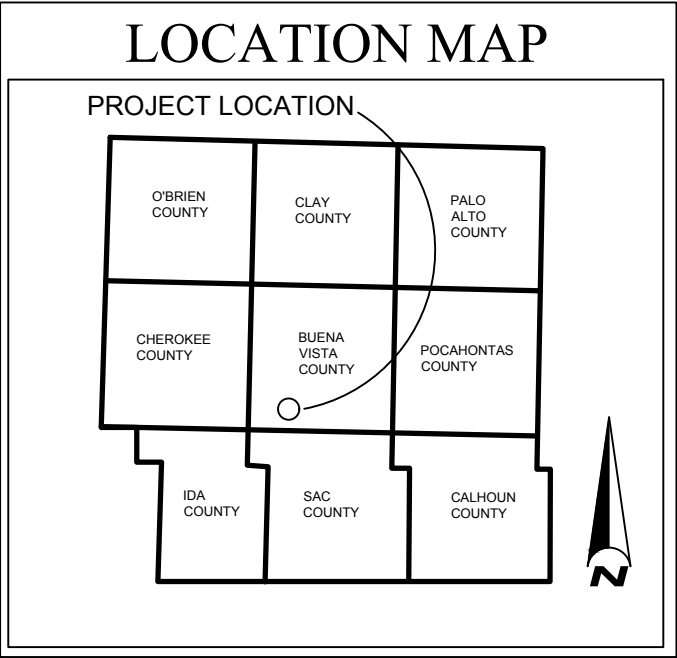
Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
01	TITLE SHEET
02	SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & LEGEND
03	GENERAL NOTES & LEGEND
04-06	EXISTING CONDITIONS
07-10	SOIL BORING INFORMATION
11	SURVEY CONTROL PLAN
12-13	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION SITE PLAN
14-16	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
17	DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS PLAN
18	SITE ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION PLAN
19-30	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
31	EARTH WORK CUT FILL DIAGRAM
32	STORM SEWER OVERVIEW
33-35	STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE
36-38	LANDSCAPE RESTORATION PLAN
39-46	DETAIL SHEETS

* THIS PLAN SET CONTAINS 46 PLAN SHEETS

RESOURCE LIST	
CITY OF STORM LAKE	UTILITIES
CITY HALL 620 ERIE STREET P.O. BOX 1086 STORM LAKE, IA 50588 CITY MANAGER: KERI NAVRATIL MAYOR: MIKE PORSCH CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS: DAN SMITH JOSE IBARRA KEVIN MCKINNEY BRUCE ENGELMANN TYSON RICE DEPARTMENT HEAD: SCOTT OLESEN SUPERVISOR: MARK STREED	LOCAL CITY OF STORM LAKE 433 VILAS ROAD STORM LAKE, IA 50588 712-732-8029 ELECTRIC MID AMERICAN 1016 VESTAL ST STORM LAKE, IA 50588 712-749-7116 GAS MID AMERICAN 1016 VESTAL ST STORM LAKE, IA 50588 712-749-7116

IOWA ONE CALL	
<u>Required 48-Hour Notice</u> Prior to the commencement of any excavation planned or scheduled to occur within the state of Iowa, all excavators (persons planning to engage in any form of excavating) must contact the Iowa One Call Notification System and provide notice of the planned excavation at least 48-hours prior to the commencement of the planned excavation – excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays. Failure to notify the Iowa One Call System prior to engaging in any type of digging or excavating is a serious breach of Iowa law. Contractors and professional excavators perform more activities that disturb the earth than any other sector and the rules and regulations involving excavation safety and underground damage prevention are critical to the professional contractor and excavator. <u>Methods of Providing Information for Locate Requests</u> The IOC Call Center can be Reached 24-Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week via your landline or cellular telephone: Simply dial 811 or call 800-292-8989 Online Ticket Entry System: WWW.IOWAONECALL.COM The new "iTic" system provides a user-friendly Internet-based application for submitting and tracking Iowa One Call locate requests. Each locate request that is processed is assigned a serial number by the computer. This number contains all the information about your call. It is important to write this number down and keep it with your records. Iowa One Call retains this information for six years. Excavators may be liable for any damages they may cause to buried facilities. Simply calling Iowa One Call does not necessarily relieve an excavator of these potential liabilities. For example, a damaged fiber optics line may be extremely costly to repair and the financial obligation of the contractor/excavator responsible for the damage. Excavators need to take precautions and dig safely to avoid damaging buried facilities. In the event the locate markings are clearly inaccurate the liability for damage may shift to the facility operator.	

CONSTRUCTION NOTE
CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO MAINTAIN OPERATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. IN THE EVENT THAT AN INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE IS UNAVOIDABLE IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE NOTIFICATION TO ALL AFFECTED BUSINESSES AND/OR RESIDENCES A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS IN ADVANCE OF ANY INTERRUPTION.
EXISTING UTILITIES
THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND/OR STRUCTURES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE BASED ON AVAILABLE RECORD AT THE TIME THE PLANS WERE PREPARED AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE COMPLETE OR CORRECT. THE SUBSURFACE UTILITY INFORMATION SHOWN IS UTILITY QUALITY LEVEL D, AS DETERMINED USING THE GUIDELINES OF "CI/ASCE 38-02 STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR THE COLLECTION AND DEPICTION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY DATA." THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING ALL UTILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL FACILITIES AND TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF SAID UTILITIES DURING THE COURSE OF WORK.



GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS
THE 2019 REVISED EDITION OF THE SUDAS "STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) MANUAL, 2015 IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS SHALL GOVERN. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNING SHALL CONFORM TO IOWA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, INCLUDING FIELD MANUAL FOR TEMPORARY CONTROL ZONE LAYOUTS.

CLIENT
CITY OF STORM LAKE 620 ERIE STREET P.O. BOX 1086 STORM LAKE, IA 50588
ENGINEER
EMMONS & OLIVIER RESOURCES, INC. 7030 6th STREET NORTH OAKDALE, MINNESOTA 55128-7534 TELEPHONE: (651) 770-8448 FAX: (651) 770-2552 eorinc.com

Proj Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projectname\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Title_Sheet.dwg
Xrefs:

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology
community
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT WETLANDS STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

TITLE SHEET
SHEET 01 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projectname\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_SEQ_Construction_Submittals.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 XBase

Item No.	Item	Sudas Reference #	Unit	Estimated Quantity	As-Built Quantity
Division 2 - Earthwork					
1	Clearing and Grubbing, 6" - 18"	2010-1.08-A	EA	4	
2	Excavation Class 13	2010-1.08-E	CY	143000	
3	Subgrade Preparation	2010-1.08-G	SY	1660	
4	Subgrade Treatment	2010-1.08-H	SY	1660	
5	Subbase, Modified (8")	2010-1.08-I	TON	698	
Division 4 - Sewers and Drains					
6	Storm Sewer, Class V RCP, 18"	4020-1.08-A	LF	34	
7	Storm Sewer, HDPE 24"	4020-1.08-A	LF	230	
8	Storm Sewer, HDPE 36"	4020-1.08-A	LF	40	
9	RCP Apron, 18"	4030-1.08-B	EA	1	
10	CMP Apron, 24"	4030-1.08-B	EA	10	
11	CMP Apron, 36"	4030-1.08-B	EA	2	
Division 6: Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewer					
12	Agri-Drain, 24" x 4' , PT, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	5	
13	Agri-Drain, 54" x 4' , CMP, Inline Water Level Control Structure	Special	EA	1	
14	54" Top Mount Hinged Pond Grate	Special	EA	1	
Division 9 - Site Work and Landscaping					
15	Conventional seeding: seeding, Fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 1 seed mixture (Permanent Lawn Mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	0.50	
16	Conventional seeding: seeding, fertilizing and conventional mulching, type 3 seed mixture (permanent warm-season slope and ditch mixture)	9010-1.08-A	ACRE	18.80	
17	Warranty, 2-Year Vegetation Establishment & Maintenance Period (to start after final payment)	9010-1.08-E	LS	1	
18	Hydromulch: Bonded Fiber Matrix	9010-1.08	ACRE	31.70	
19	Seeding: CP23 Wet Mix	Special	ACRE	8.50	

20	Seeding: CP25 Standard Mix	Special	ACRE	3.90	
21	Tree (2")	9030-1.08-A	EA	31	
22	Shrub (#5)	9030-1.08-A	EA	660	
23	Tree (Including warranty)	9030-1.08-B	EA	4	
24	Habitat Log	Special	EA	5	
25	Bat House	Special	EA	5	
26	SWPPP Management	9040-1.08-A	LS	1	
27	SWPPP Qualifying Rain Event Inspection (>0.5")	9040-1.08-A	EA	30	
28	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment w/ Geotextile Fabric	9040-1.08-J	TON	277	
29	Rubber (6'x6')Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L1	EA	10	
30	Concrete (8'x8') Anti-Seep Collar	9040-1.08L2	EA	2	
31	Silt Fence, install	9040-1.08-N1	LF	2200	
32	Silt Fence, removal	9040-1.08-N3	LF	2200	
33	Stabilized Construction Entrance	9040-1.08-O2	EA	1	
34	Dust Control, Water (per thousand gallons)	9040-1.08-P1	MGAL	100	
35	Turf Reinforcement Mats (TRM), Type 2 - Landlok 450 or Approved Equal	9040-1.08-R	SQUARE	42	
36	Additional Erosion Control Measures	Special	ALLOW	1	
37	Chain Link Fence	9060-1.08-A	LF	700	
38	Gates	9060-1.08-B	EA	2	
39	Removal of Fence	9060-1.08-E	LF	26	
Division 11 - Miscellaneous					
40	Mobilization	11,020-1.08A	LS	1	
Add Alternate 1					
AA.1	Additional Warranty, 1-Year Vegetation Establishment & Maintenance Period (to start after final payment)	9010-1.08-E	LS	1	

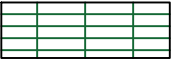
LEGEND

FEATURE

EXISTING

PROPOSED

TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
PRODUCT, TYPE 2



SILT FENCE



CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINES ——— — 1410 ——— ———

EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINES — — — — 1407 — — — —

PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR LINES - - - - - 1400 - - - - -

PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR LINES ————— 1407 —————

SOIL BORING LOCATION



SOIL BORING
LOCATION 25

CHAIN LINK FENCE



STORM SEWER LINE



STORM SEWER MANHOLE



PROPERTY BOUNDARY



GRADE ARROWS

0.25%-->

SLOPE ARROW



SPOT ELEVATION

1410.0

1405.75

UTILITY CAUTION



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
w a t e r
e c o l o g y
c o m m u n i t y
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- | CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & LEGEND
SHEET 02 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\112_skrm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projectname\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_SEO_Construction_Submittals.dwg
Xrefs: 112_0019 X-Base

GRADING & EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1.

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION BY CALLING IOWA ONE CALL AT 1-800-292-8989.
2.

CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND TOPOGRAPHIC FEATURES PRIOR TO START OF SITE GRADING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR VARIATIONS.
3.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL.
4.

ACCEPTANCE OF INSTALLED PERIMETER EROSION CONTROL, AND CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MUST BE MADE BEFORE BEGINNING SITE GRADING ACTIVITIES. SOME TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE INSTALLED AS GRADING OCCURS IN THE SPECIFIC AREA. MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROLS THROUGHOUT THE GRADING PROCESS AND REMOVE UPON APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.
5.

CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF CITY, COUNTY, STATE AND N.P.D.E.S PERMITS.
6.

ALL EXPOSED SOIL AREAS WITHIN 100 FEET OF A WATER OF THE STATE OR ANY STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM WHICH IS CONNECTED TO A WATER OF THE STATE MUST BE STABILIZED WITHIN 24 HOURS.
7.

ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE SURFACED WITH CRUSHED ROCK ACROSS FULL WIDTH FROM ENTRANCE POINT INTO THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE PER SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS.
8.

ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, COUNTY, STATE AND N.P.D.E.S. PERMITS.
9.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, INCLUDING THE REMOVAL OF ACCUMULATED SILT IN FRONT OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
11.

MAINTAIN EXISTING EROSION CONTROL. RE-ESTABLISH ANY EXISTING EROSION CONTROL DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.
12.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR AS REQUIRED BY ENGINEER.
13.

REMOVE ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES UPON APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.
14.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL SOILS AND SEDIMENT TRACKED ONTO EXISTING STREETS AND PAVED AREAS WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERY OR AS REQUESTED BY ENGINEER.
16.

IF BLOWING DUST IS DEEMED A NUISANCE BY ENGINEER, OWNER, PERMITTING AUTHORITIES, OR ADAJCENT LAND OWNERS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY WATER FROM A TANK TRUCK OR APPROVED EQUAL TO ALL CONSTRUCTION AREAS IMMEDIATELY.
17.

SWEEP ADJACENT STREETS WITH SWEEPER AND PICK-UP BROOM IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY, COUNTY, STATE, AND N.P.D.E.S. PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
18.

INSPECT EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AFTER EACH RAINFALL PER SUDAS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS. IMMEDIATELY REPAIR FAILED OR FAILING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES.
19.

SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY ENGINEER 72 HOURS, MINIMUM FOR CRITICAL AREAS RECEIVING COMPACTION TESTING SO ADEQUATE INSPECTION CAN TAKE PLACE. FAILURE TO NOTIFY ENGINEER MAY RESULT IN CORRECTIVE WORK PERFORMED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
20.

ALL GREEN SPACE AREAS TO BE DECOMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 12" DEPTH PRIOR TO RECEIVING MINIMUM 8" TOPSOIL. PROJECT REQUIRES DECOMPACTION OF ALL AREAS RECEIVING VEGETATION.
21.

SEE SUDAS SECTION 2010, EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE, AND SUBBASE FOR ALL EXCAVATION RELATED WORK AND QUALITY CONTROL.
22.

SEE SUDAS SECTION 4020, STORM SEWER AND STANDARD DETAILS FOR STORM SEWER INSTALLATION AND QUALITY CONTROL.
23.

SEE SUDAS SECTION 6010, STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER, FOR STORM SEWER STRUCTURES INSTALLATION AND QUALITY CONTROL.
24.

REVIEW SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MODIFICATIONS TO IDOT OR SUDAS SPECIFICATIONS.
25.

EARTHWORK ASSUMPTIONS

A.

SEE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR INCLUSIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT.

B.

ALL QUANTITIES ARE PLAN (P) QUANTITIES.

C.

TOPSOIL STRIPPING INCLUDES A SUBCUT OF 12" DEEP FOR SOIL HANDLING IN ADDITION TO CUT TO FILL, AND AS SUCH IS INCLUDED IN QUANTITY FOR EXCAVATION.

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES

1.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE SITE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE NATURE AND SCOPE OF WORK.
2.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY PLAN LAYOUT AND BRING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT DISCREPANCIES WHICH MAY COMPROMISE THE DESIGN OR INTENT OF THE LAYOUT.
3.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE WORK AND MATERIALS SUPPLIED.
4.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING ROADS, CURBS/GUTTERS, TRAILS, TREES, LAWNS AND SITE ELEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. DAMAGE TO SAME SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
5.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALIGNMENT AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND AND ABOVE GRADE UTILITIES AND PROVIDE THE NECESSARY PROTECTION FOR SAME BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
6.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE SITE FOR DEFICIENCIES IN SITE CONDITIONS WHICH MIGHT NEGATIVELY AFFECT PLANT ESTABLISHMENT, SURVIVAL OR WARRANTY. UNDESIRABLE SITE CONDITIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF WORK.
7.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF NEWLY INSTALLED MATERIALS UNTIL TIME OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. REPAIR OF ACTS OF VANDALISM OR DAMAGE WHICH MAY OCCUR PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.
8.

EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN, UPON DIRECTION OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, SHALL BE FERTILIZED AND PRUNED TO REMOVE DEAD WOOD, DAMAGED AND RUBBING BRANCHES.
9.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR THE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION OF LANDSCAPE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING FINAL PAY REQUEST.

PLANTING NOTES

1.

NO PLANTS WILL BE INSTALLED UNTIL FINAL GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA
2.

SEE SUDAS FOR SEEDING AND SHRUB PLANTING DETAILS AND INSTRUCTIONS
3.

PROPOSED PLANT MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK, ANSI Z60.1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, DECIDUOUS SHRUBS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 5 CANES AT THE SPECIFIED HEIGHT. ORNAMENTAL TREES SHALL HAVE NO 'V' CROTCHES AND SHALL BEGIN BRANCHING NO LOWER THAN 3' FEET ABOVE THE ROOT BALL.
4.

PLANT SYMBOLS ON PLAN DRAWING TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER PLANT SCHEDULE IF DISCREPANCIES IN QUANTITIES EXIST. SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER NOTES.
5.

TREES SHALL BE LOCATED AND STAKED AS SHOWN ON PLAN. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT MUST APPROVE STAKING OF PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO DIGGING.
6.

NO PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS APPROVAL IS GRANTED IN WRITING BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.
7.

ADJUSTMENTS IN LOCATION OF PROPOSED PLANT MATERIALS MAY BE NEEDED IN FIELD. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT MUST BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENT OF PLANTS.
8.

PLANT MATERIALS TO BE INSTALLED PER SUDAS PLANTING DETAILS.
9.

WATER ALL PLANT MATERIAL WITHIN 2 HOURS OF PLANTING. APPLY ENOUGH WATER TO THOROUGHLY SATURATE ALL PLANTING SOIL.
10.

SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS SHALL BE PLANTED INTO EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, WHERE APPLICABLE, WITH AS MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO BLANKET AS NEEDED FOR PLANTING.
11.

ALL TREE PLANTINGS TO RECEIVE 3' DIA. RING OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (3" DEPTH). MULCH SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.
12.

ALL SHRUB BEDS TO RECEIVE 3" DEPTH HARDWOOD MULCH.
13.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY NEW PLANT MATERIAL THROUGH TWO (2) CALENDAR YEARS FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE. NO PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE CONSIDERED.

SEEDING NOTES

1.

ALL SEED SHALL BE SPREAD USING A TRILLION BROADCAST SEEDER OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.
2.

SEEDED AREAS THAT ARE NOT TO RECEIVE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHALL BE MULCHED WITH BONDED FIBER MATRIX AFTER BROADCAST SPREADING PER SUDAS SPEC. 9040-2.16-B.2.
3.

MODIFICATIONS TO SEEDING AND PLANTING DATES SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, IN WRITING, PRIOR TO COMMENCING.
4.

ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO BE SEEDED PER PLANS. IF AREAS DISTURBED ARE NOT ON PLANS - VERIFY RESTORATION TREATMENT WITH PROJECT ENGINEER

NATIVE SEEDING MAINTENANCE & EVALUATION

YEAR 1 Maintenance after Spring or Early Summer Seeding:

- 1)

MOW ENTIRE AREA TO 6- TO 8-INCH HEIGHT EVERY 30 DAYS AFTER PLANTING UNTIL SEPTEMBER 30.
- 2)

SPOT SPRAY INVASIVE WEEDS (THISTLE, ETC.) PRIOR TO SEED DISBURSEMENT WITH GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE.

YEAR 1 Maintenance after Fall or Dormant Seeding:

- 1)

MOW ENTIRE AREA THREE TIMES TO 6- TO 8-INCH HEIGHT; ONCE IN MAY, ONCE IN JUNE, AND ONCE IN JULY.
- 2)

SPOT SPRAY INVASIVE WEEDS (THISTLE, ETC.) PRIOR TO SEED DISBURSEMENT WITH GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE.

YEAR 1 Site Evaluation:

- 1)

COVER CROP GROWING WITHIN 2 WEEKS OF PLANTING (EXCEPT DORMANT SEEDING).
- 2)

SEEDLINGS SPACED 1- TO 6-INCHES APART IN DRILL ROWS.
- 3)

NATIVE GRASS SEEDLINGS MAY ONLY BE 4- OT 6-INCHES IN HEIGHT.
- 4)

MOW AS NECESSARY WHEN THERE IS A FLUSH OF GROWTH FROM FOXTAIL, OR SIMILAR SPECIES.

YEAR 2 Maintenance:

- 1)

MOW ENTIRE AREA TO 6- TO 8-INCH HEIGHT ONE TIME BETWEEN JUNE 1 AND AUGUST 15, BEFORE WEED SEEDS SET.
- 2)

SPOT SPRAY INVASIVE WEEDS (THISTLE, ETC.) PRIOR TO SEED DISBURSEMENT WITH GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE.

YEAR 2 Evaluation:

- 1)

COVER CROP WILL BE GONE UNLESS WINTER WHEAT WAS USED IN A FALL PLANTING.
- 2)

GRASSES ARE FORMING CLUMPS 1- TO 6-INCHES APART IN DRILL ROWS, BUT STILL SHORT.
- 3)

SOME WILDFLOWER SPECIES ARE BLOOMING (BLACK-EYED SUSAN, BERGAMOT, ETC.).
- 4)

MOW AS NECESSARY WHEN THERE IS A FLUSH OF GROWTH FROM FOXTAIL, OR SIMILAR SPECIES.

YEAR 3 Maintenance:

- 1)

MOW ENTIRE AREA TO 6- TO 8-INCH HEIGHT ONE TIME BETWEEN JUNE 1 AND AUGUST 15, BEFORE WEED SEEDS SET.
- 2)

SPOT SPRAY INVASIVE WEEDS (THISTLE, ETC.) PRIOR TO SEED DISBURSEMENT WITH GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE.

YEAR 3 Evaluation:

- 1)

COVER CROP WILL BE GONE UNLESS WINTER WHEAT WAS USED IN A FALL PLANTING.
- 2)

GRASSES ARE FORMING CLUMPS 1- TO 6-INCHES APART IN DRILL ROWS, BUT STILL SHORT.
- 3)

SOME WILDFLOWER SPECIES ARE BLOOMING (BLACK-EYED SUSAN, BERGAMOT, ETC.).
- 4)

MOW AS NECESSARY WHEN THERE IS A FLUSH OF GROWTH FROM FOXTAIL, OR SIMILAR SPECIES.

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**

7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT WETLANDS STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA	
STATE PROJECT NO. ---	CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GENERAL NOTES
SHEET 03 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projectname\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Existing_Conditions.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 XBase

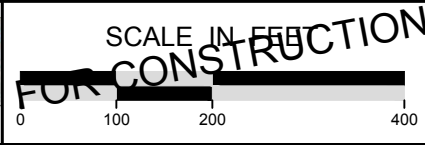
6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-252-8989



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EXISTING CONDITIONS - AREA 1
SHEET 04 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_gm_projectname\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_30_Existing_Conditions.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 XBase



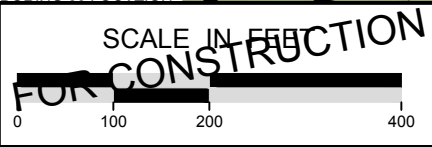
6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology
community

7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



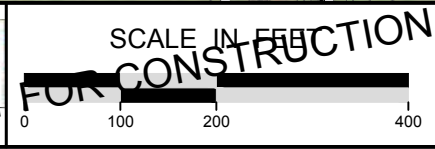
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EXISTING CONDITIONS - AREA 2
SHEET 05 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Existing_Conditions.dwg
Xrefs: 112_2019 X-Base



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019

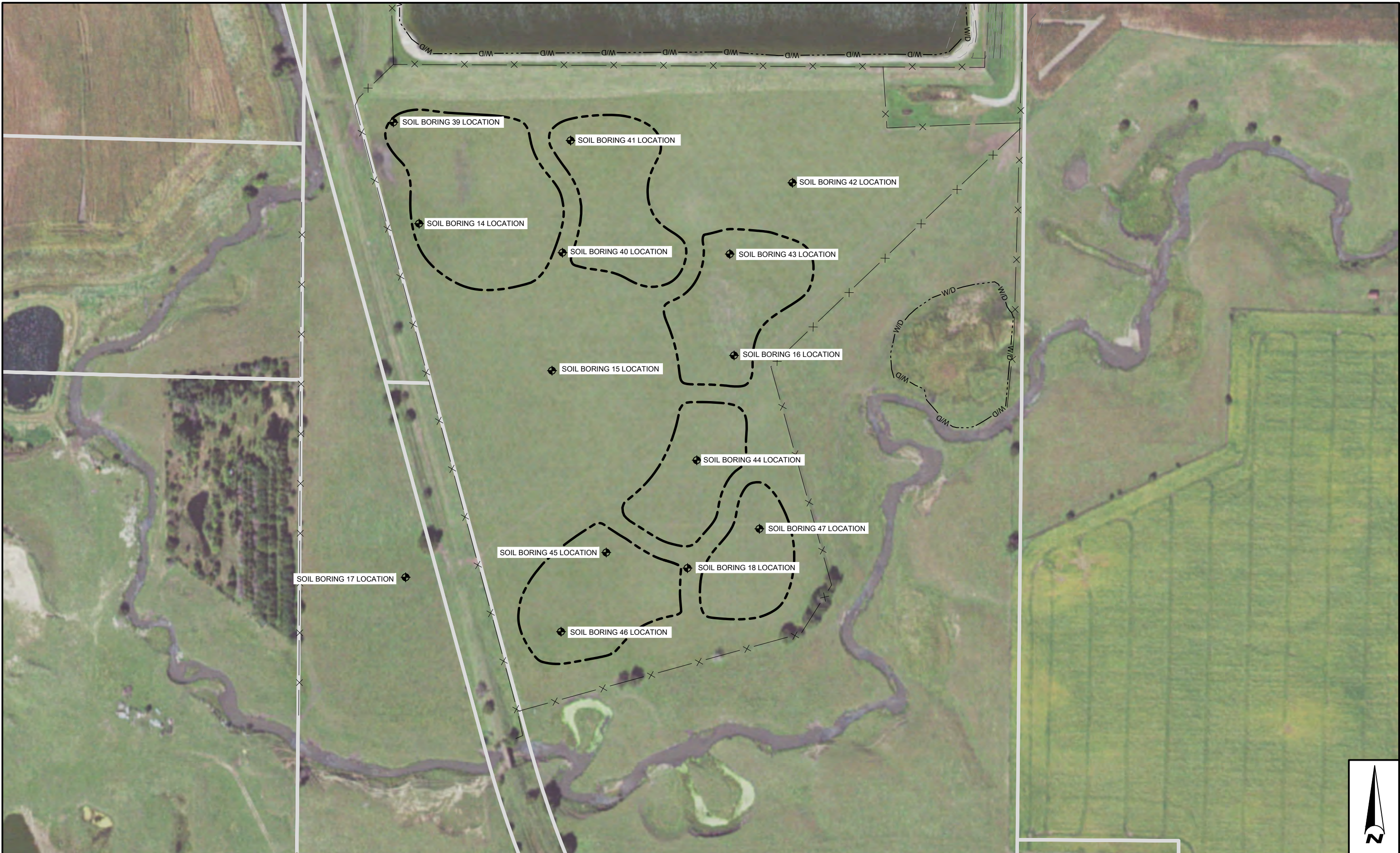
EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
w a t e r ecology
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



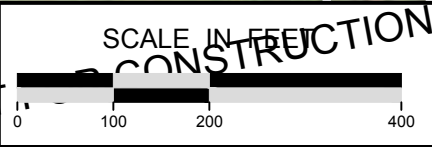
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EXISTING CONDITIONS - AREA 3
SHEET 06 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Soil_Boring_Locations.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 X-Base



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SOIL BORING LOCATION MAP
SHEET 07 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Soil_Boring_Locations.dwg
Xrefs: 112_2019_XBase

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-252-8989

FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
FOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019



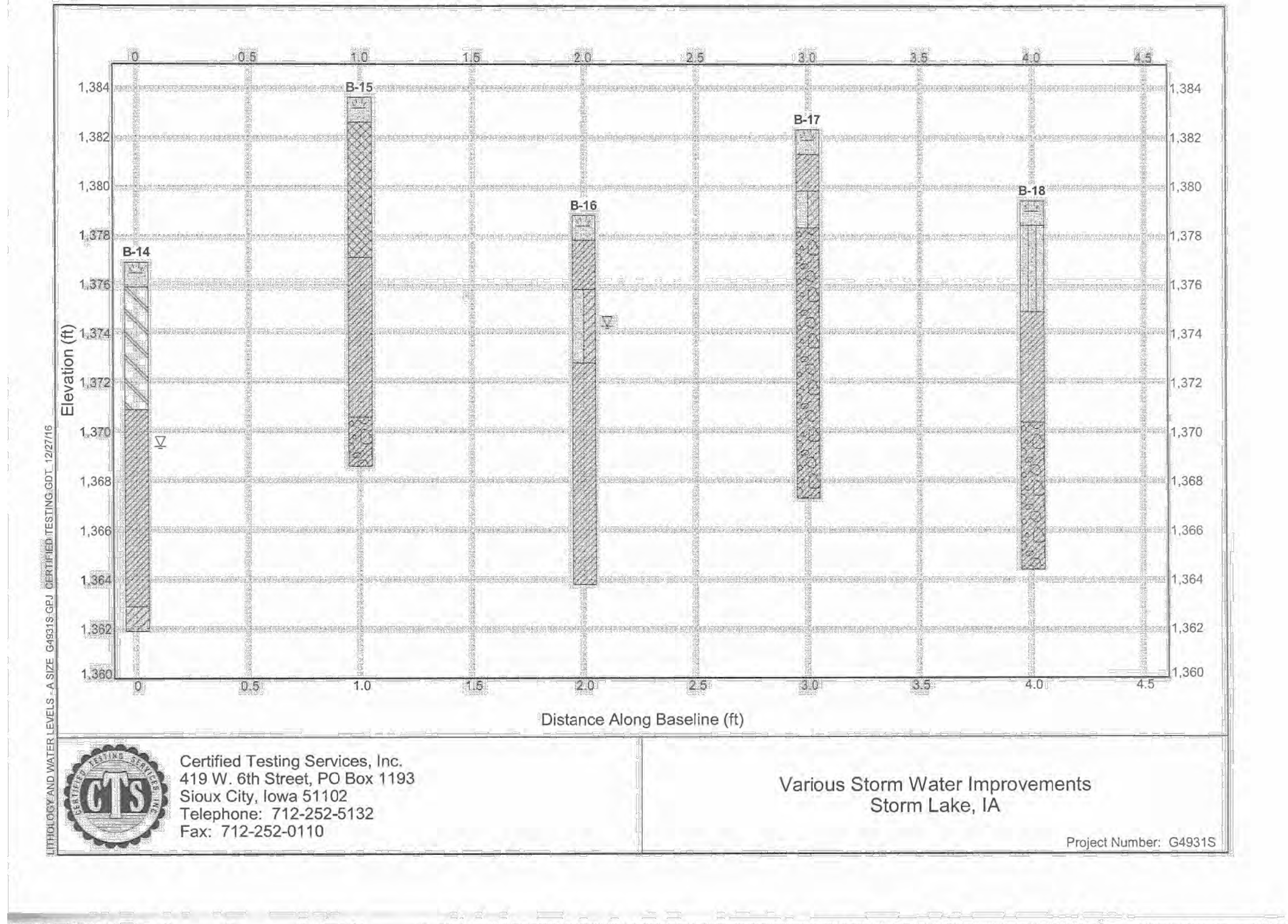
Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



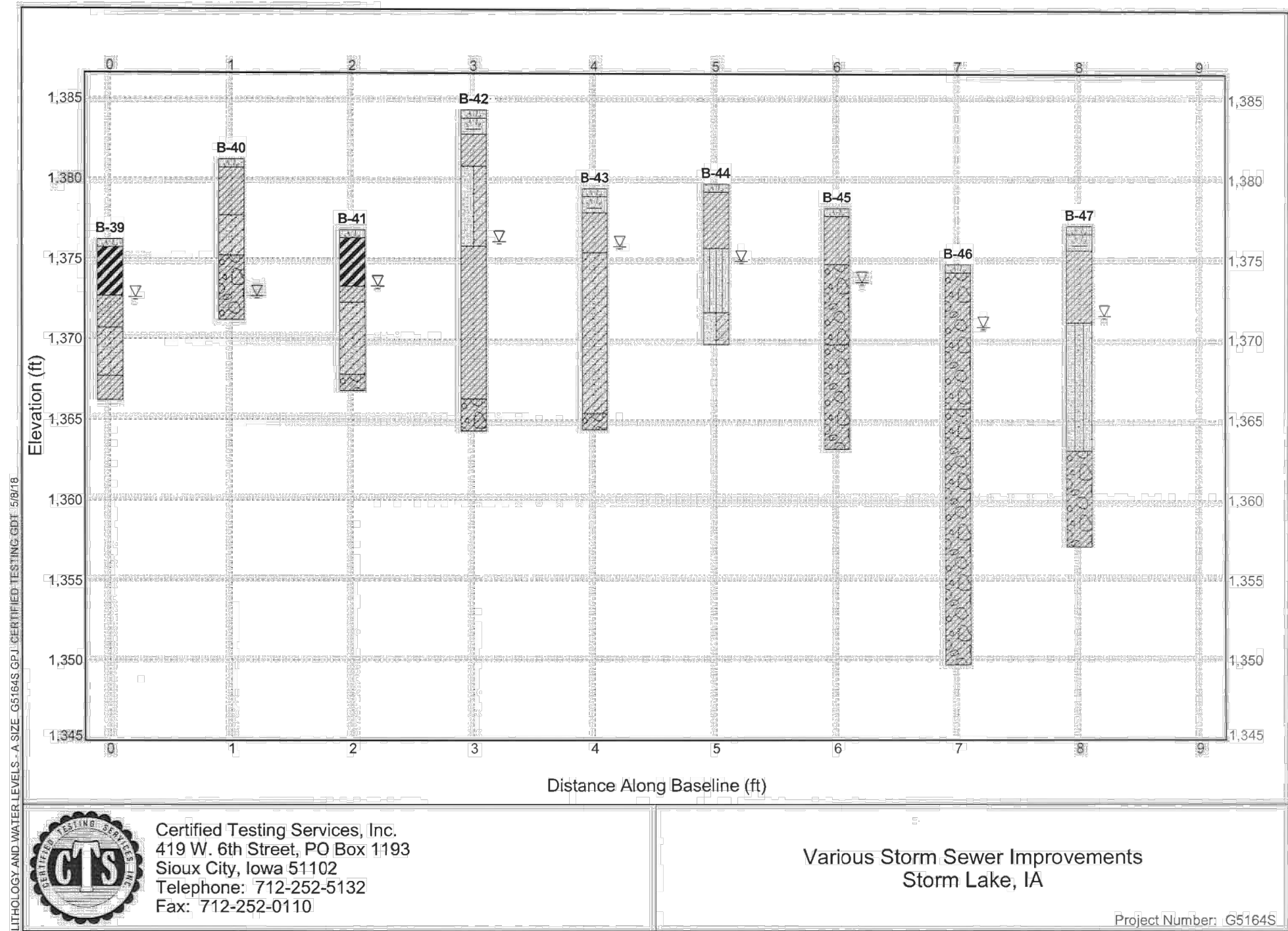
Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT WETLANDS STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SOIL BORING DATA SHEET 1
SHEET 08 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projectname\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Soil_Boring_Locations.dwg
Xrefs: 112_0019 XBase



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SOIL BORING DATA SHEET 2

SHEET 09 OF 46 SHEETS

P:\112-19\112-19-30_Plan\112-19-30_Plan\112-19-30_Plan\112-19-30_Plan.dwg
Xrefs: 112-19-30.dwg
Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\112-19-30_Plan\112-19-30_Plan.dwg
Xref: 112-19-30.dwg

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS	
			GRAPH	LETTER		
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS	CLEAN GRAVELS		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		(LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		GRAVELS WITH FINES		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES	
	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES	
		CLEAN SANDS		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		(LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		SANDS WITH FINES		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES	
		(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES	
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY	
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS	
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY	
	MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
					CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
					OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
				HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SOIL BORING DATA SHEET 3	
SHEET 10 OF 46 SHEETS	

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Soil_Boring_Locations.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 X-Base



CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT AND MAINTAIN
CONTROL POINT/BENCH MARKS DURING
THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION

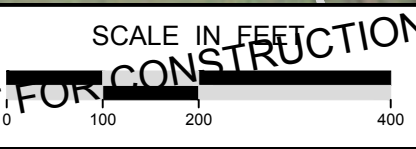
HORIZONTAL SURVEY CONTROL -
IOWA NORTH GRID COORDINATES

BENCHMARK - NAVD 88

BENCHMARK TABLE				
I.D	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP 101	3683482.1070	4475138.1920	1372.57	WOODEN STAKE LOCATED SOUTH EAST CORNER OF PROJECT
CP 102	3683594.4570	4474334.7780	1387.11	WOODEN STAKE LOCATED WEST CENTRAL SIDE OF PROJECT
CP 103	3684272.8470	4475536.7310	1383.78	WOODEN STAKE LOCATED NORTH EAST CORNER OF PROJECT



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
w a t e r ecology
ecology community
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SURVEY CONTROL PLAN	
SHEET 11 OF 46 SHEETS	



LEGEND

RG RAIN GAUGE

SWPPP SWPPP LOCATION

PROJECT SIGN LOCATION AND
PROJECT ENTRANCE

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.org

SCALE IN FEET

0 50 100 200

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017

DESIGN BY: DRL DRAWN BY: BR

EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
w a t e r ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com

Storm Lake
Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION - AREA 1

SHEET 12 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_30_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



LEGEND

PT

PORTABLE TOILET

WASH

CONCRETE WASHOUT STATION

FUEL

FUELING STATION

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

811

Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

IOWA

ONE CALL

1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

0

100

200

400

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR

Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.

7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

Storm Lake

Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. ---CITY PROJECT NO. ---

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION - AREA 2

SHEET 13 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Erosion_Sediment_Control.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-X-Base2, 1112_0019-P-Erosion and Sediment Control2, 1112_0019-P-Storm_Sewer2, 1112_0019-P-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-252-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

100

200

400

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. ---CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - AREA 1

SHEET 14 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Erosion_Sediment_Control.dwg
Xrefs: 112_0019-XBase2, 112_0019-P-Erosion and Sediment Control, 112_0019-P-Storm Sewer2, 112_0019-P-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
100 200 400

SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO.: 01112-0019

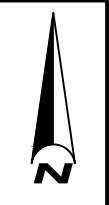
EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
water ecology
community
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - AREA 2
SHEET 15 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Erosion_Sediment_Control.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-XBase2, 1112_0019-P-Erosion and Sediment Control2, 1112_0019-P-Storm_Sewer2, 1112_0019-P-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
100 200 400
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO.: 01112-0019

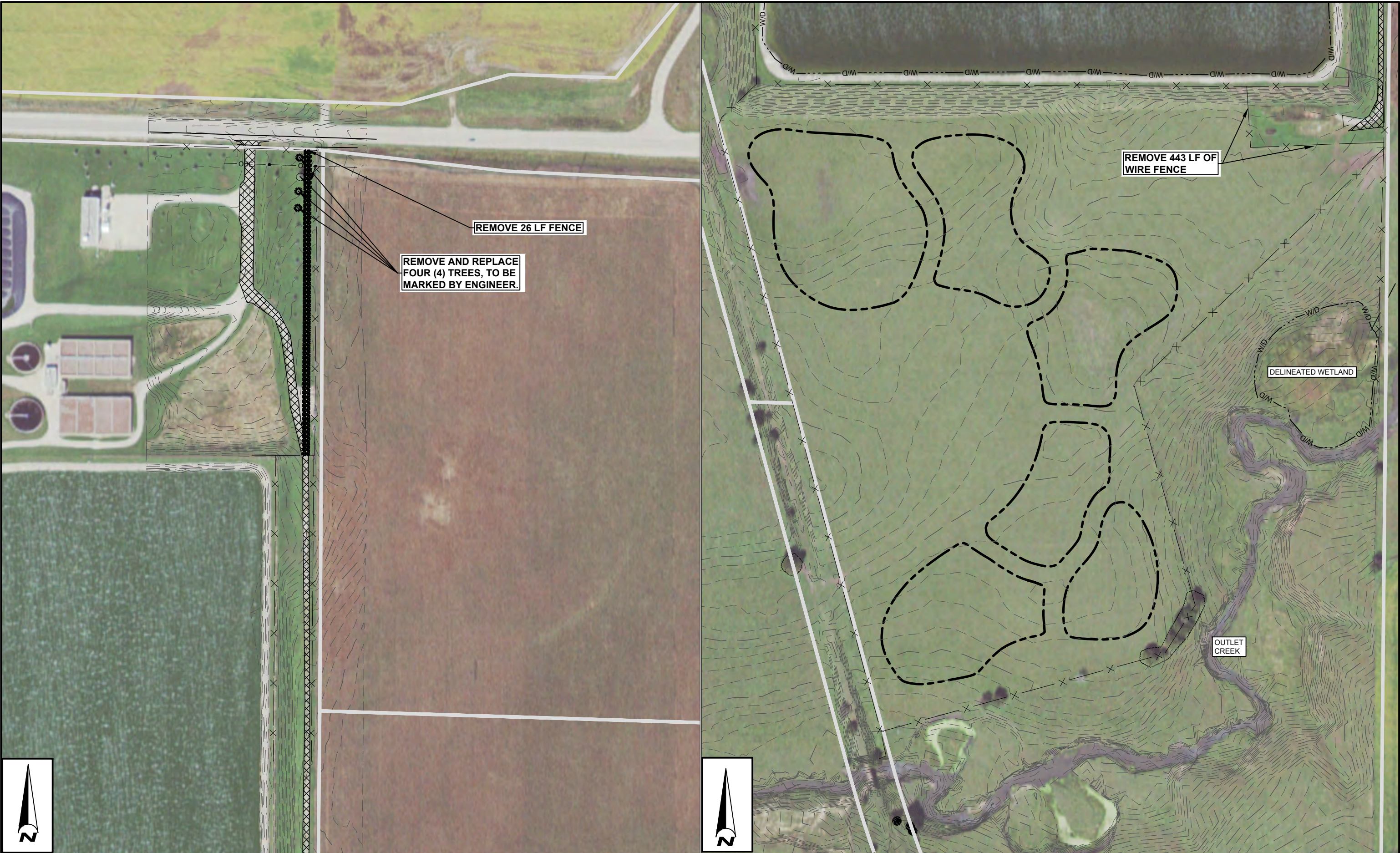
EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
w a t e r e c o l o g y T e l e : 6 5 1 . 7 7 0 . 8 4 4 8
c o m m u n i t y w w w . e o r i n c . c o m



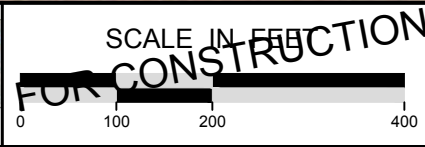
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - AREA 3
SHEET 16 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_project\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Extending_Conditions.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 X-Base



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR
water ecology community

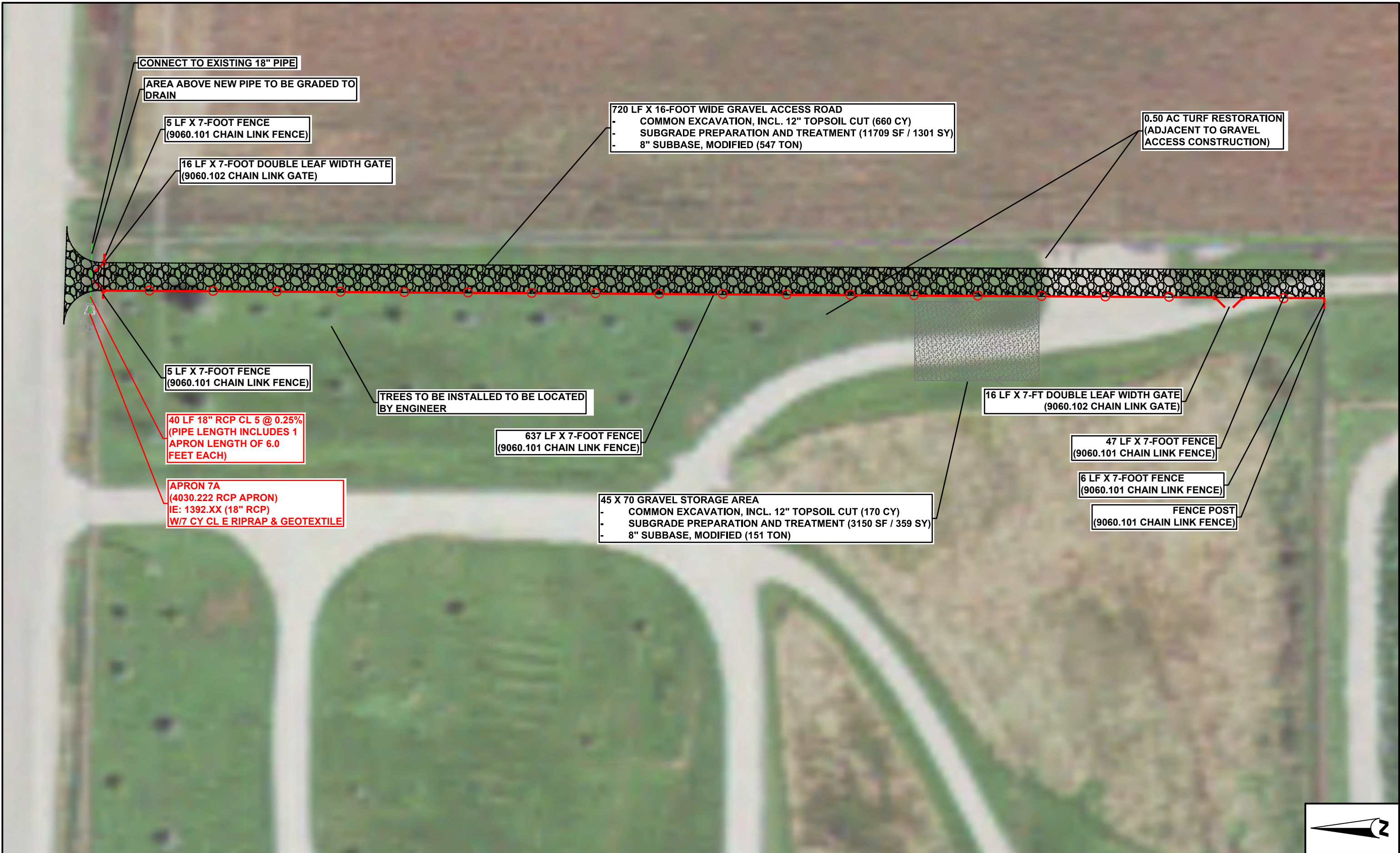
Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS PLAN
SHEET 17 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-252-8989



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

SITE ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION PLAN
SHEET 18 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 XBase2, 1112_0019 F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
w a t e r
e c o l o g y
c o m m u n i t y

7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

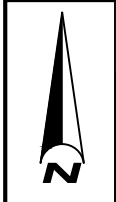


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- | CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

SHEET 19 OF 46 SHEETS



*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

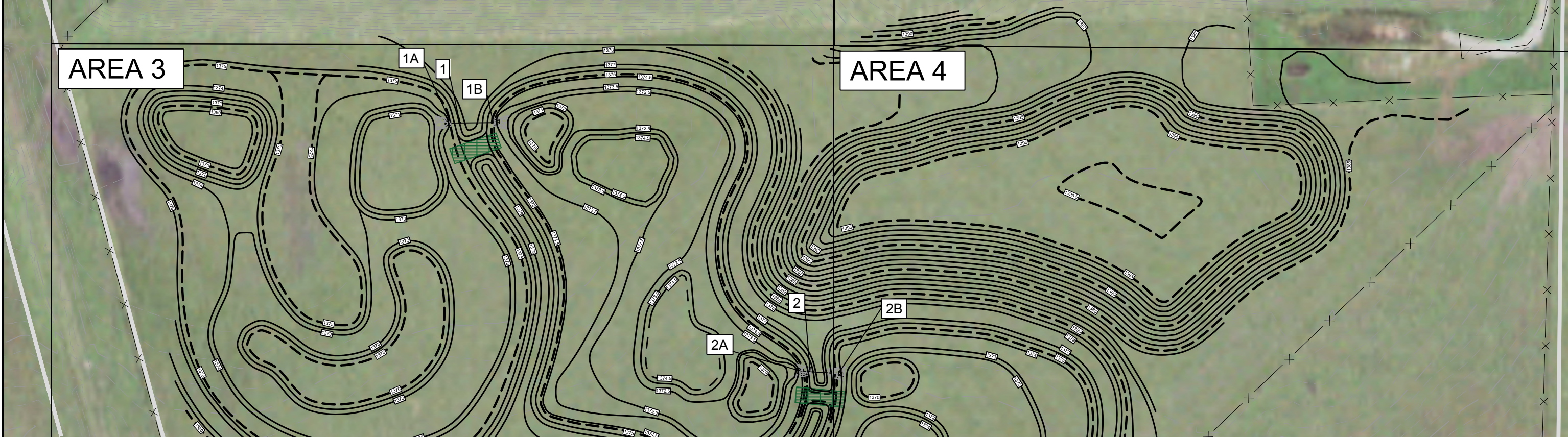
AREA 1

AREA 2

AREA 3

AREA 4

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_grms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019



Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



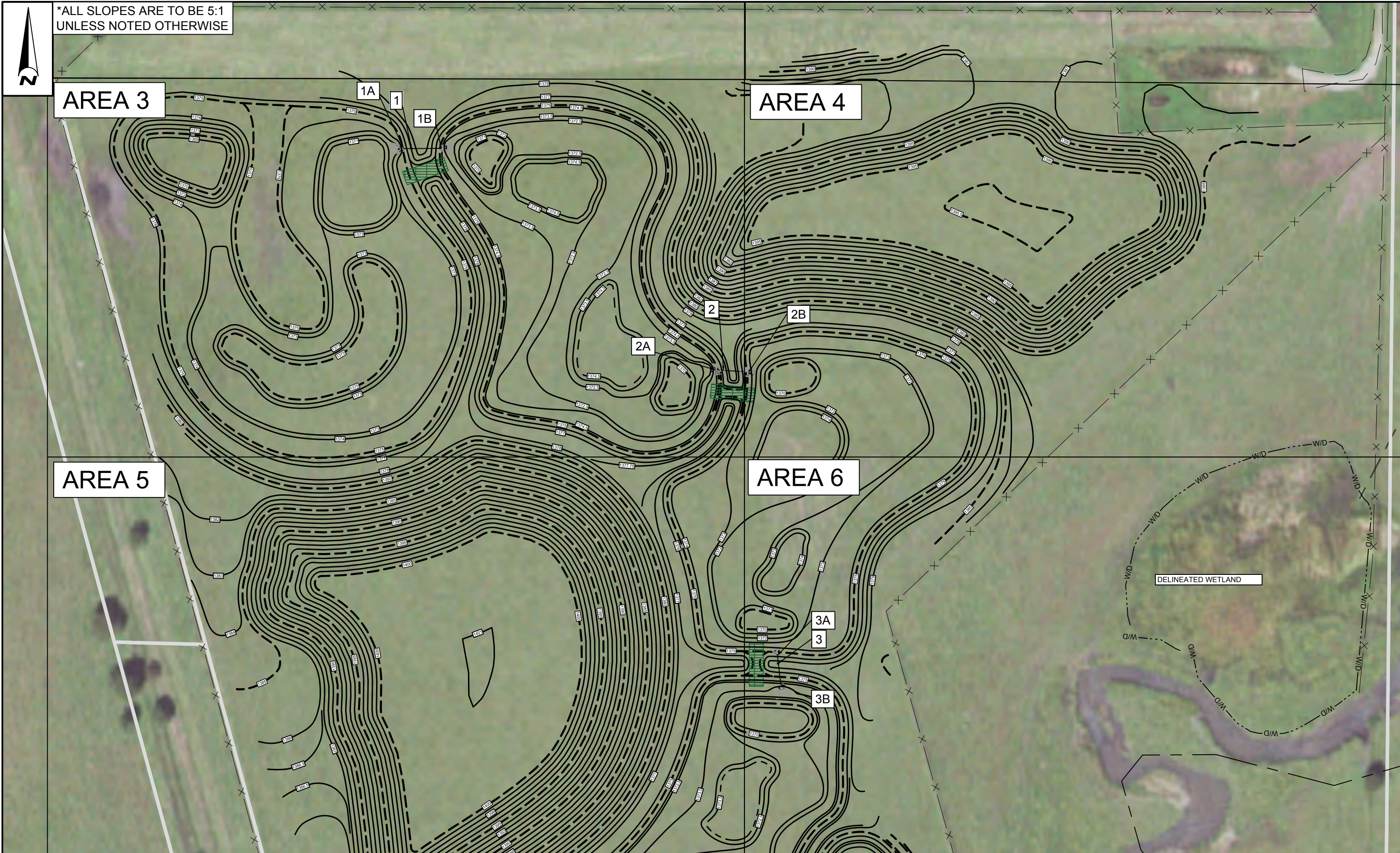
Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. ---CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - OVERVIEW 1

SHEET 20 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_30_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2, 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

0 50 100 200

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology
community

www.eorinc.com



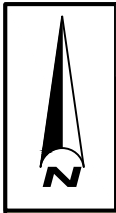
Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - OVERVIEW 2

SHEET 21 OF 46 SHEETS



*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

AREA 5

AREA 6

AREA 7

AREA 8

DELINEATED WETLAND

OUTLET CREEK

Plot Date: 10/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
w a t e r ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

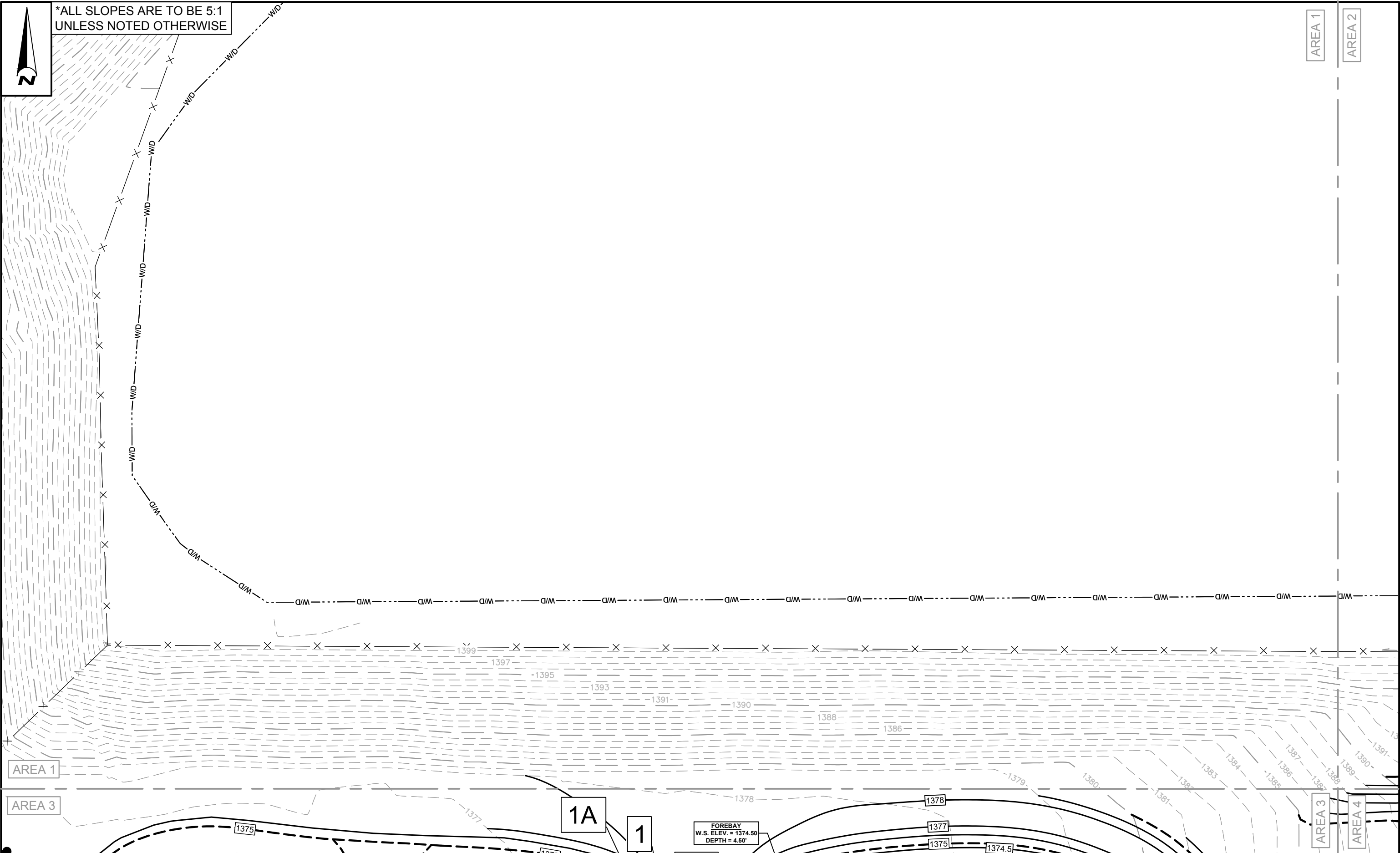


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - OVERVIEW 3
SHEET 22 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 XArea2, 1112_0019 F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

0

25

50

100

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



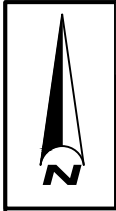
Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

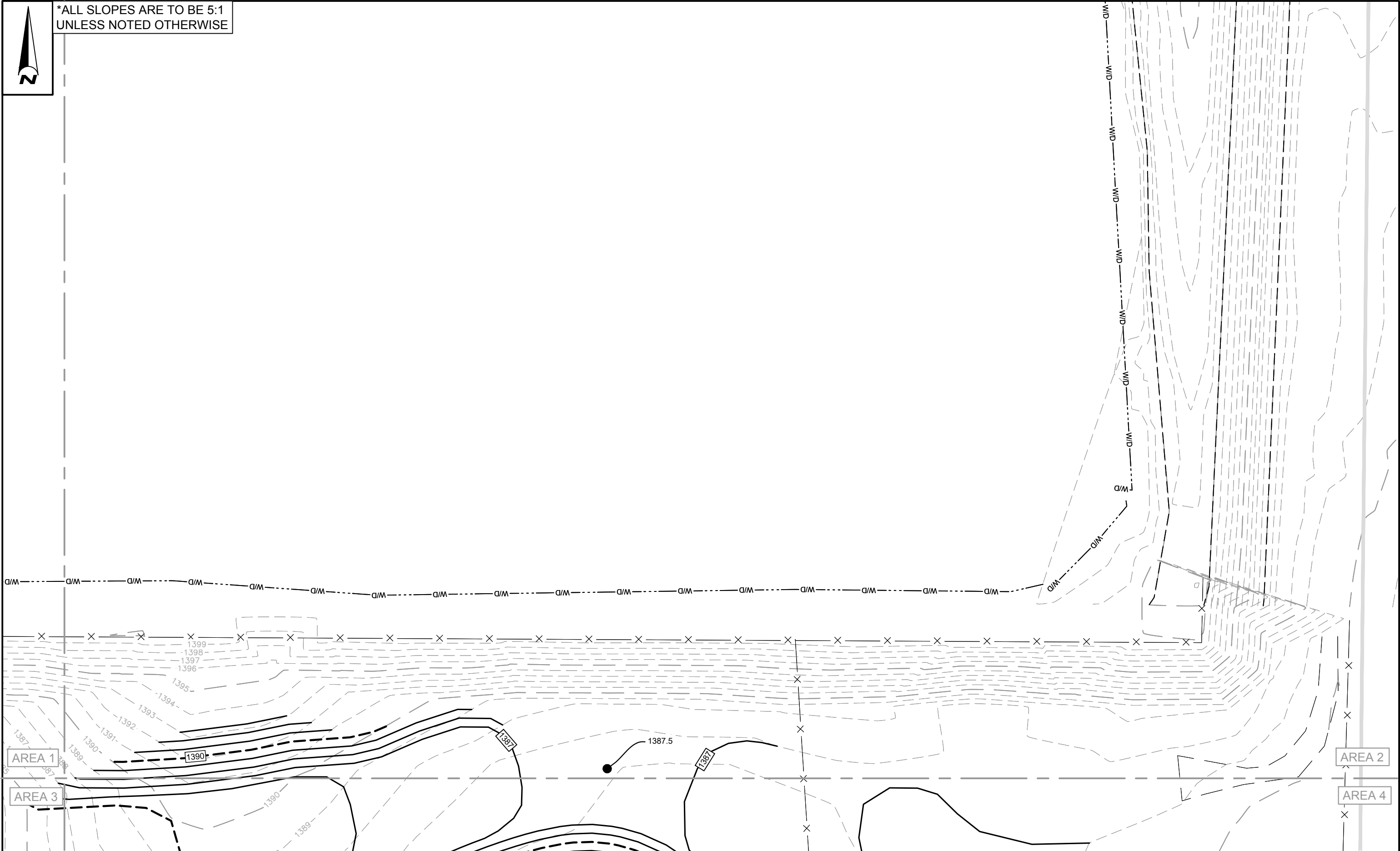
STATE PROJECT NO. ---CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 1

SHEET 23 OF 46 SHEETS

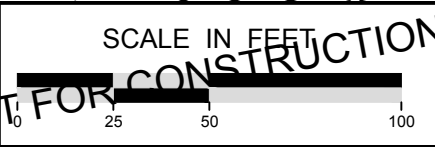


*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-XBase2, 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
w a t e r
e c o l o g y
c o m m u n i t y

7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

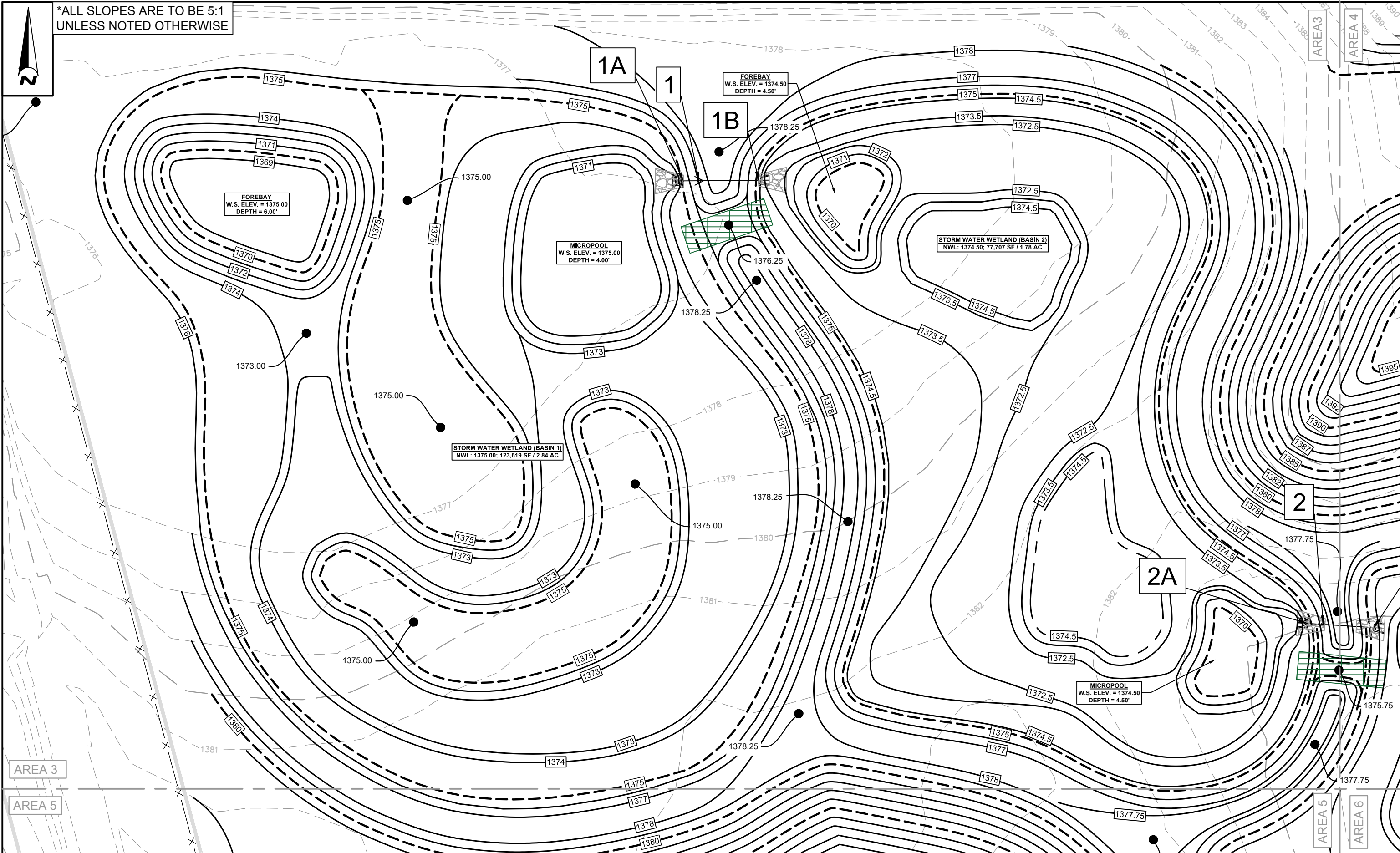


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- | CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 2

SHEET 24 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019 XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

0 25 50 100

SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019



Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



Jump Right In!

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 3

SHEET 25 OF 46 SHEETS



*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-XBase.dwg, 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION
6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
0 25 50 100

SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO.:
01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
water ecology
ecology
community
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. ---
CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 4
SHEET 26 OF 46 SHEETS



*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

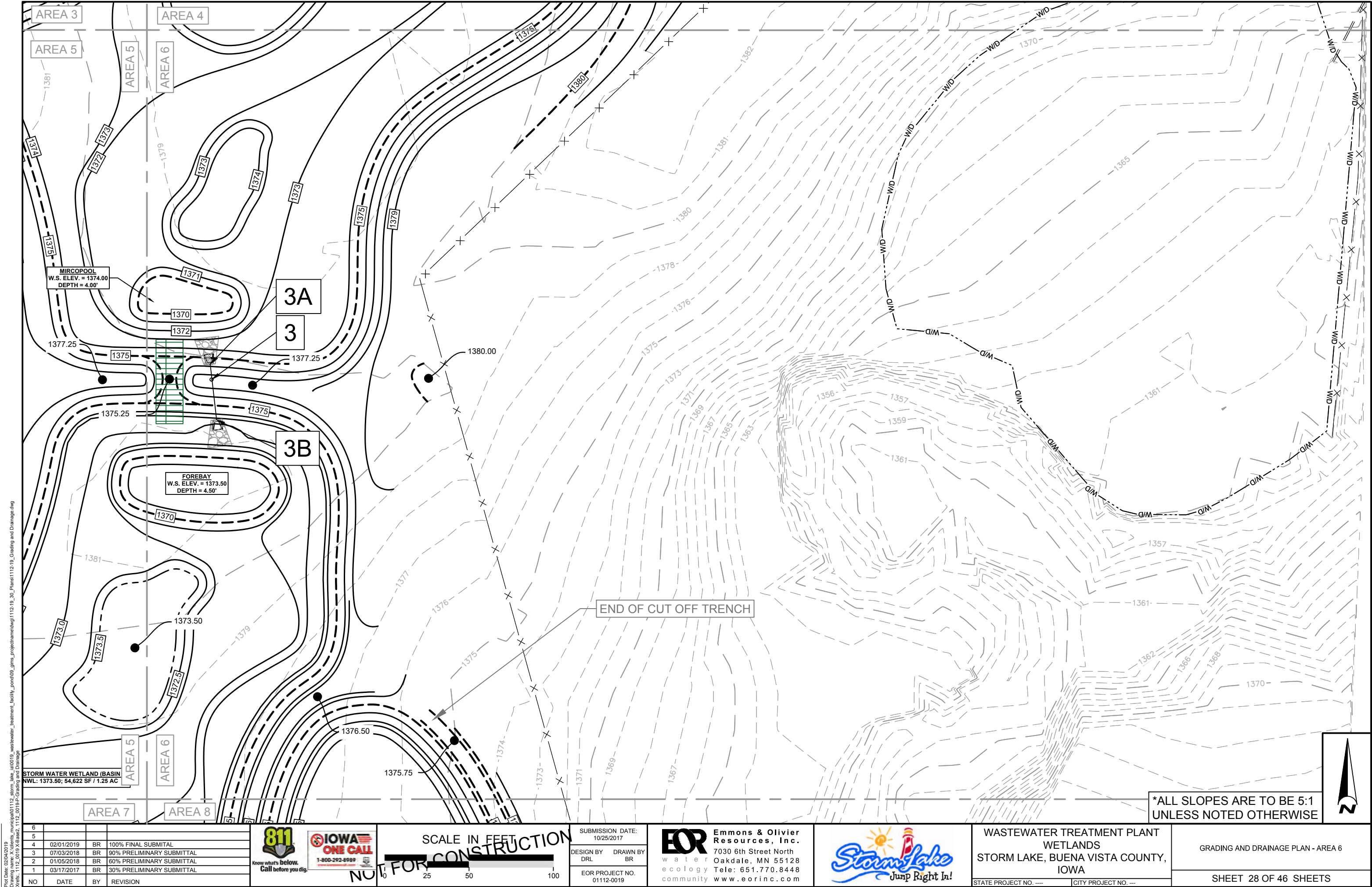
SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO.
01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 5
SHEET 27 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2, 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION
6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.



1-800-292-8989

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

0 25 50 100

SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019



Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
water ecology community
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



Jump Right In!

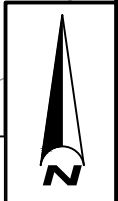
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 6

SHEET 28 OF 46 SHEETS

*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE



*ALL SLOPES ARE TO BE 5:1
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

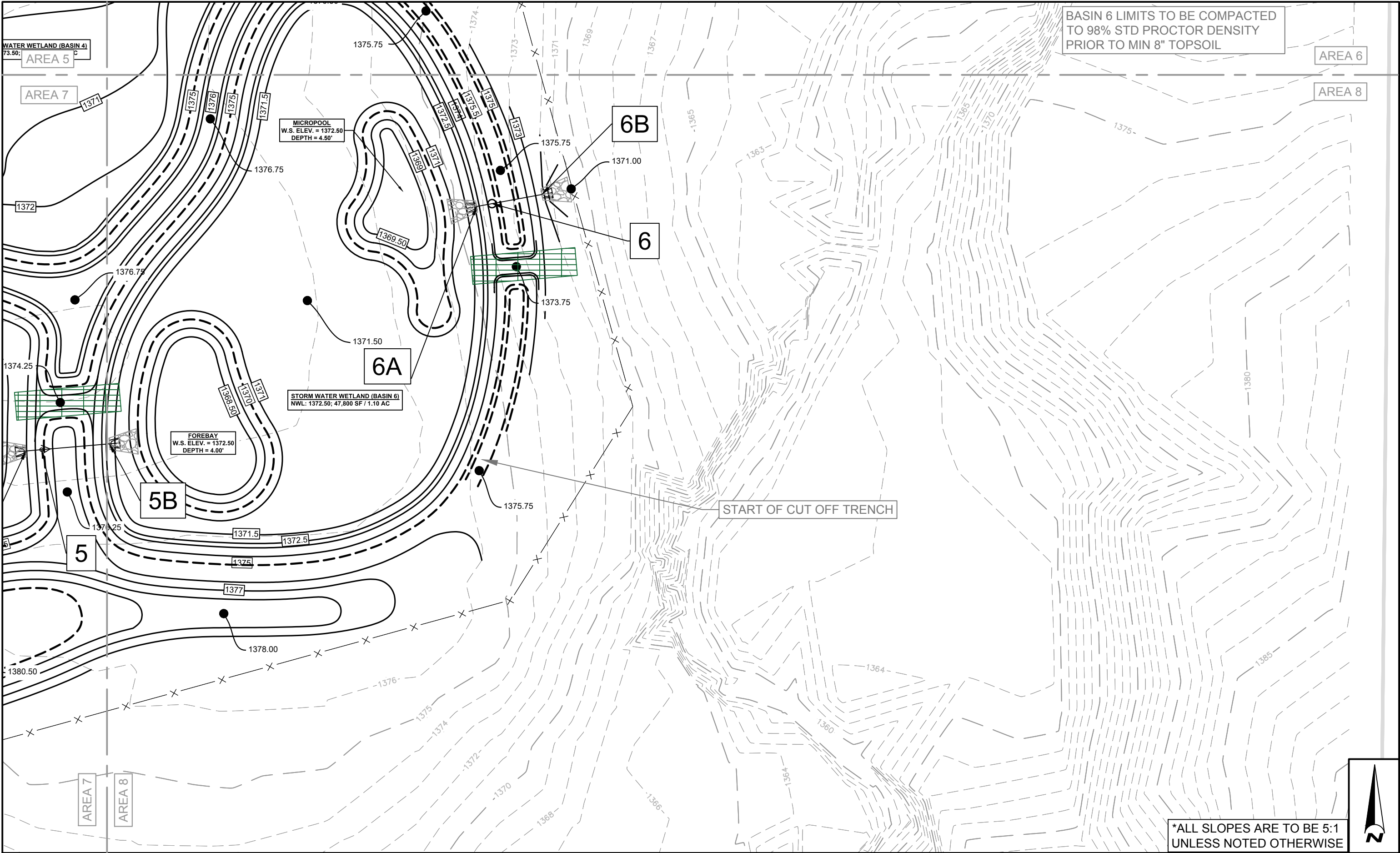
SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 7
SHEET 29 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 112_0019 XBase2: 112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SCALE IN FEET
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



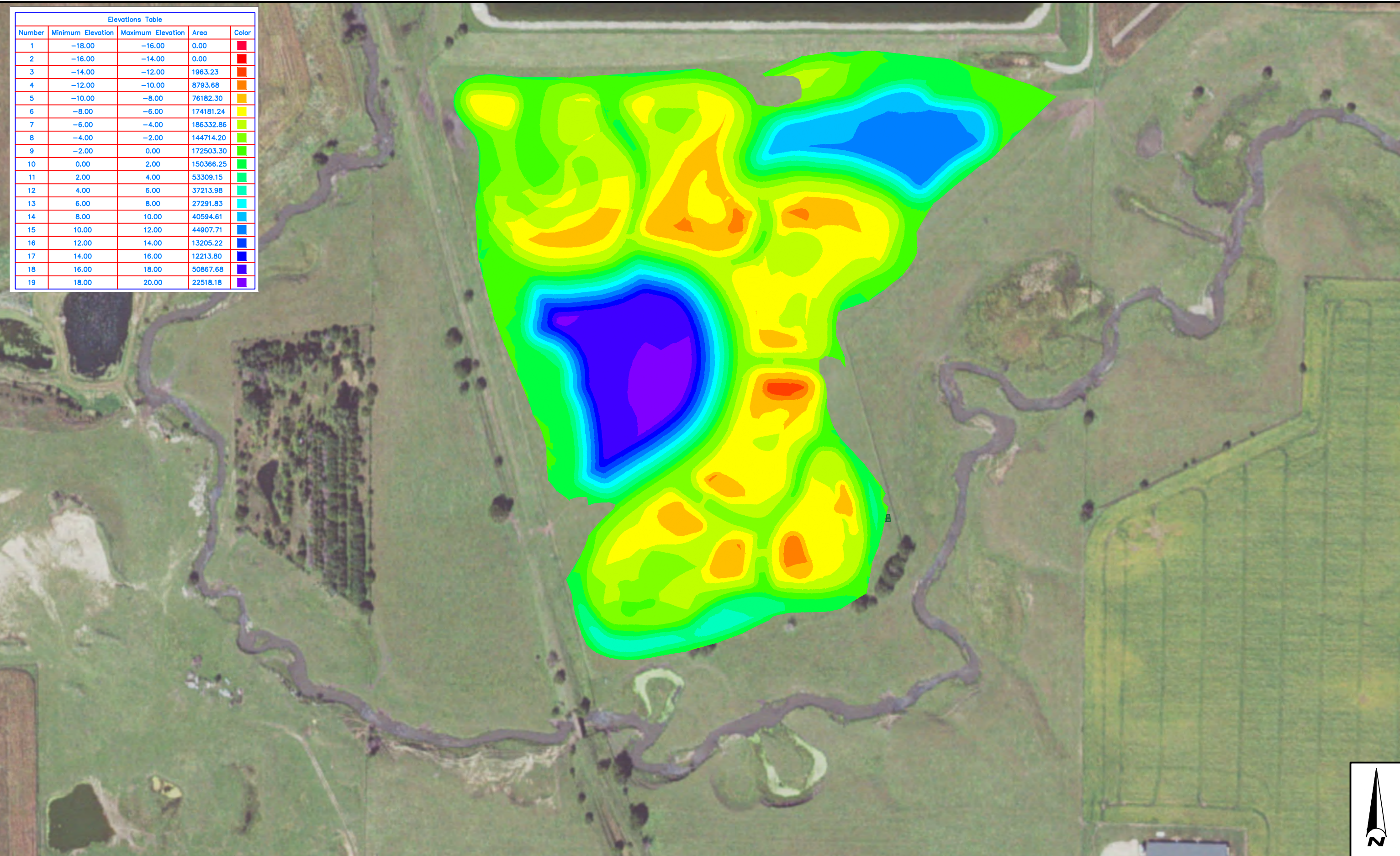
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN - AREA 8

SHEET 30 OF 46 SHEETS

Elevations Table				
Number	Minimum Elevation	Maximum Elevation	Area	Color
1	-18.00	-16.00	0.00	Red
2	-16.00	-14.00	0.00	Red
3	-14.00	-12.00	1963.23	Orange
4	-12.00	-10.00	8793.68	Orange
5	-10.00	-8.00	76182.30	Yellow
6	-8.00	-6.00	174181.24	Yellow
7	-6.00	-4.00	186332.86	Light Green
8	-4.00	-2.00	144714.20	Light Green
9	-2.00	0.00	172503.30	Light Green
10	0.00	2.00	150366.25	Light Green
11	2.00	4.00	53309.15	Light Green
12	4.00	6.00	37213.98	Light Green
13	6.00	8.00	27291.83	Light Green
14	8.00	10.00	40594.61	Light Green
15	10.00	12.00	44907.71	Light Green
16	12.00	14.00	13205.22	Light Green
17	14.00	16.00	12213.80	Light Green
18	16.00	18.00	50867.68	Light Green
19	18.00	20.00	22518.18	Light Green



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\1018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Grading and Drainage.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019 XBase2_1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

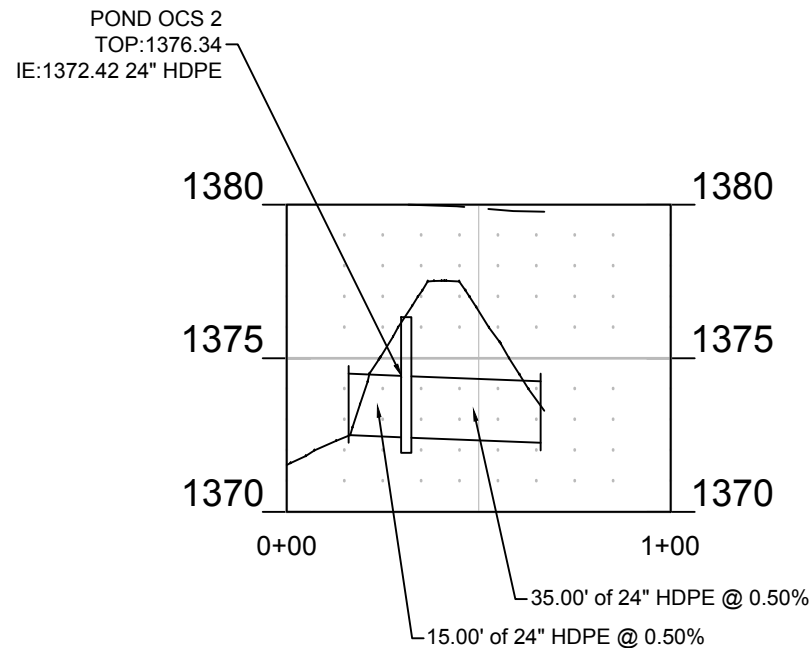
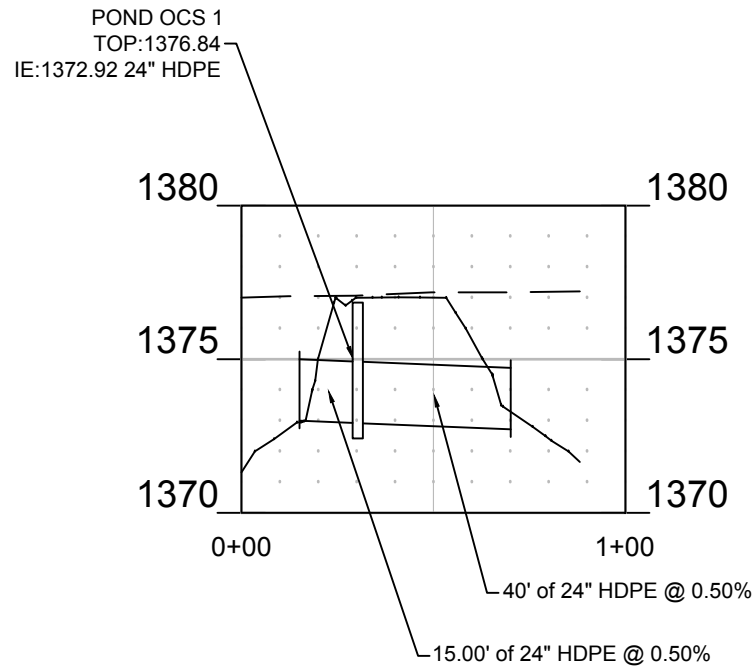
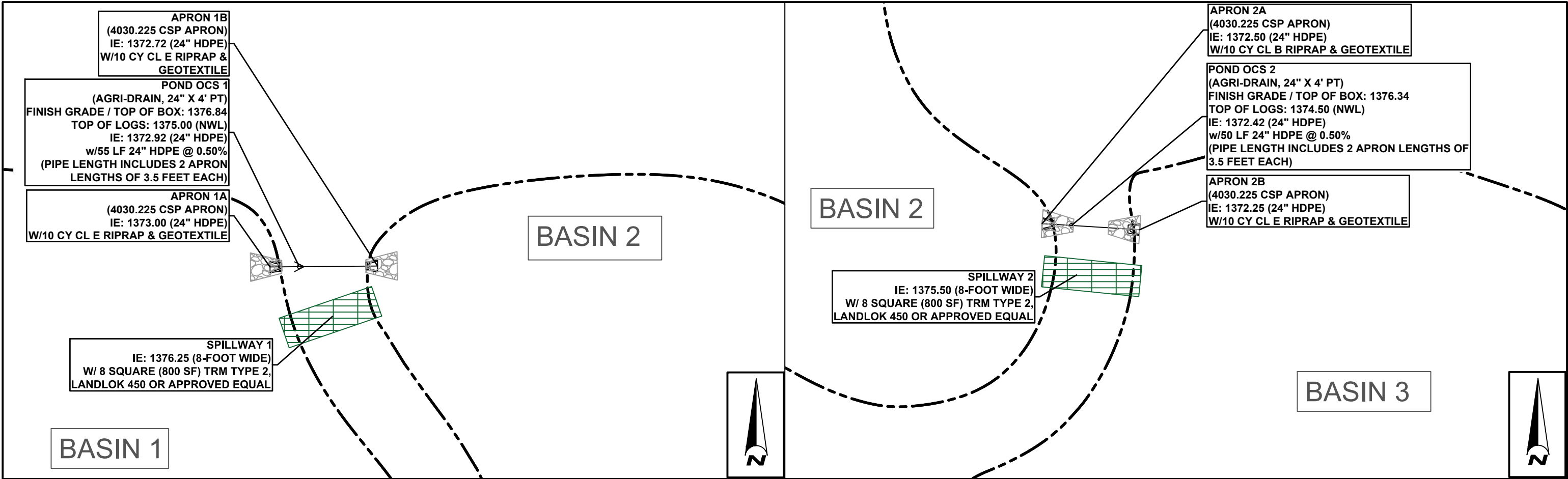
Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
w a t e r ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

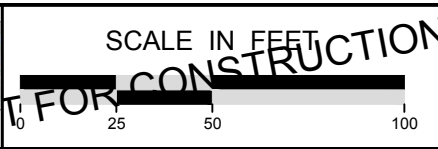
EARTHWORK CUT AND FILL DIAGRAM

SHEET 31 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Storm_Sewer.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_2019_XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
water ecology community
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

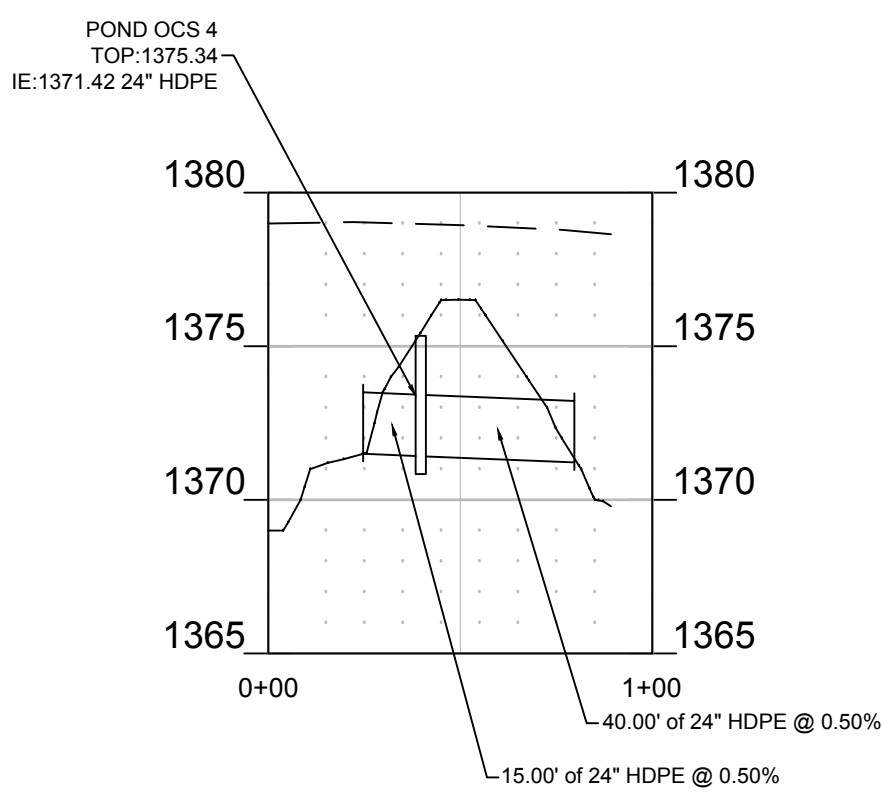
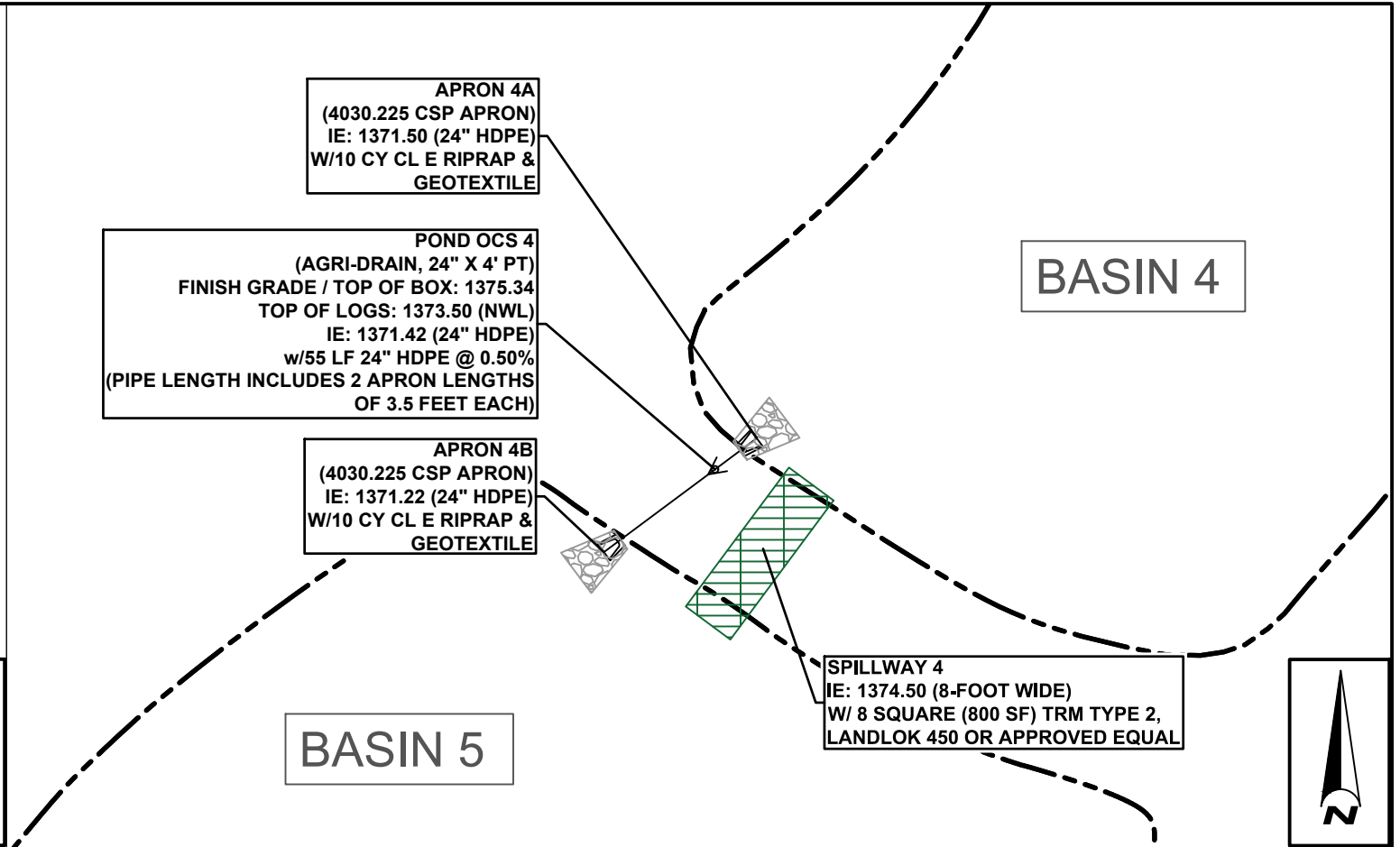
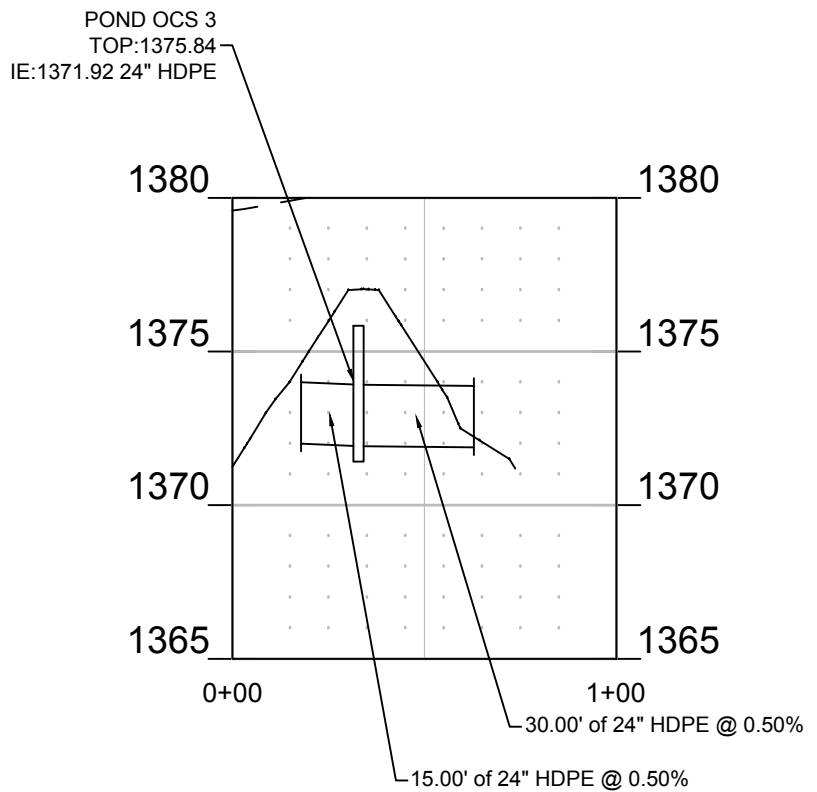
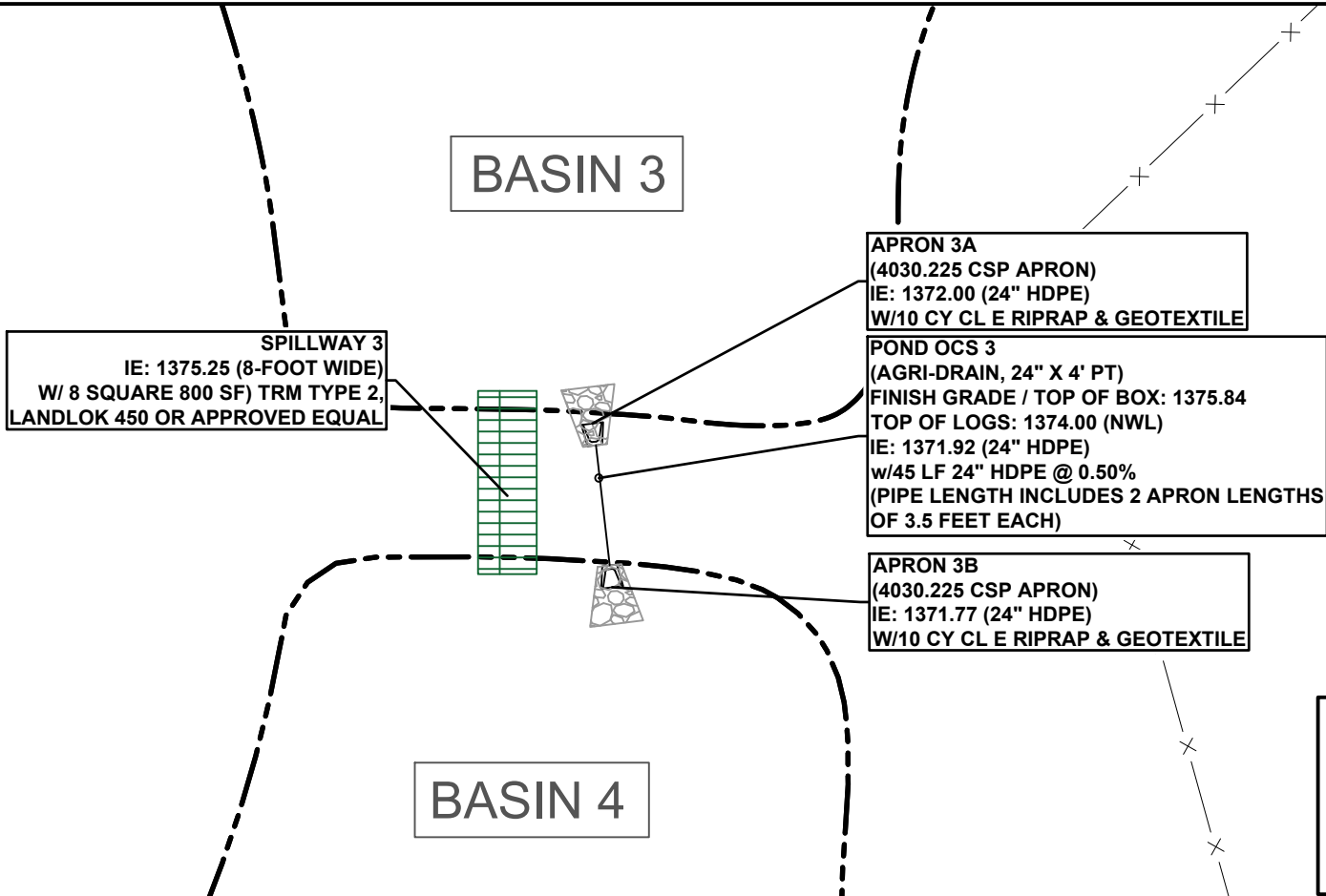


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

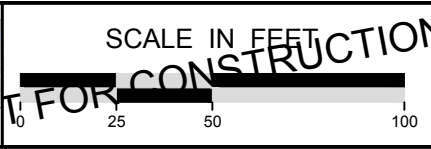
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE - AREA 1 & 2	
SHEET 33 OF 46 SHEETS	

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Storm_Sewer.dwg
Xrefs: 112_2019_XBase2; 112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



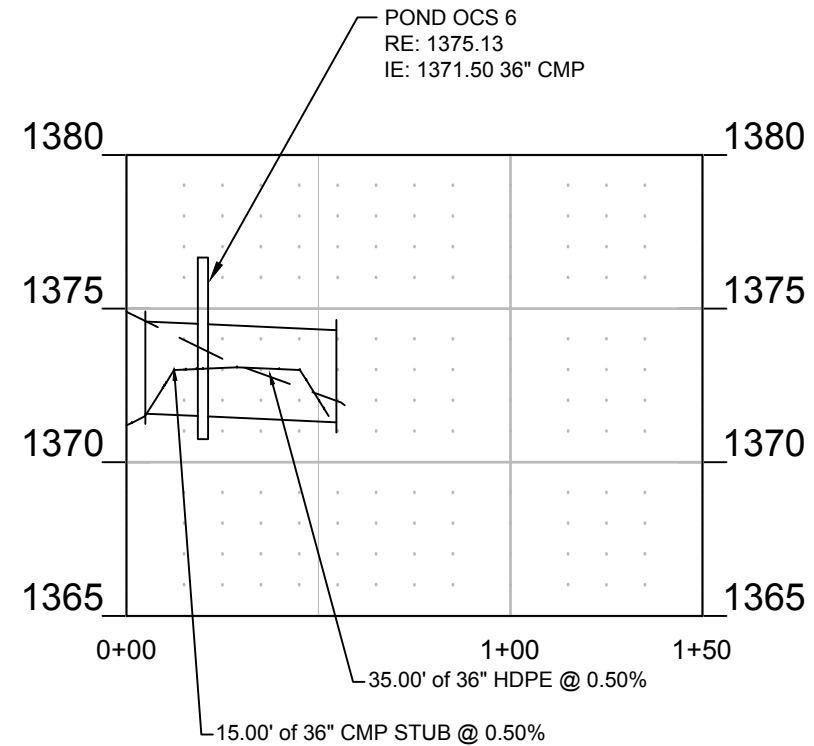
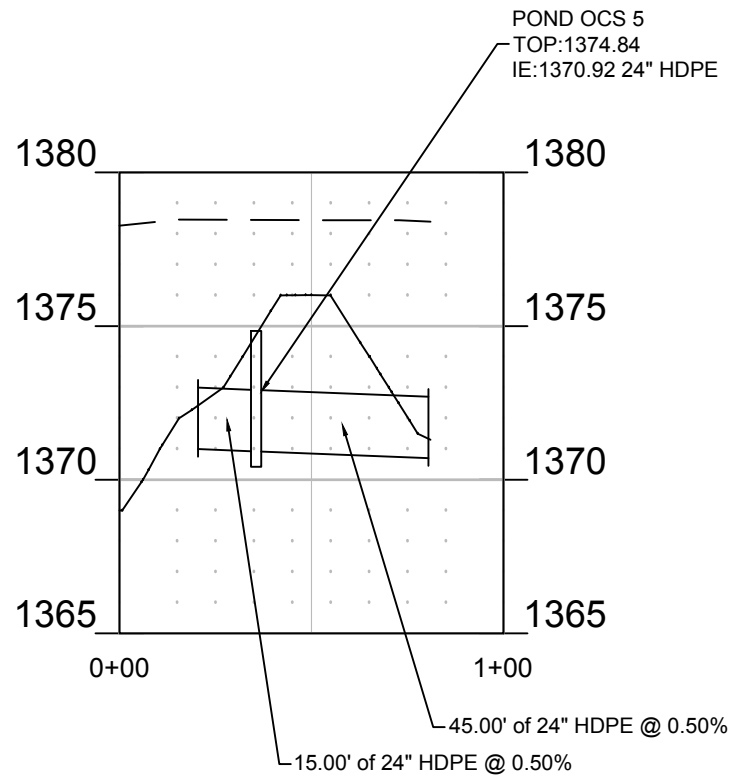
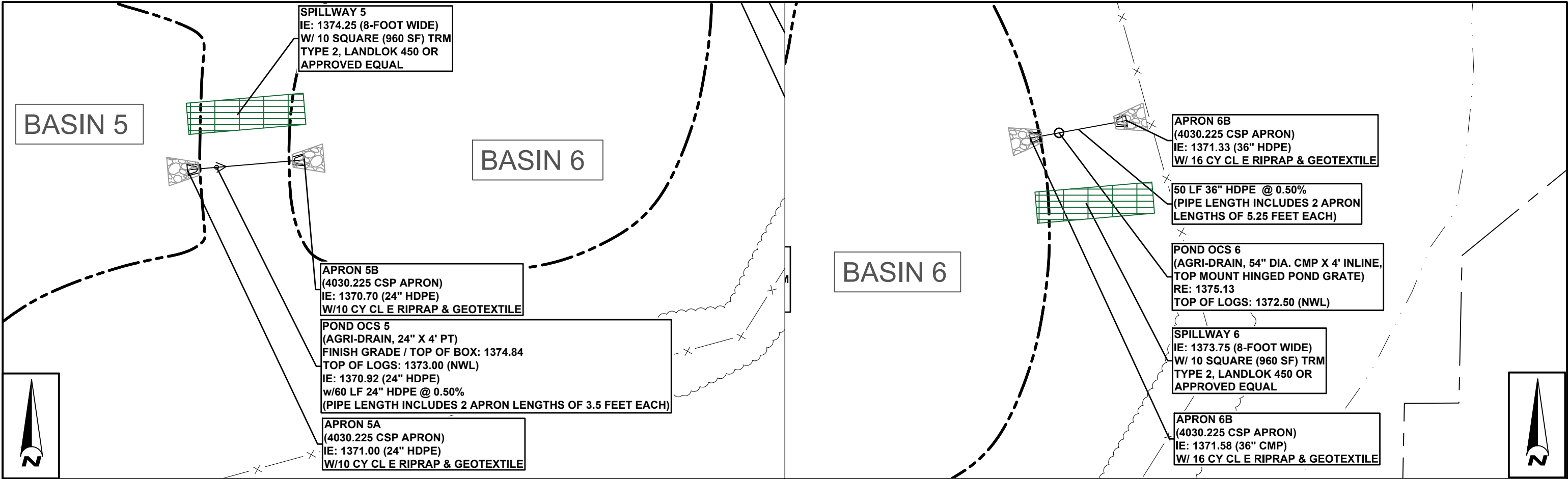
SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



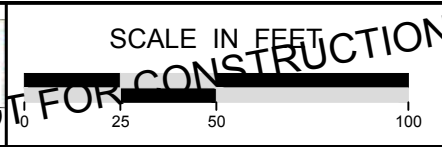
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\112-19_30_Plans\112-19_Storm_Sewer.dwg
Xrefs: 112_2019_XBase2_112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY DRL	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Landscape_Rest.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019-XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage

Seeding Schedule

Area	Type	SUDAS Seed Mix	Rate	Area
A	UPLAND	2.02 - C - Type 3 - Permanent Warm-Season Slope and Ditch Mixture	(see SUDAS specification)	18.73 acre
B	WETLAND	1A CP23 WET MIX	4.07 lb/acre (40.1 seeds/sq ft)	8.44 acre
C	SLOPES	1A CP25 STANDARD MIX	5.9 lb/acre (40.1 seeds/sq ft)	3.89 acre

Deciduous Shrub Planting Schedule

Quantity	Scientific Name	Common Name	Size	Type	Spacing
126	<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i>	Glossy Black Chokeberry	24" Height	#5 Cont.	5' O.C.
126	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	Buttonbush	24" Height	#5 Cont.	5' O.C.
156	<i>Cornus stolonifera</i>	Red-osier Dogwood	24" Height	#5 Cont.	5' O.C.
172	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Pussy Willow	24" Height	#5 Cont.	5' O.C.
80	<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Arrow wood	24" Height	#5 Cont.	5' O.C.
660	Shrub Total				

Deciduous Tree Planting Schedule

Symbol	Est. Qty.	Scientific Name	Common Name	Size	Cont.	Type
CC	4	<i>Cretaeagus crus-galli</i>	Hawthorne	2"	B&B	Single Stem
JC	3	<i>Juglans cinerea</i>	Black Walnut	2"	B&B	Single Stem
OV	6	<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>	Ironwood	2"	B&B	Single Stem
PO	3	<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	Sycamore	2"	B&B	Single Stem
QA	3	<i>Quercus alba</i>	White Oak	2"	B&B	Single Stem
QM	6	<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	Bur Oak	2"	B&B	Single Stem
QR	6	<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Red Oak	2"	B&B	Single Stem
	31	Tree Total				



MULCH NOTE:
DOUBLE-SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH TO BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL TREES AND SHRUBS. MULCH SHALL BE 3" DEEP IN ALL AREAS. 3' DIAMETER MULCH RING AROUND ALL TREE PLANTINGS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL. MULCH AROUND SHRUBS SHALL COVER ENTIRE SHRUB BED AREA - AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.

LEGEND:

- SEED: SUDAS TYPE 3 MIX
- SEED: CP23 WET MIX
- SEED: CP25 STANDARD MIX
- BAT BOX ON POLE
- HABITAT LOG
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- DECIDUOUS SHRUBS
- EXISTING TREE
- STORM SEWER
- EOF



SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017

DESIGN BY
BH

DRAWN BY
BR

FOR PROJECT NO.
01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

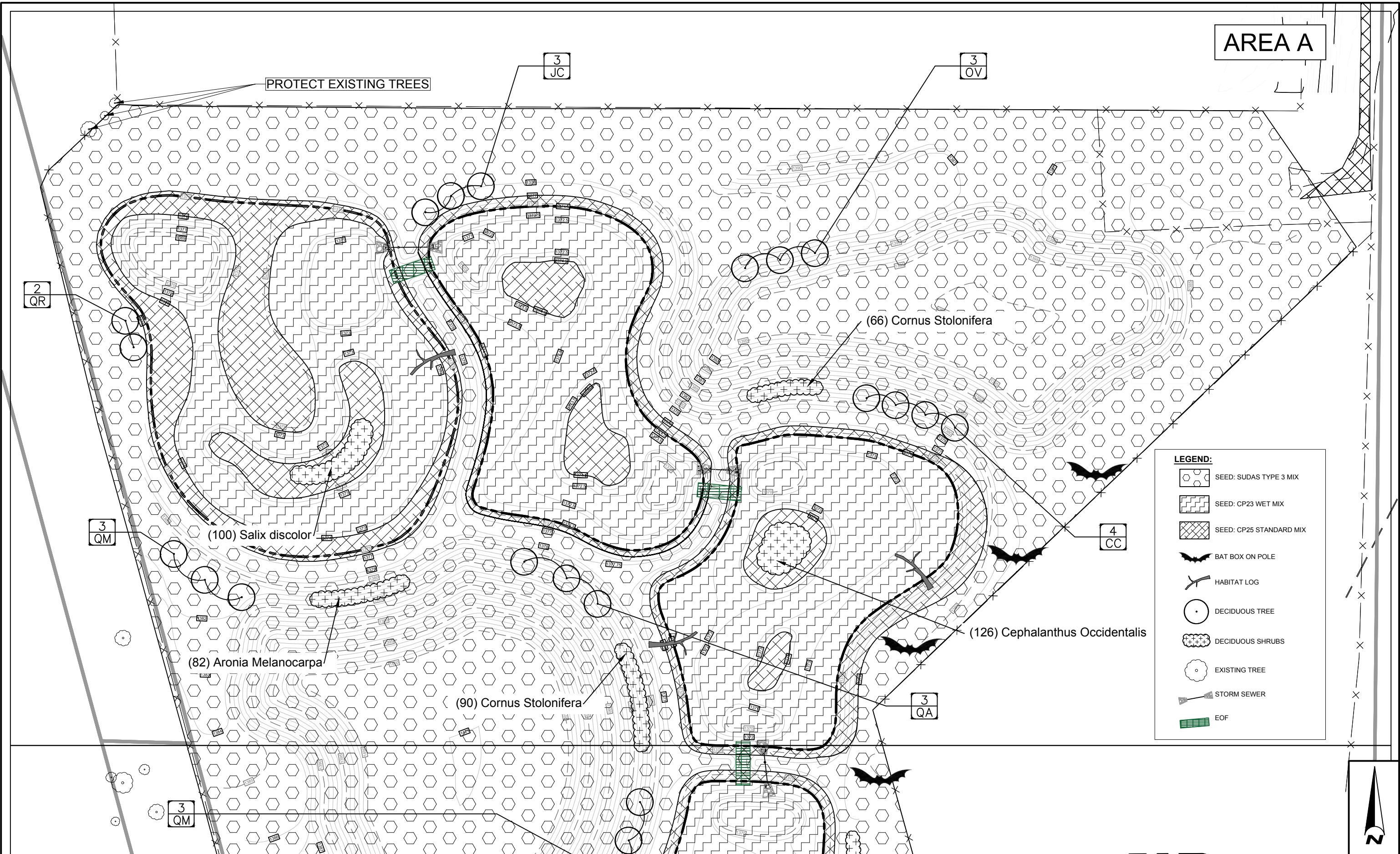
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

LANDSCAPE RESTORATION PLAN

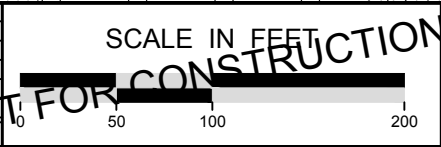
SHEET 36 OF 46 SHEETS



Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_landscape\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Landscape_Rest.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2, 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY BH	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

LANDSCAPE RESTORATION PLAN - AREA A
SHEET 37 OF 46 SHEETS

Plot Date: 12/24/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\1112_storm_lake_a\0018_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond\09_gms_projects\dwg\1112-19_30_Plans\1112-19_Landscape_Rest.dwg
Xrefs: 1112_0019_XBase2; 1112_0019-F-Grading and Drainage



6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100 200
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

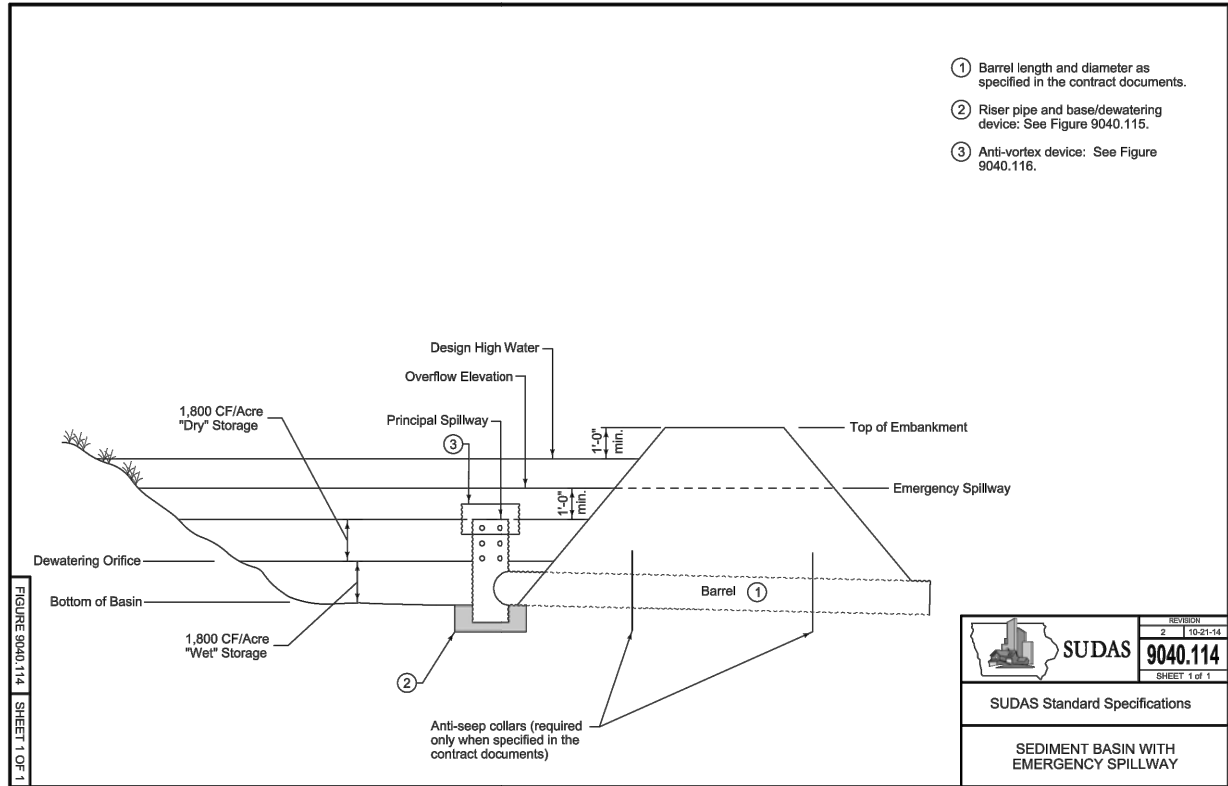
SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: BH
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO.: 01112-0019

Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tel: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



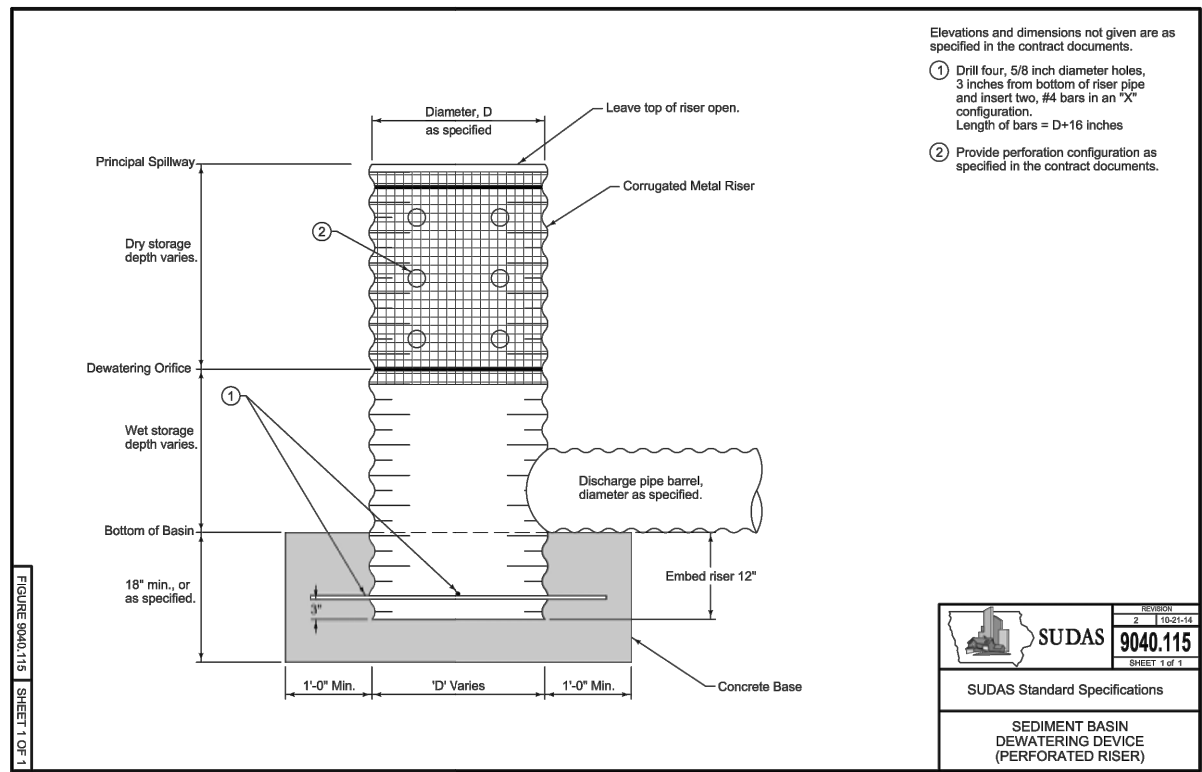
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

LANDSCAPE RESTORATION PLAN - AREA B
SHEET 38 OF 46 SHEETS



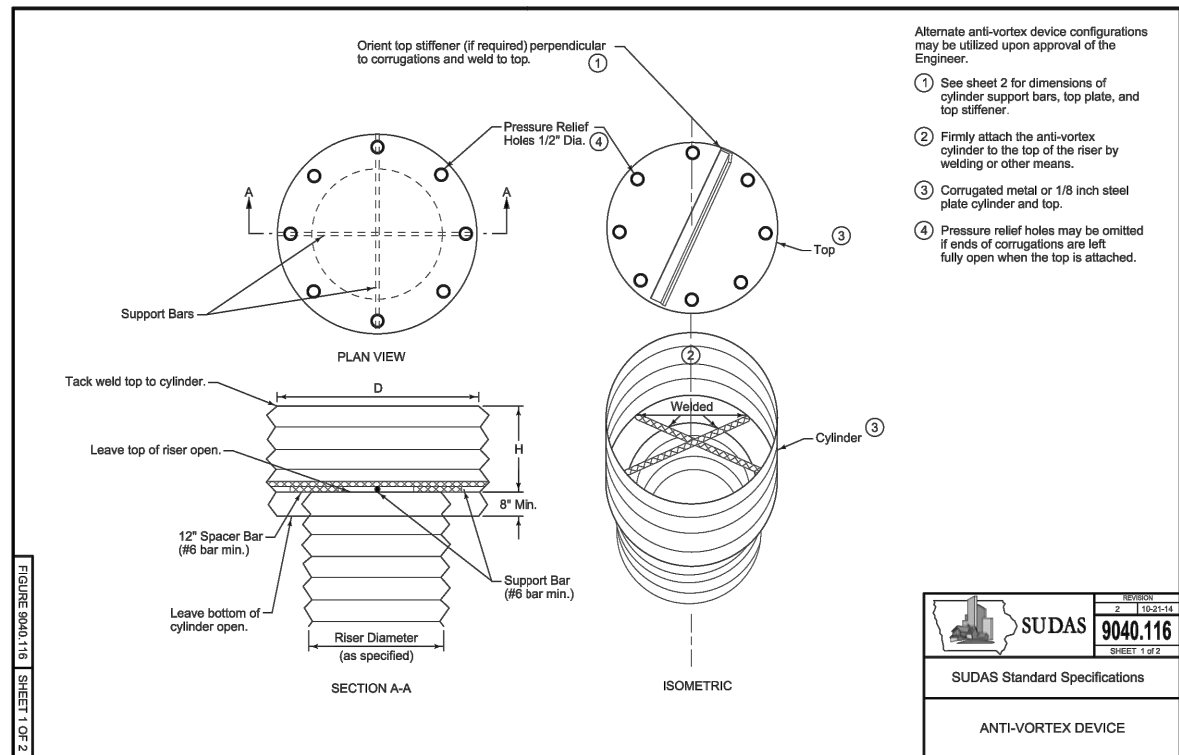
01 SEDIMENT BASIN WITH EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

39 *NOT TO SCALE



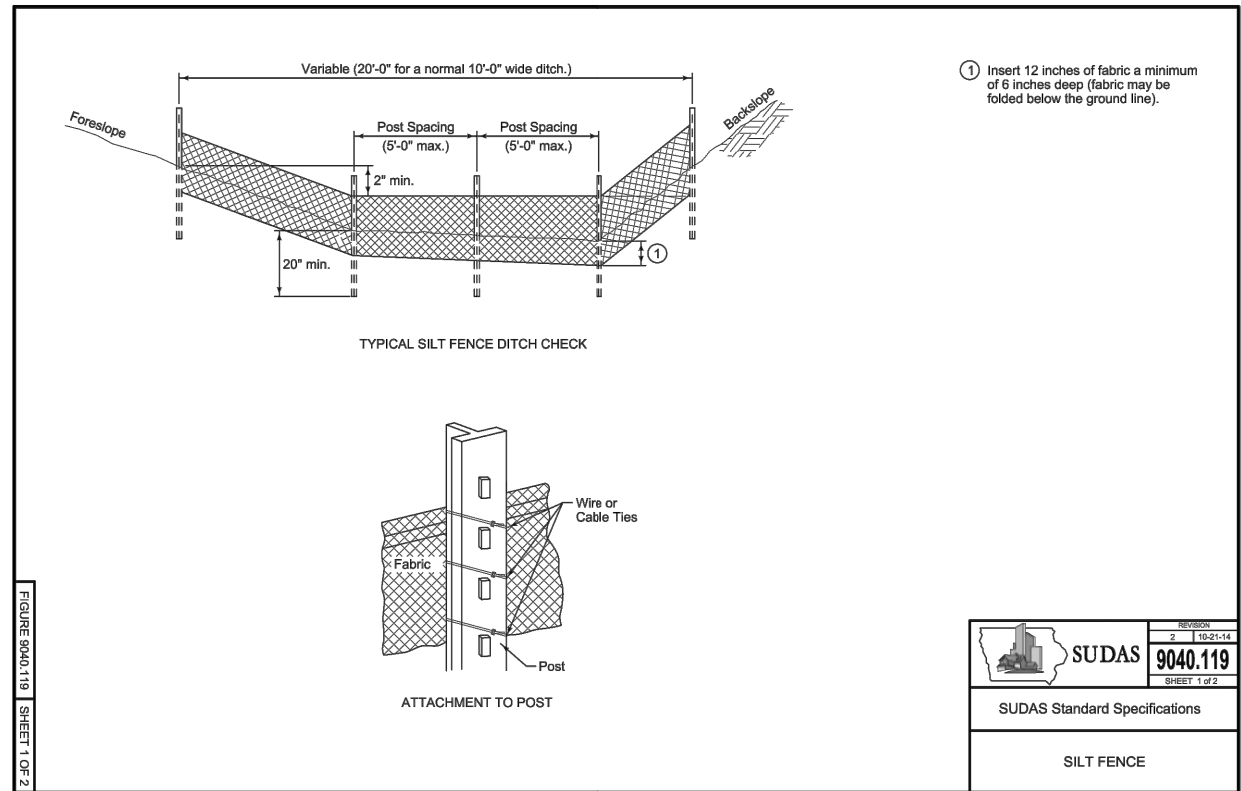
02 SEDIMENT BASIN DEWATERING DEVICE

39 *NOT TO SCALE



03 ANTI - VORTEX DEVICE

39 *NOT TO SCALE



04 SILTS FENCE

39 *NOT TO SCALE

Plot Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_la0016_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_project\dwg\1112-19_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
Xrefs: 1112-20_Street Section

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

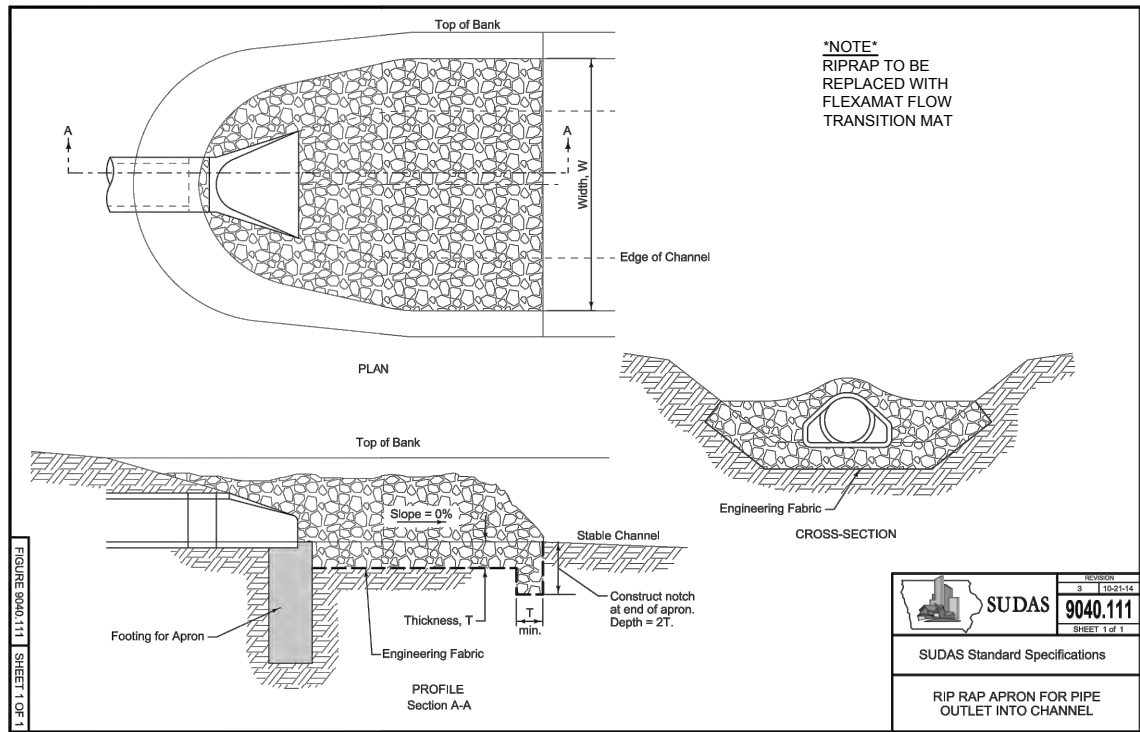
SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

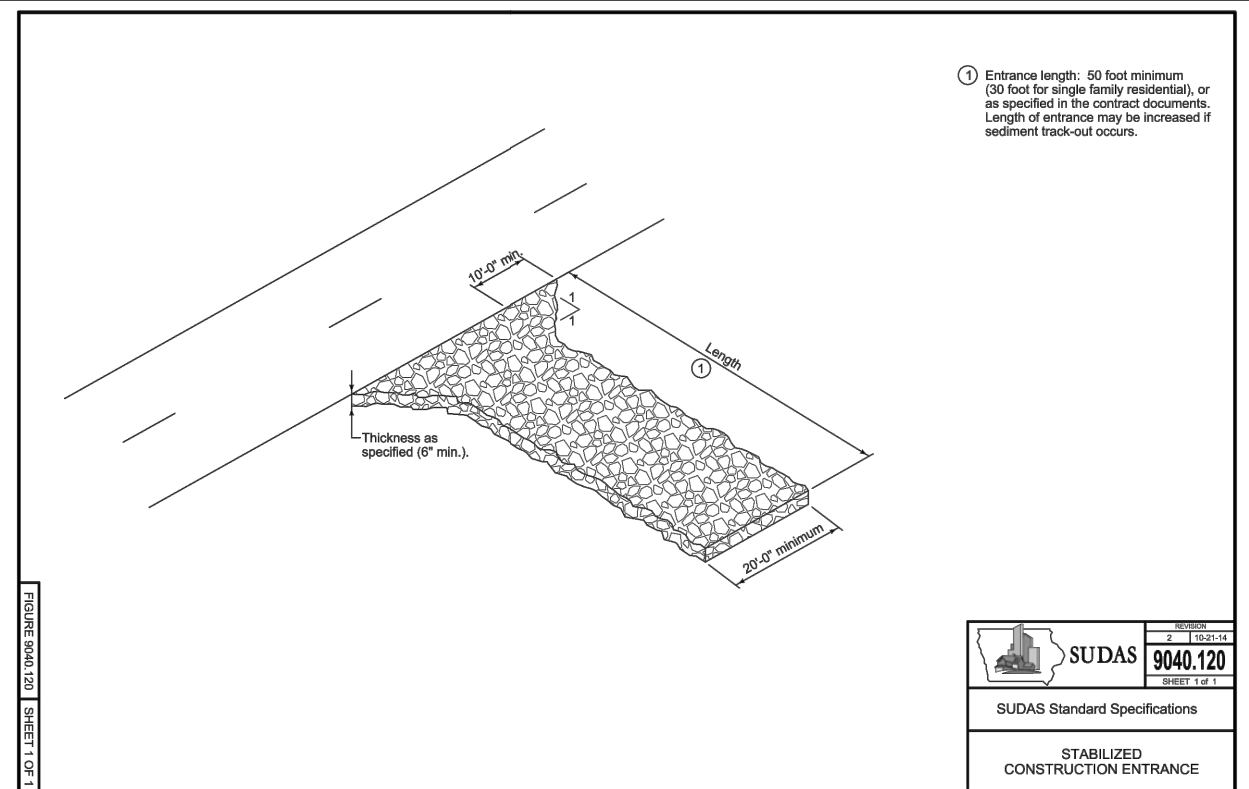
DETAIL SHEET 01
SHEET 39 OF 46 SHEETS



01 RIP RAP APRON FOR PIPE OUTLET INTO CHANNEL

*NOT TO SCALE

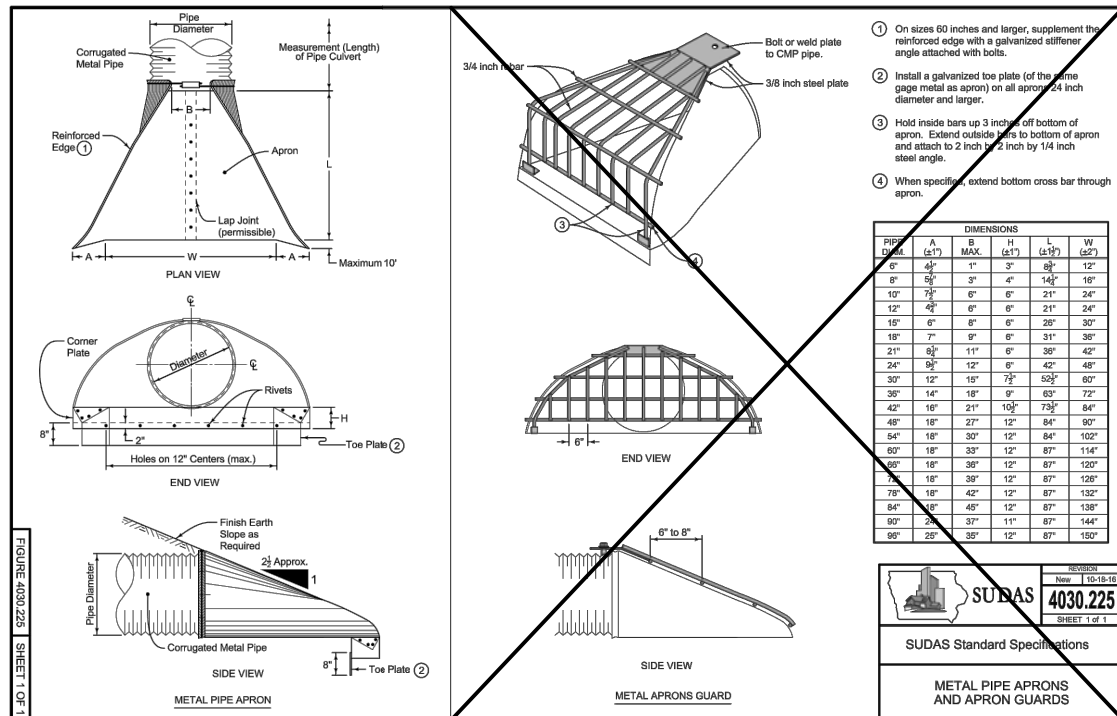
40



02 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

*NOT TO SCALE

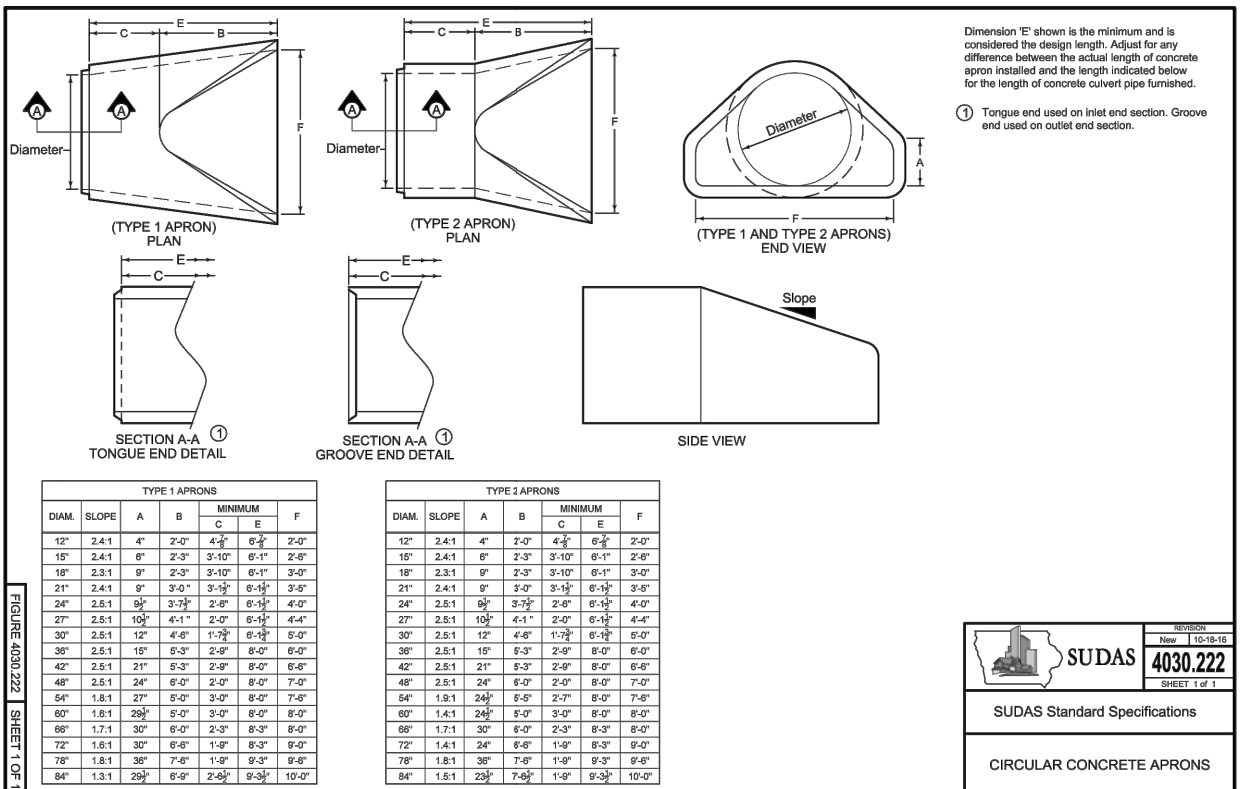
40



03 METAL PIPE APRONS AND APRON GUARDS

*NOT TO SCALE

40



04 CIRCULAR CONCRETE APRONS

*NOT TO SCALE

40

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE:
10/25/2017

DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR

EOR PROJECT NO.
01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
ecology
community www.eorinc.com

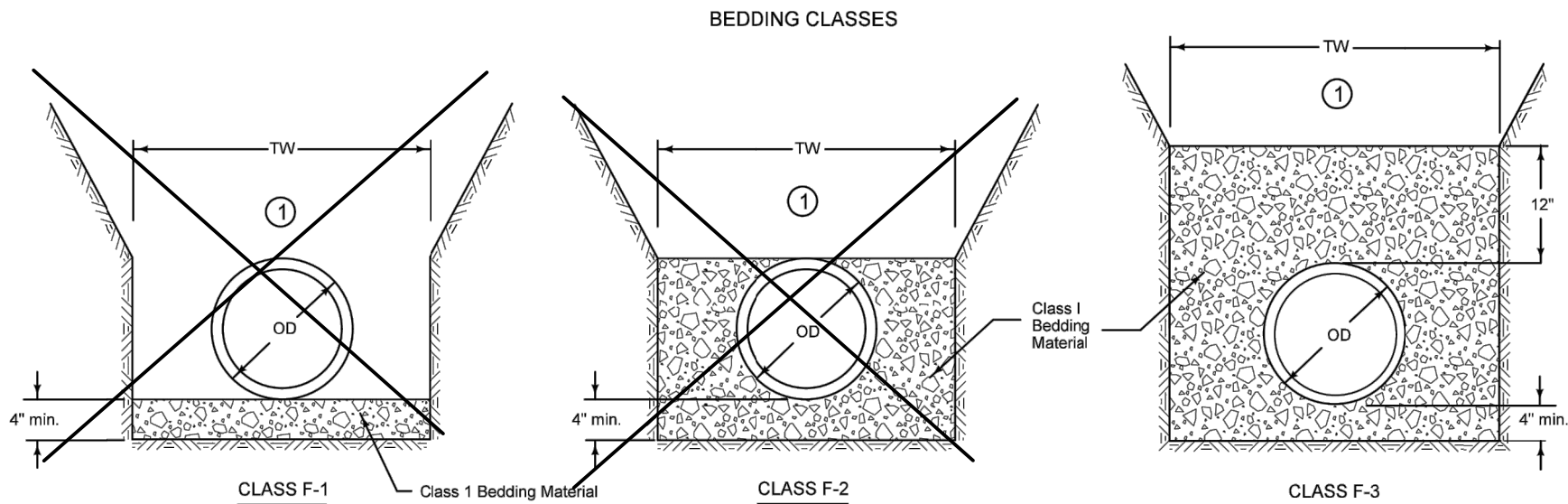


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

DETAIL SHEET 02

SHEET 40 OF 46 SHEETS



- ① Place remainder of bedding and backfill materials as specified in the contract documents.
- ② Minimum depth of bury 12 inches or as specified by the manufacturer.

ALLOWABLE BEDDING CLASSES

PIPE MATERIAL	STORM SEWER	SANITARY SEWER
Ductile Iron	F-1, F-2, F-3	F-1, F-2, F-3
HDPE	F-2, F-3	Not allowed
Polypropylene	F-2, F-3	F-3
PVC	F-2, F-3	F-3

Key

OD = Outside diameter of pipe

TW = Trench width at top of pipe:
Min. = OD+18 inches OR 1.25xOD+12 inches
(whichever is greater)

ALLOWABLE BURY DEPTH ②

PVC PIPE

Pipe Diameter (in)	ASTM D 3034			ASTM F 679	ASTM F 949	ASTM F 1803	ASTM D 2680
	Solid Wall			Solid Wall	Corrug. Exterior	Closed Profile	Composite (Truss Type)
	SDR 23.5	SDR 26	SDR 35				
8	30'	28'	24'	---	24'	---	32'
10	30'	28'	24'	---	24'	---	32'
12	30'	28'	24'	---	24'	---	32'
15	30'	28'	24'	---	24'	---	32'
18	---	---	---	24'	24'	---	---
21	---	---	---	24'	24'	24'	---
24	---	---	---	24'	24'	24'	---
27	---	---	---	24'	---	24'	---
30	---	---	---	24'	24'	24'	---
33	---	---	---	24'	---	---	---
36	---	---	---	24'	24'	24'	---
42	---	---	---	24'	---	24'	---
48	---	---	---	24'	---	24'	---
54	---	---	---	---	---	24'	---
60	---	---	---	---	---	24'	---

DUCTILE IRON, AWWA C151, CLASS 52

Pipe Diameter (in)	Class F-1 Bedding	Class F-2 Bedding	Class F-3 Bedding
4	40'	40'	40'
6	40'	40'	40'
8	40'	40'	40'
10	40'	40'	40'
12	37'	40'	40'
14	31'	40'	40'
16	28'	37'	40'
18	25'	34'	40'
20	23'	32'	40'
24	20'	29'	38'
30	18'	23'	31'
36	18'	22'	30'
42	17'	21'	29'
48	16'	19'	27'
54	16'	19'	27'

HDPE PIPE

Pipe Diameter (in)	AASHTO M 294
12	8'
15	9'
18	9'
24	9'
30	9'
36	9'
42	8'
48	8'
54	8'
60	8'

POLYPROPYLENE PIPE

Pipe Diameter (in)	ASTM F 2736	ASTM F 2764
12	24'	---
15	25'	---
18	22'	---
24	20'	---
30	22'	22'
36	---	21'
42*	---	22'
48*	---	23'
54*	---	21'
60*	---	21'

*Storm Sewer Only

SUDAS	IOWADOT	REVISION
		2 10-18-16
		SW-103
FIGURE 3010.103	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	SHEET 1 of 1
REVISIONS: Added polypropylene pipe for storm sewer applications.		
Paul D. Wiegand SUDAS DIRECTOR		
Brian Smith DESIGN METHODS ENGINEER		
FLEXIBLE GRAVITY PIPE TRENCH BEDDING		

01 FLEXIBLE GRAVITY PIPE TRENCH BEDDING
42 *NOT TO SCALE

Plot Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_la0010_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_project\dwg\1112-10_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
User: 1112-20_Street Section

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION
6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

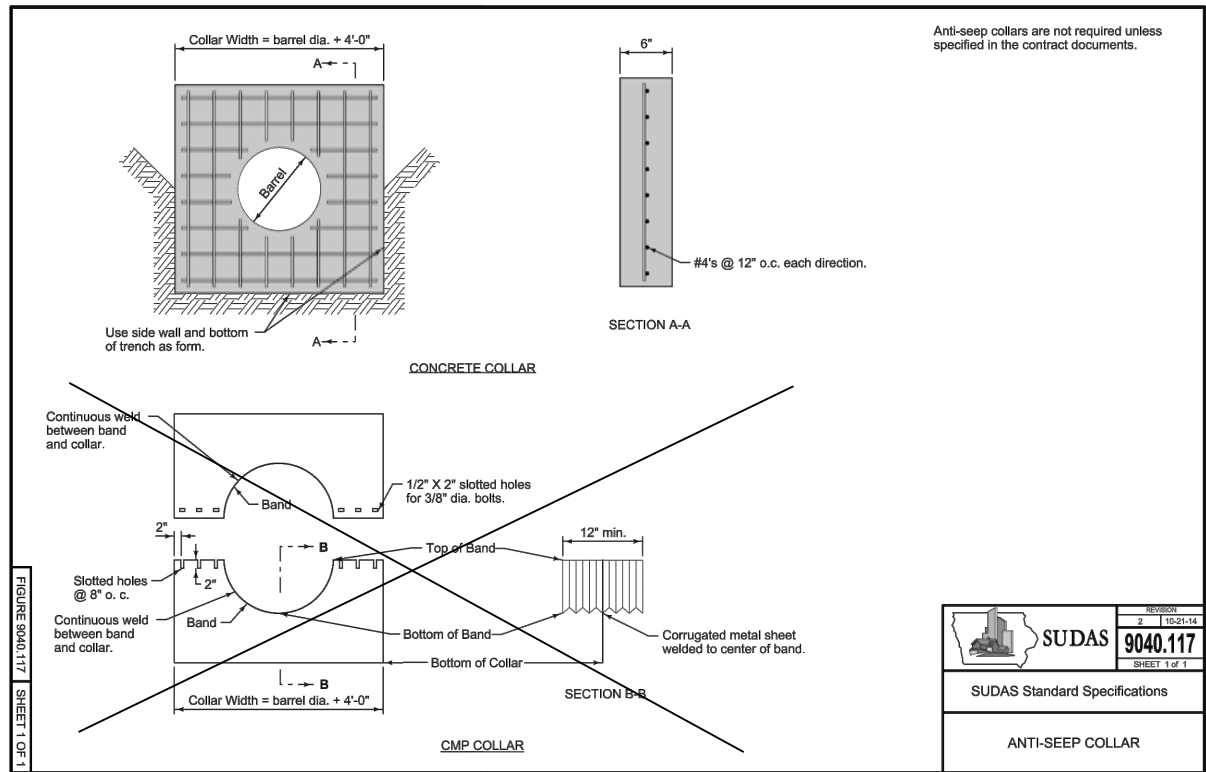
SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017
DESIGN BY DRL
DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019

Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
water ecology
community
Tel: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

DETAIL SHEET 04
SHEET 42 OF 46 SHEETS

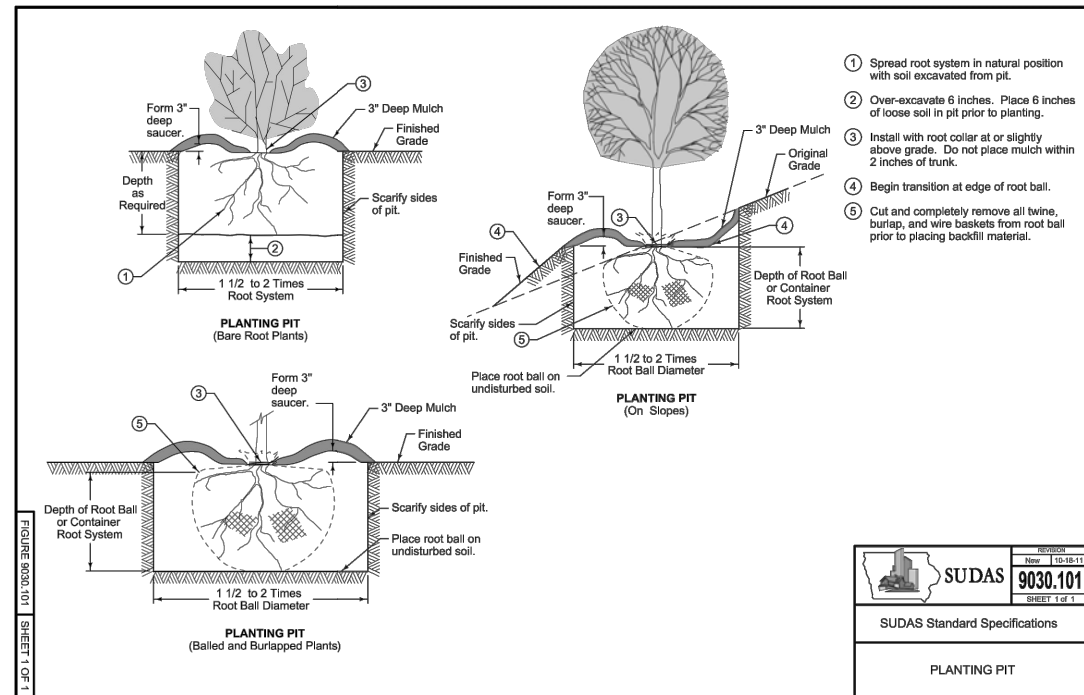


01 ANTI - SEEP COLLAR

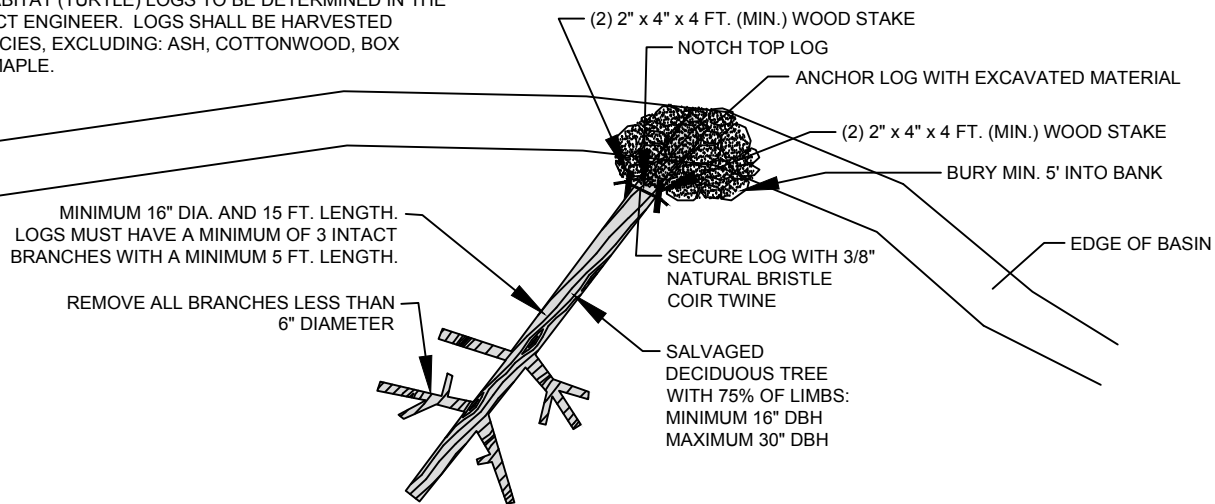
*NOT TO SCALE

02 SUDAS PLANTING DETAIL

*NOT TO SCALE

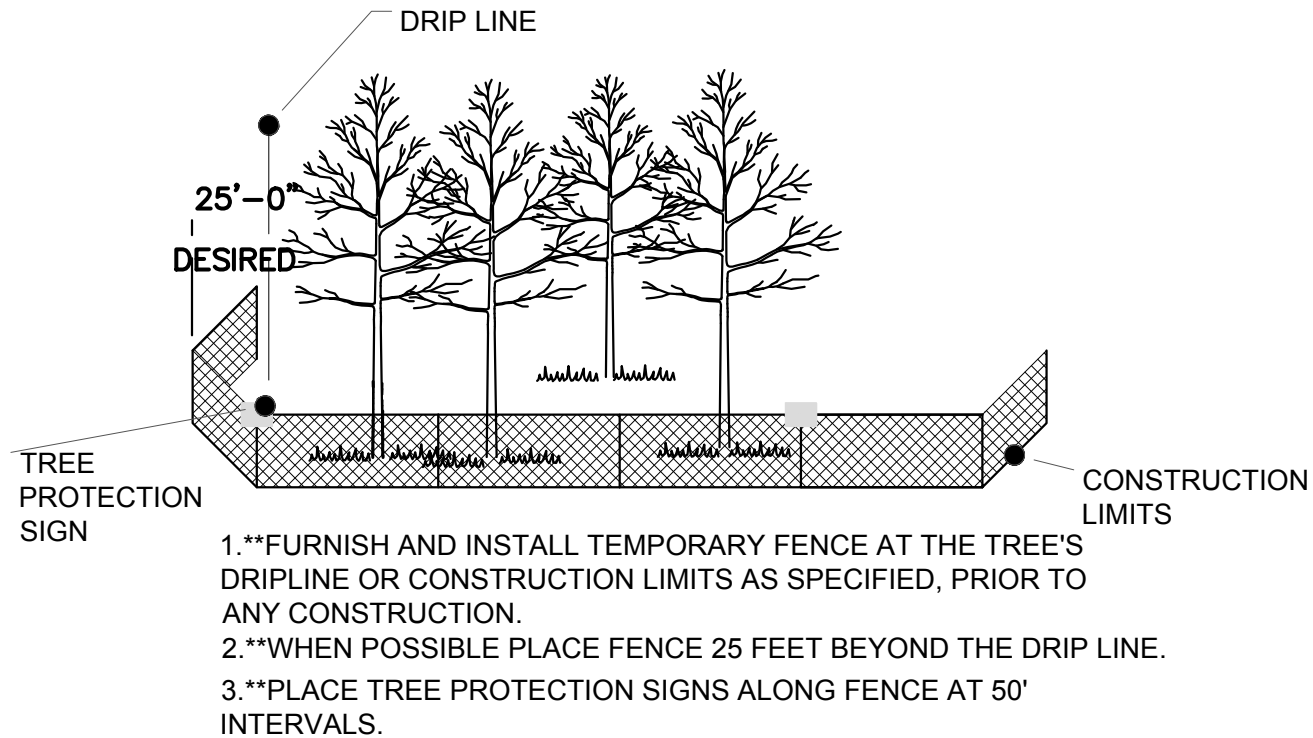


NOTE:
LOCATION OF HABITAT (TURTLE) LOGS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY PROJECT ENGINEER. LOGS SHALL BE HARVESTED HARDWOOD SPECIES, EXCLUDING: ASH, COTTONWOOD, BOX ELDER, SILVER MAPLE.



03 HABITAT LOG DETAIL

*NOT TO SCALE



04 TREE PROTECTION DETAIL

*NOT TO SCALE

Plot Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_la\0016_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_project\dwg\1112-19_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
Xrefs: 1112-20_Street Section

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE:	10/25/2017
DESIGN BY	DRL
DRAWN BY	BR
EOR PROJECT NO.	01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com

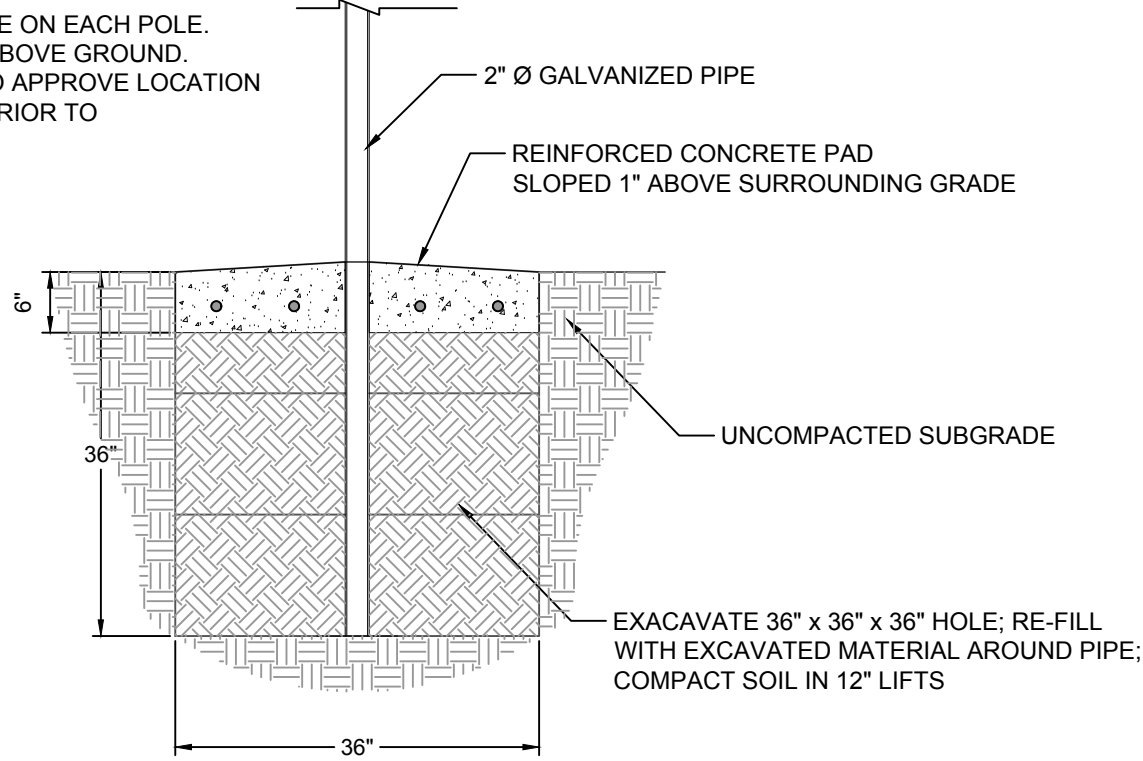


WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA

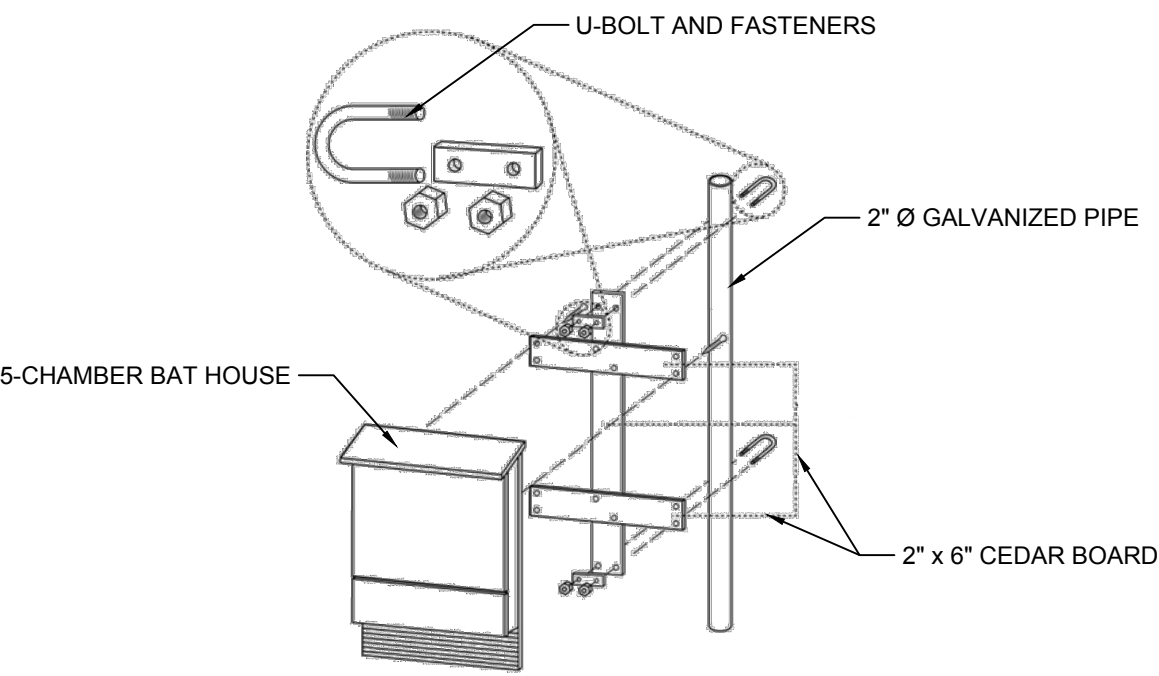
DETAIL SHEET 05

SHEET 43 OF 46 SHEETS

BAT HOUSE NOTES:
1. MOUNT ONE BAT HOUSE ON EACH POLE.
2. BAT HOUSE TO BE 17' ABOVE GROUND.
3. PROJECT ENGINEER TO APPROVE LOCATION OF EACH BAT HOUSE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.



01
44
BAT HOUSE POLE INSTALLATION DETAIL
*NOT TO SCALE



02
44
BAT HOUSE MOUNTING DETAIL
*NOT TO SCALE

Plot Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_la\0019_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_project\dwg\1112-19_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
Xrefs: 1112-20_Street Section

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

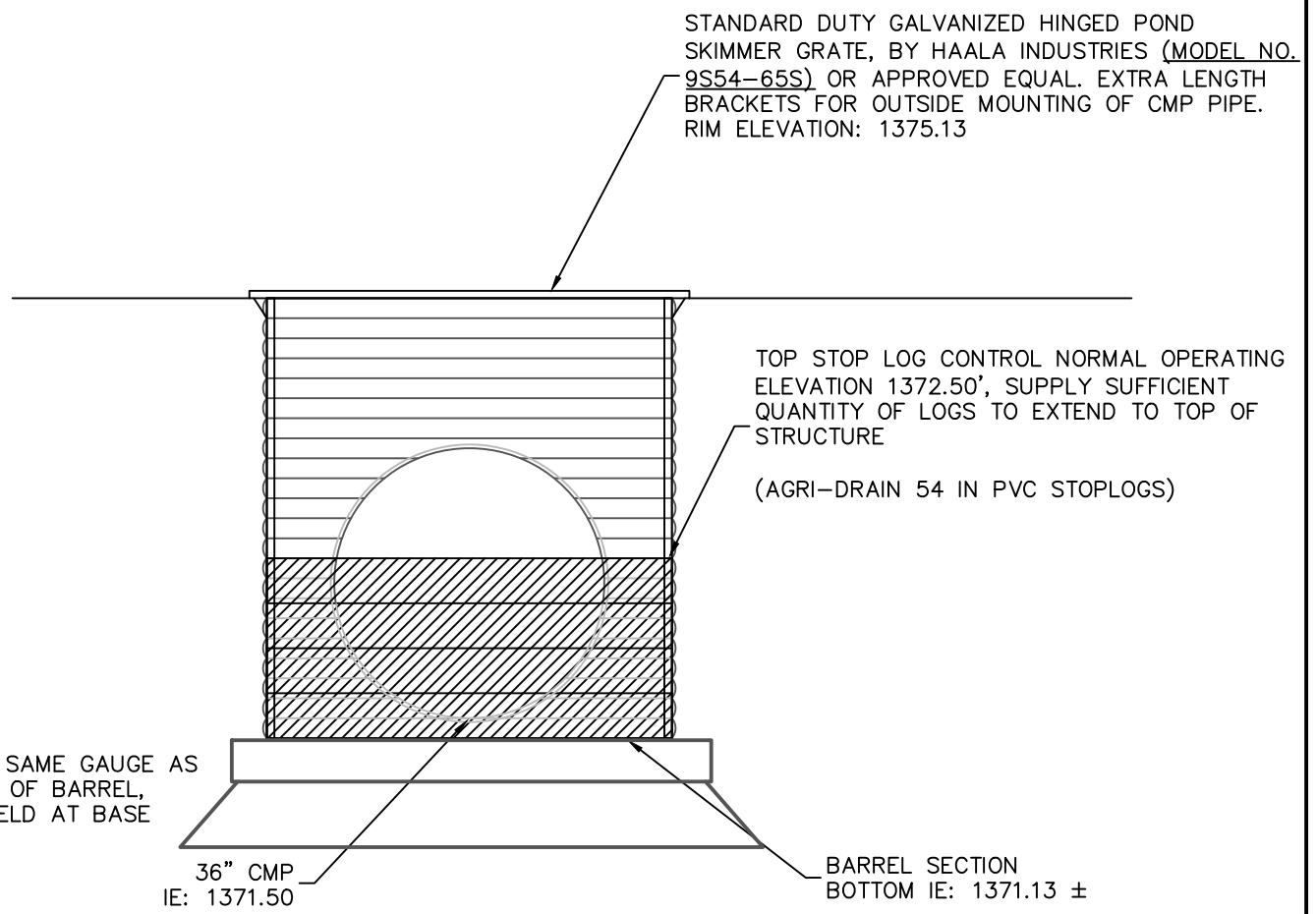
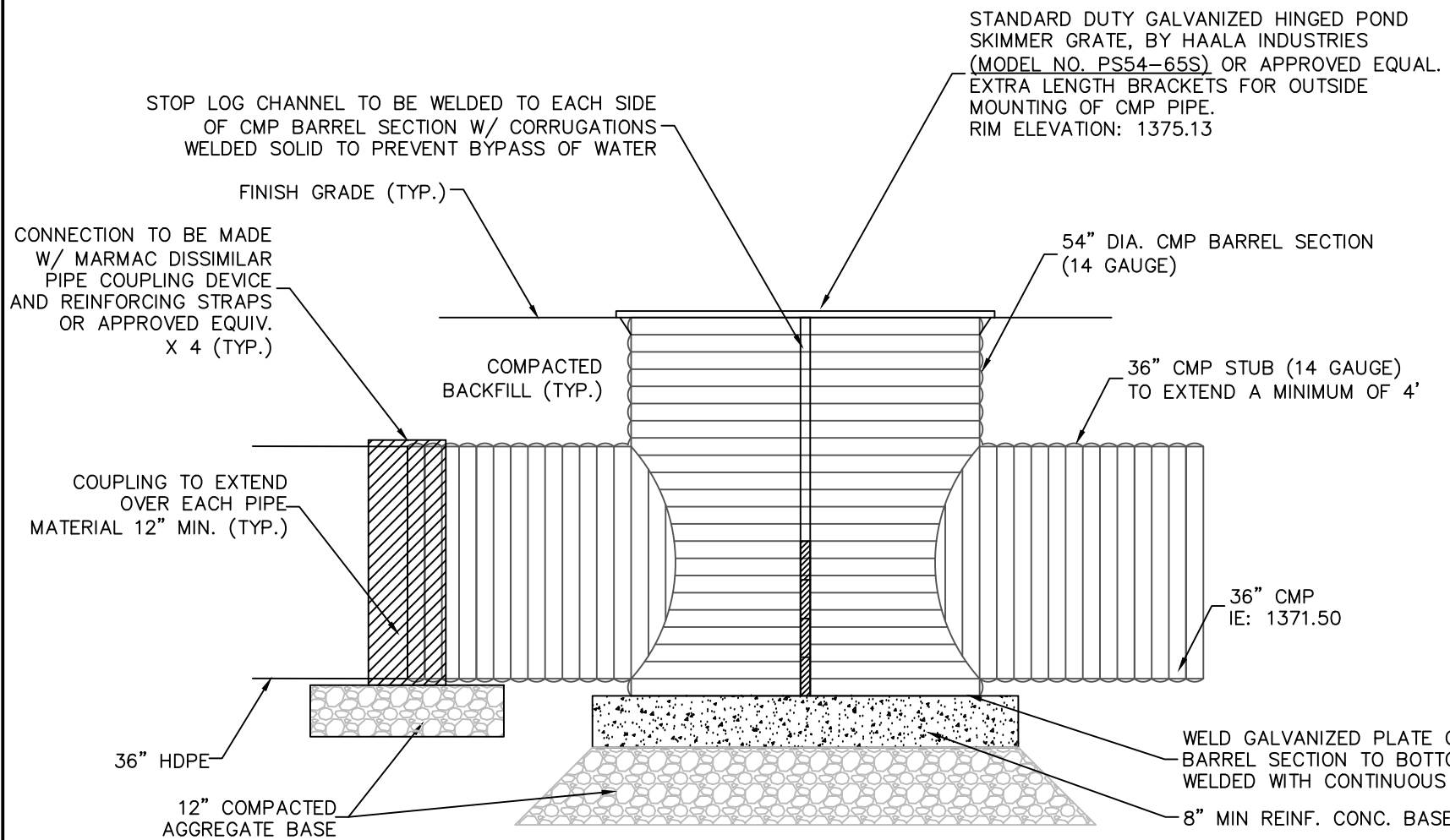
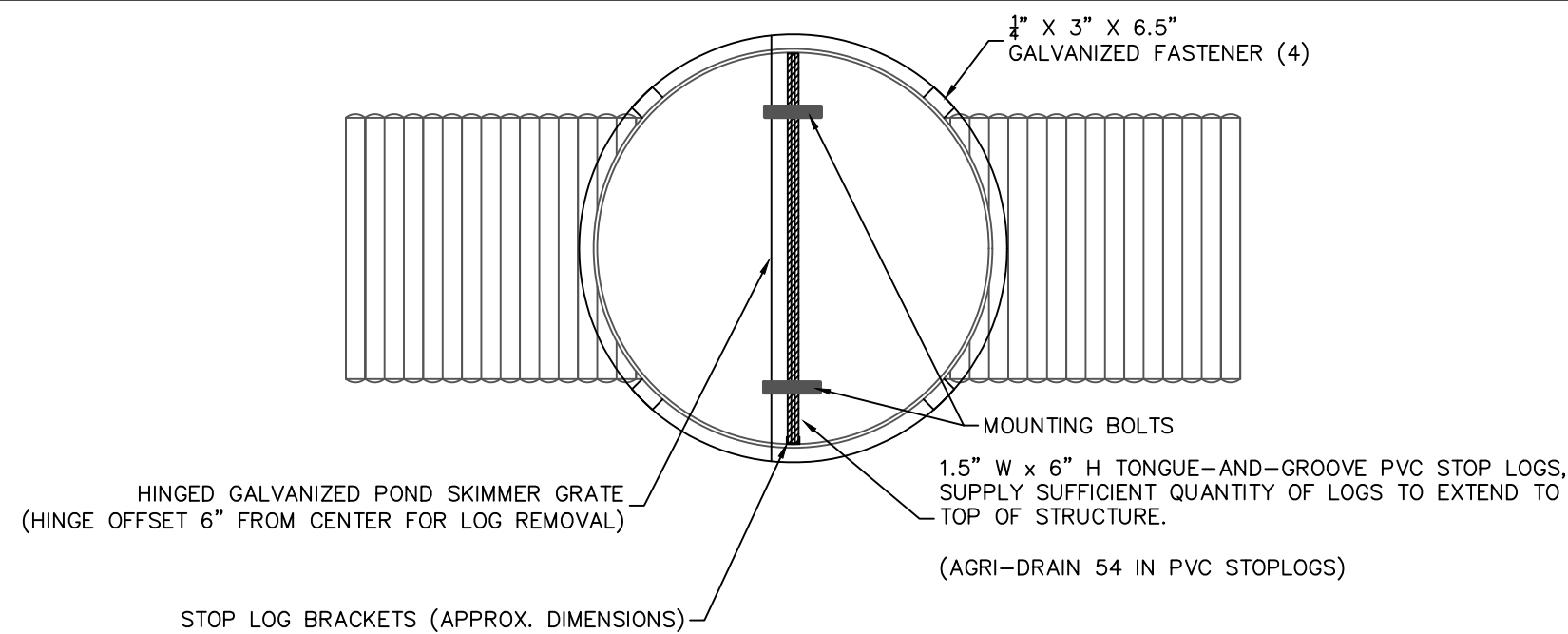
SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY BH	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
w a t e r e c o l o g y c o m m u n i t y
Tele: 651.770.8448
www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
WETLANDS
STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
IOWA
STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---



Plot Date: 02/04/2019
 Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\112_storm_lake_la0016_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_project\dwg\112-19_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
 Xrefs: 112-20_Street Section

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

811
 Know what's below.
 Call before you dig.

IOWA ONE CALL
 1-800-252-8989

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017
DESIGN BY: DRL
DRAWN BY: BR
EOR PROJECT NO: 01112-0019

EOR Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc.
 7030 6th Street North
 Oakdale, MN 55128
 ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
 community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
 WETLANDS
 STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY,
 IOWA

STATE PROJECT NO. --- CITY PROJECT NO. ---

DETAIL SHEET 07

SHEET 45 OF 46 SHEETS

Description: IA CP25 Standard Mix
Seeding Rate: 5.9 lb/acre (40.1 seeds/square foot)
Notes: This mix was developed using the IA NRCS Calculator from March 16, 2018.

Common Name	Scientific Name	% of Mix	Seeds/ft ²	Total lb
Grasses				
Big Bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	22.03%	4.8	1.300 PLS lb
Sideoats Grama	Bouteloua curtipendula	8.47%	1.1	0.500 PLS lb
Canada Wild Rye	Elymus canadensis	4.24%	0.5	0.250 PLS lb
June Grass	Koeleria cristata	1.36%	5.9	0.080 PLS lb
Switchgrass	Panicum virgatum	12.71%	3.9	0.750 PLS lb
Fowl Bluegrass	Poa palustris	1.36%	3.8	0.080 PLS lb
Little Bluestem	Schizachyrium scoparium	13.56%	4.4	0.800 PLS lb
Indiangrass	Sorghastrum nutans	20.34%	5.3	1.200 PLS lb
Rough Dropseed	Sporobolus aspera	0.68%	0.4	0.040 PLS lb
Forbs				
Western Yarrow	Achillea millefolium	0.76%	2.9	0.045 PLS lb
Common Milkweed	Asclepias syriaca	0.34%	0.0	0.020 PLS lb
Canada Milk Vetch	Astragalus canadensis	2.54%	0.9	0.150 PLS lb
Partridge Pea	Chamaecrista fasciculata	1.69%	0.1	0.100 PLS lb
Purple Prairie Clover	Dalea purpurea	3.39%	1.3	0.200 PLS lb
Illinois Bundle Flower	Desmanthus illinoensis	3.05%	0.3	0.180 PLS lb
Showy Tick Trefoil	Desmodium canadense	0.17%	0.0	0.010 PLS lb
Ox-eye Sunflower	Heliopsis helianthoides	0.51%	0.1	0.030 PLS lb
Prairie Blazingstar	Liatris pycnostachya	0.17%	0.0	0.010 PLS lb
Wild Bergamot	Monarda fistulosa	0.85%	1.3	0.050 PLS lb
Prairie Cinquefoil	Potentilla arguta	0.17%	0.8	0.010 PLS lb
Black-eyed Susan	Rudbeckia hirta	0.93%	1.9	0.055 PLS lb
Hoary Vervain	Verbena stricta	0.34%	0.2	0.020 PLS lb
Golden Alexanders	Zizia aurea	0.34%	0.1	0.020 PLS lb

Description: IA CP23 Wet Mix
Seeding Rate: 4.07 lb/acre (40.1 seeds/square foot)
Notes: This mix was developed using the IA NRCS Calculator from March 16, 2018.

Common Name	Scientific Name	% of Mix	Seeds/ft ²	Total lb
Grasses				
Big Bluestem	Andropogon gerardii	44.23%	6.6	1.8000 PLS lb
Fringed Brome	Bromus ciliatus	46.68%	7.0	1.9000 PLS lb
Porcupine Sedge	Carex hystericina	0.74%	0.3	0.0300 PLS lb
Pointed-broom Sedge	Carex scoparia	1.23%	1.5	0.0500 PLS lb
Brown Fox Sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	0.98%	1.5	0.0400 PLS lb
Fowl Manna Grass	Glyceria striata	0.25%	0.6	0.0100 PLS lb
Path Rush	Juncus tenuis	0.25%	3.7	0.0100 PLS lb
Fowl Bluegrass	Poa palustris	3.69%	7.2	0.1500 PLS lb
Green Bulrush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.25%	1.7	0.0100 PLS lb
Forbs				
Water Plantain	Alisma subcordatum	0.12%	0.1	0.0050 PLS lb
Boneset	Eupatorium perfoliatum	0.12%	0.3	0.0050 PLS lb
Great St. John's Wort	Hypericum pyramidatum	0.74%	2.1	0.0300 PLS lb
Great Blue Lobelia	Lobelia siphilitica	0.25%	1.8	0.0100 PLS lb
Monkey Flower	Mimulus ringens	0.11%	3.8	0.0045 PLS lb
Blue Vervain	Verbena hastata	0.25%	0.3	0.0100 PLS lb
Culver's Root	Veronicastrum virginicum	0.14%	1.6	0.0055 PLS lb

Table 9010.08: Type 3 Seed Mixture

Common Name	Application Rate lb/acre
Big bluestem*	3 PLS
Grain rye	40
Indiangrass*	4 PLS
Little bluestem*	3 PLS
Oats	16
Sideoats grama*	5 PLS
Switchgrass*	1 PLS

* Furnish seed certified as Source Identified Class (Yellow Tag) Source G0-Iowa.

Plot Date: 02/04/2019
Drawing Name: X:\clients_municipal\01112_storm_lake_ia\0010_wastewater_treatment_facility_pond09_dms_projectname.dwg\1112-10_DETAIL DRAWINGS.dwg
Xrefs: 1112-20_Street Section

6			
5			
4	02/01/2019	BR	100% FINAL SUBMITAL
3	07/03/2018	BR	90% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
2	01/05/2018	BR	60% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
1	03/17/2017	BR	30% PRELIMINARY SUBMITTAL
NO	DATE	BY	REVISION

SUBMISSION DATE: 10/25/2017	
DESIGN BY BH	DRAWN BY BR
EOR PROJECT NO. 01112-0019	



**Emmons & Olivier
Resources, Inc.**
7030 6th Street North
Oakdale, MN 55128
ecology Tele: 651.770.8448
community www.eorinc.com



WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT WETLANDS STORM LAKE, BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA	
STATE PROJECT NO. ---	CITY PROJECT NO. ---

DETAIL SHEET 08
SHEET 46 OF 46 SHEETS

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 6.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Scott Olesen, Building Official

SUBJECT: **Setting the Public Hearing For Proposed Re-Zoning Of A Parcel Located at 5950 90th Avenue.**

BACKGROUND: The Storm Lake Community School District is requesting a change in the Zoning designation of a parcel of property it owns which is generally located north east of the intersection Abner Bell Road (90th Avenue) and West Milwaukee (Highway Seven). Described as: A tract of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter (NW 1/4 SW 1/4) Section Thirty-Three, Township Ninety-One North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County. The full legal description is included in the attached exhibit in this staff summary.

The Storm Lake Community School District is requesting that the property be Re-Zoned as IN-2, Institutional Facilities District. The current Zoning District designation for this parcel is RES, Reserve District.

The RES Zoning District is used for properties as they are annexed into the City limits and for which there is no immediate proposal for use of the property other than the existing use, which is typically agricultural. This is the case with the property for which the School District is requesting a change in Zoning. It has been used for agricultural purpose to this point in time.

The proposed request for re-zoning would extend the IN-2 Zoning District from the parcel directly adjacent to the south of the School District's property. This would therefore extend an existing IN-2 District to include an adjacent parcel and would not create an island or "spot zone". The proposed use of the property would be for the new Early Childhood Center which is a permitted use in the proposed Zoning District.

A re-zoning request is a proposal to change the Official Zoning Map, and therefore requires that Planning and Zoning Commission make a recommendation to the Storm Lake City Council. The City Council will need to hold a public hearing and three readings to approve the request.

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost of public notices and legal fees estimated at \$200.00.

RECOMMENDATION: Set Public Hearing for the proposed re-zoning request by Storm Lake Community Schools for the Storm Lake City Council meeting of January 6th, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description		Type
☐	Application	Backup Material
☐	Map	Map
☐	Project Plans	Backup Material

ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT REQUEST

CITY OF STORM LAKE

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION and CITY COUNCIL



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

PROPERTY ADDRESS:

5950 90th Avenue

PROPERTY OWNER:

Storm Lake Community School District

OWNER ADDRESS
(if different than above):

419 Lake Avenue, Storm Lake, Iowa

OWNER PHONE NUMBER:

712-732-8060

OWNER EMAIL:

scole@slcsd.org

The City of Storm Lake Zoning Ordinance Article 12 Section 1204 establishes the amendment procedure for the Zoning Ordinance and requires the property owner to submit the following information, which must accompany this application before it can be considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council.

The legal description and local address of the property.

The present zoning classification and the requested zoning classification.

The existing use of the property and the proposed use of the property.

A statement of the reasons why the applicant feels the present zoning classification is no longer valid.

Attach a plat showing the locations, dimensions and use of the applicant's property and all property within three hundred (300') feet including streets, alleys, railroads, and other physical features.

The request for a rezoning request will be heard by the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council at separate meetings.

The City of Storm Lake will notify all property owners within three hundred (300') feet of the applicant's property notifying them of the upcoming hearing.

The City of Storm Lake will notify the applicant of the hearing date.

The City of Storm Lake will publish a public hearing notice in a locally circulated newspaper not less than 7 and no more than 20 days prior to the meeting.

A non refundable application fee of **\$200.00** is required at time of the application. The fee will not be refunded if the request is denied by the Planning and Zoning Commission or the City Council.

ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT REQUEST

CITY OF STORM LAKE

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION and CITY COUNCIL

☐ Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance

☒ Zoning Map Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588

p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

CURRENT ZONING ORDINANCE :

TEXT AMEDEMMENT REQUEST:

ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY:

5950 90th Avenue

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
OF THE PROPERTY:

See attached.

PRESENT ZONING DISTRICT:

RES: Reserve

REQUESTED ZONING DISTRICT:

IN-2: Institutional Facilities

WHY PRESENT ZONING IS NO LONGER VALID:

The property is currently zoned RES: Reserve. This Zoning District serves as a "holding" district for property which has been annexed into the City and for which no immediate use is planned. The proposed IN 2 Zoning District will be an extension of the adjoining parcel to the south which is also zoned IN 2. The proposed use is compatible with the existing uses in the area.

EXISTING USE OF PROPERTY:

Agricultural

PROPOSED USE OF PROPERTY

Primary Educational Facility

Signature of Property Owner:

Date:

12-4-19

City of Storm Lake Use

Meeting Date:

Appeal No.:

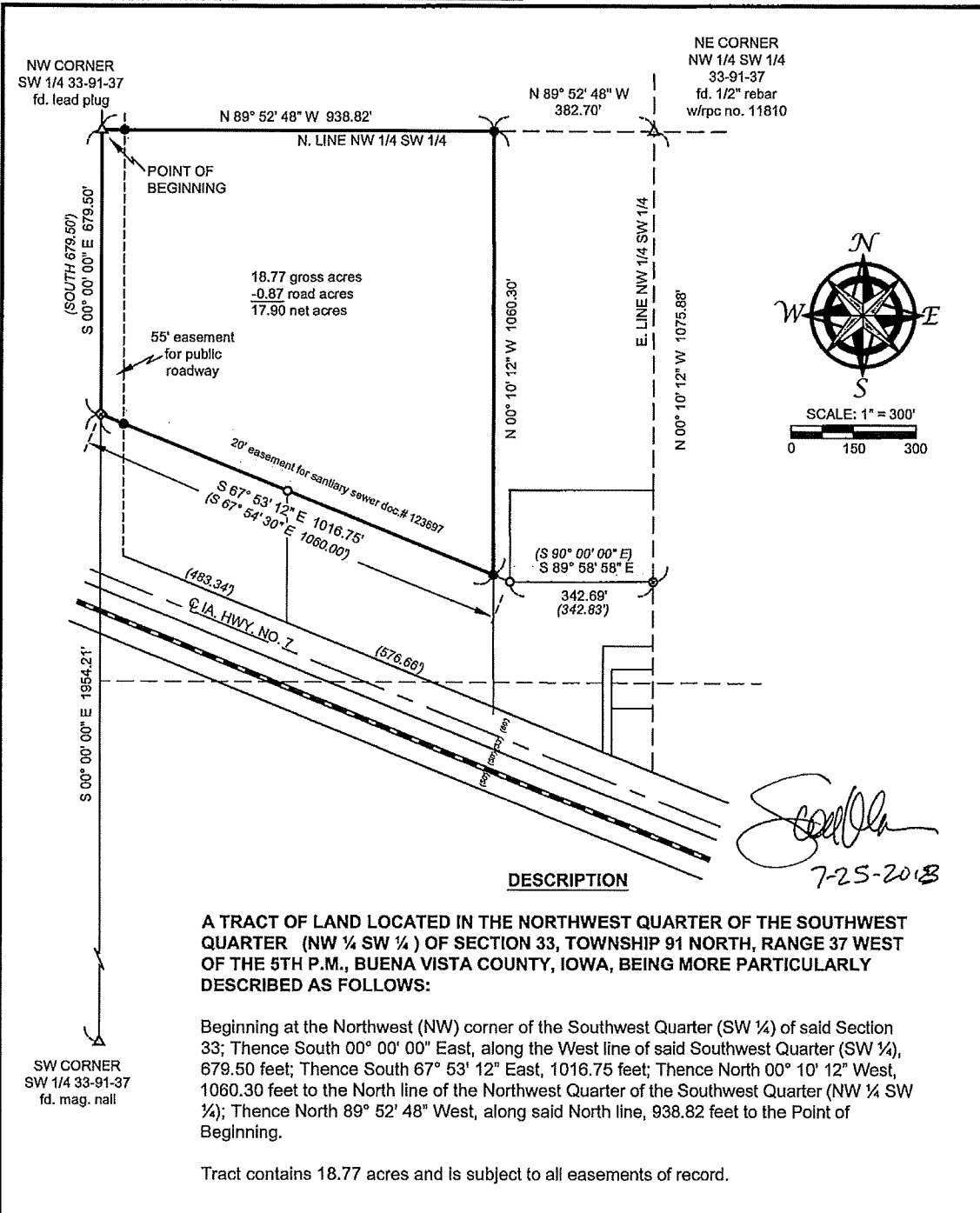
2019-3

Application Fee Paid:

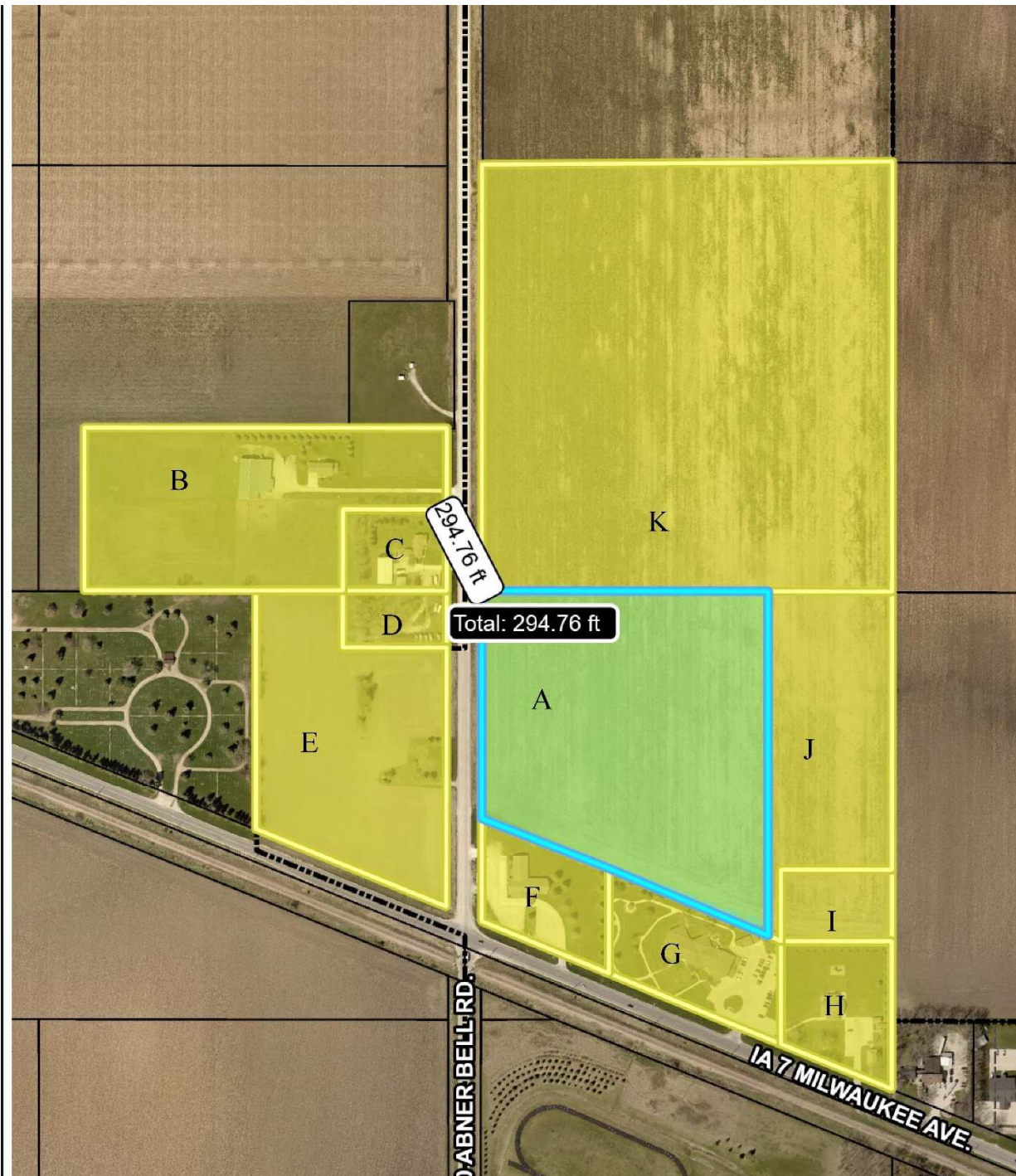
Date Paid:

INDEX LEGEND	
PLAT OF SURVEY	
CITY:	STORM LAKE
COUNTY:	BUENA VISTA
SUBDIVISION/ADDITION NAME:	
LOT:	
BLOCK:	
PROPRIETOR:	MARLIN & NANCY K. FRIEDRICH TRUST
SURVEY PREPARED FOR:	STORM LAKE COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
SURVEY PREPARED BY:	J. SCOTT SHEVEL IOWA PLS NO. 11810
COMPANY NAME:	ISG
ADDRESS:	1725 N. LAKE AVE, STORM LAKE, IA. 50588
PHONE:	712-732-7745

Instrument #: 181863
 07/26/2018 09:44:25 AM Total Pages: 1
 SUR SURVEY
 Recording Fee: \$ 7.00
 Shari L. Miller O'Bannon, Recorder, Buena Vista County

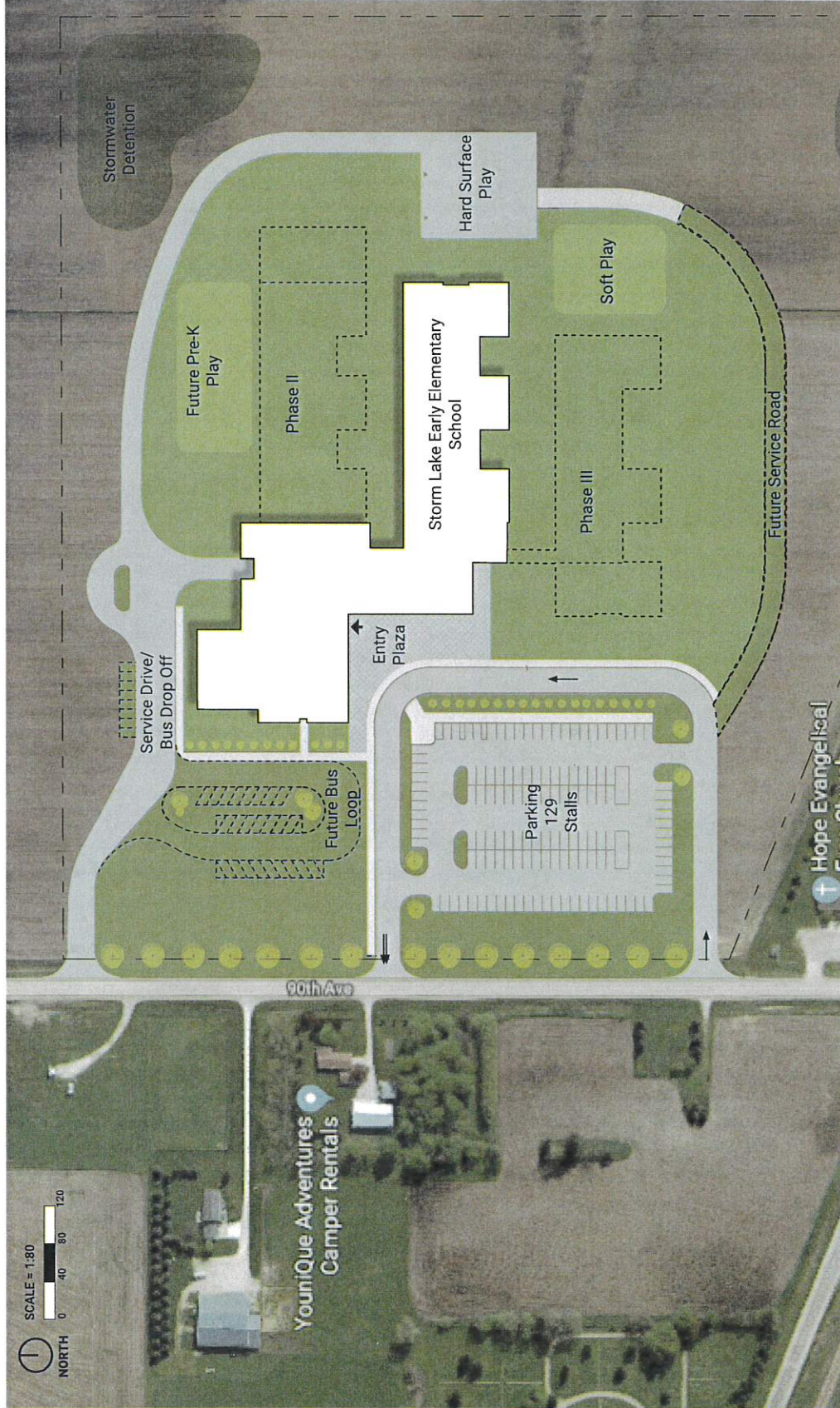


LEGEND OF SYMBOLS/ABBREVIATIONS		I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared by me and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.	
○	CORNERS FOUND (5/8" rebar)		ISG Architecture Engineering Land Surveying Environmental Planning www.isgpp.com
●	CORNERS FOUND (1/2" rebar w/rpc no. 11810)		
●	CORNERS SET (1/2" rebar w/rpc no. 11810)		
◆	CORNER SET (magnetic nail)		
▲	SECTION CORNER FOUND (monuments as described)		
100.00'	MEASURED	ISG GROUP PN: 18-21825 Drawn: JSS Sheet 1 OF 1 Surveyed by: JSS Survey Date: 6/25/18 Revision Date: 7/23/18 Drawing Name:	
(100.00')	RECORDED AS		
rpc	RED PLASTIC CAP		



KEY	Taxpayer Name	Taxpayer Address1	Taxpayer City	State	Zip Code
A	STORM LAKE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	419 Lake Avenue	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
B	MOONEY PATRICK L	5941 90TH AVE	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
C	YOUNIE MATTHEW W; YOUNIE CHANDRA C	5945 90TH AVE	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
D	YOUNIE MATTHEW W; YOUNIE CHANDRA C	5945 90TH AVE	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
E	SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK;	P O BOX 429	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
F	HOPE EVANGELICAL FREE CHURCH OF STORM LAKE IOWA	BOX 422	STORM LAKE	IA	50588
G	HOPE HAVEN INC	P O BOX 70	ROCK VALLEY	IA	51247
H	HOPE HAVEN INC	P O BOX 70	ROCK VALLEY	IA	51247
I	FRIEDRICH MARLIN & FRIEDRICH NANCY K TRUST	111 WEST LINKS DR	ALTA	IA	51002
J	FRIEDRICH MARLIN & FRIEDRICH NANCY K TRUST	111 WEST LINKS DR	ALTA	IA	51002
K	FRIEDRICH MARLIN & FRIEDRICH NANCY K TRUST	111 WEST LINKS DR	ALTA	IA	51002

Site Plan



Floor Plan



- ADMINISTRATION
- ATHLETICS
- BUILDING SERVICES
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOM
- COMMONS
- FINE ART
- FUTURE
- MEDIA CENTER
- PERFORMING ARTS
- SPECIAL EDUCATION

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 7.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Scott Olesen, Building Official

SUBJECT: **Resolution No. 40-R-2019-2020 Approving Change Order No. 2 For The Casino Lift Station Odor Control Project and Approval of Supplemental Contract**

BACKGROUND: Odor issues around the Casino Lift Station have been a concern to neighboring residents. Previously, City Council approved a professional services agreement with Bolton & Menk to determine the cause and remediation of the odor at Casino Lift Station. A biofiltration system is the recommended solution. Grundman-Hicks, LLC for was awarded the bid in the amount of \$184,106 for the project.

Change Order No. 2 modifies the Ready for Final Payment date from July 17, 2020 to December 16, 2019.

Due to circumstances caused by weather, the best approach to complete this project is through a Supplemental Contract in an amount not to exceed \$3,550 with a completion date of July 17, 2020. All punch list items will be completed by that date. Liquidated damages are specified by the contract if not completed on time.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that Council approve Resolution No. 40-R-2019-2020 approving Change Order No. 2 for the Casino Lift Station Odor Control Project and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to sign and approve the Supplemental Contract with Grundman-Hicks, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,550 with a completion date of July 20, 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
□ Resolution No. 40-R-2019-2020	Resolution

Change Order No 2 and New Contract

Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. 40-R-2019-2020

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 FOR THE CASINO LIFT
STATION CONTROL PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost, and award bid were filed with the CITY for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Casino Lift Station Control Project; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for said public improvements was published as required by law; and

WHEREAS, a contract in the amount of \$184,106.00 was awarded to Grundman-Hicks, LLC for the project; and

WHEREAS, Change Order No. 1 increased the project cost in the amount of \$998.58, moved substantial completion from August 16, 2019 to November 29, 2019, and changed the Ready for Final Payment date from August 30, 2019 to July 17, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA;

Section 1. That the Ready for Final Payment date is moved from December 16, 2019.

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute this Change Order No. 2 with the contractor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2019.

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

Date of Issuance: December 16, 2019	Effective Date: December 16, 2019
Owner: City of Storm Lake, Iowa	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor: Grundman-Hicks, LLC	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.: A12.117315
Project: Casino Road Odor Control	Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Date modification due to contract close out.

Attachments: *None.*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES
Original Contract Price: \$ <u>184,106.00</u>	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: <u>August 16, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>August 30, 2019</u>
Increase or Decrease from previously approved Change Orders: \$ <u>998.58</u>	Increase or Decrease from previously approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: <u>November 29, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>July 17, 2019</u>
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ <u>185,104.58</u>	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>November 29, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>July 17, 2019</u>
Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: \$ <u>0</u>	Increase of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for Final Payment: <u>December 16, 2019</u>
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ <u>185,104.58</u>	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: <u>November 29, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>December 16, 2019</u>

RECOMMENDED:		ACCEPTED:		ACCEPTED:	
By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: _____	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: _____	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)			
Title: <u>Project Engineer</u>	Title: <u>Mayor</u>	Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: <u>December 16, 2019</u>	Date: <u>December 16, 2019</u>	Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: <u>December 16, 2019</u>	Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: City of Storm Lake, Iowa
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Contractor: Grundman-Hicks, LLC
Project: Casino Lift Station Odor Improvements
Contract Name:
Owner's Project No.:
Engineer's Project No.: A21.117315
Contractor's Project No.:

This ☐ Preliminary ☒ Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☒ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion: **November 11, 2019**

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: ☒ None ☐ As follows:

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: ☒ None ☐ As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

Punchlist dated November 11, 2019

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer



By (signature):

Name (printed): Joshua Pope, P.E., LEED AP BD+C

Title: Infrastructure Engineer

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT

Casino Lift Station Odor Control Improvements City of Storm Lake, IA

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at Storm Lake, IA City Hall this 16th day of December 2019, by and between the City of Storm Lake hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction", and Grundman-Hicks, LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the Casino Lift Station Odor Control Improvements as specified in the contract documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the City Clerk, City of Storm Lake, 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, IA 50588, Iowa. This contract includes all such contract documents. All work under this contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, 2019 Edition and as further modified by the Special Provisions, Technical Specifications and Supplemental Specifications included in said contract documents previously issued and incorporated by reference. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said contract documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law for the time required in said contract documents after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the amount of Three Thousand Five Hundred Fifty dollars (\$3550.00). The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work in accordance with the following contract provisions:

CONTRACT PROVISIONS

- A. Completion Date
 - 1. All work under the Contract must be complete and made ready for final payment on or before July 17, 2020.
 - 3. This project is a completion date based contract.
- B. Liquidated Damages
 - 1. If Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay liquidated damage in the amount of \$85.00 (Eight-five) for each calendar day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

NOTE: All signatures on this contract must be original signatures in ink; electronic, copies or facsimile of any signature will not be accepted.

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Cherokee County)

On this 10 day of December, 2019, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared Michael Christiansen to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is Member of said Grundman-Hicks, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) Grundman-Hicks, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said Grundman-Hicks, by authority of its managers and the said Member acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Grundman-Hicks, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires August 26 20, 22

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 1: GENERAL – NONE

1. Punchlist of Items to complete, dated December 6, 2019



Real People. Real Solutions.

PUNCH LIST

Owner: City of Storm Lake Date of Current Issue: December 6, 2019

Project: Casino Lift Station Odor Control Improvements Date of Original Issue: December 6, 2019

Owner Project No.: _____ Comp. Date: Substantial 11/11/2019 Final _____

Contractor: Grundman-Hicks, LLC BMI Project No.: A21.117315

Date(s) of Inspection(s): 11/11/2019

Below is a partial list of items, which must be completed or corrected prior to final acceptance of the subject project. This list may not be final, additional items may be added at a later date.

Item No.	Contract Reference	Item Description	Current Status	Accepted	
				By	Date
1	00800	Turf restoration including project site and adjacent private parcel.	Incomplete		
2	00800	Remove back flow prevention device and return to the City.	Incomplete		
3	Sheet 2.01	Reinstall fence.	Incomplete		
4	Sheet 5.01	Automatic drain valves to be installed in humidification chamber.	Incomplete		
5	Sheet 7.01	Rotation sensor to be installed.	Incomplete		
6	44 11 19	Provide O&M Manual to City staff.	Incomplete		
7	44 11 19	Secure insulation within the acoustical enclosure for the fan.	Incomplete		
8	44 11 19	Address leaking flex connector at the discharge duct within the acoustical sound enclosure.	Incomplete		
9	44 31 21	Lower sprinkler heads such that the top of the head is even with the top of the media.	Incomplete		
10	44 31 21	Secure insulation on the door of the water control panel.	Incomplete		

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 8.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Keri Navratil, City Manager

SUBJECT: **Resolution No. 41-R-2019-2020 Fixing Date For A Public Hearing On The Proposal To Enter Into A Development Agreement With Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC And The Hillshire Brands Company**

BACKGROUND: Tyson Fresh Meats (Developer) is expected to construct a new feed mill processing facility. The new facility would replace their current facility which is located in the Central Business District. The Developer is proposing to create 15 new jobs in addition to the current 12 jobs. Construction is expected to start in 2020 and be completed by April 1, 2021.

The agreement includes a 5 year 15% tax rebate to not exceed \$250,000 and the City will provide public infrastructure improvements including concrete overlay of Expansion Blvd, sanitary sewer lining and water main improvements.

The Employer will retain a monthly average of at least 27 Full-Time Equivalent Employees and complete an annual certification form for the duration of the tax rebates.

The demolition of the existing feed mill located at 501 Seneca Street will occur within 12 months of the operations commencing at the new feed mill.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Resolution No. 41-R-2019-2020 setting a public hearing for January 6, 2020 , at 5:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Resolution No. 41-R-2019-2020	Resolution
☐ Agreement	Contract

RESOLUTION NO. 41-R-2019-2020

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH TYSON STORM LAKE HOLDINGS, LLC AND THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 33-R-91-92, adopted September 16, 1991, this Council found and determined that certain areas located within the City are eligible and should be designated as an urban renewal area under Iowa law, and approved and adopted the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Plan (the "Urban Renewal Plan" or "Plan") for the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area" or "Area") described therein, which Plan has been amended seven times, and which Plan, as amended, is on file in the office of the Recorder of Buena Vista County; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that properties within the Area be redeveloped as part of the overall redevelopment area covered by said Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City has received a proposal from Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC (the "Developer") and The Hillshire Brands Company (the "Employer"), in the form of a proposed Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City, the Developer, and the Employer, pursuant to which, among other things, the Developer would agree to construct certain Minimum Improvements, consisting of the construction of a new feed mill, office building, warehouse, and truck wash, together with all related site improvements (as further defined in the Agreement) on certain real property located within the Urban Renewal Area as defined and legally described in the Agreement ("Development Property"), and Developer would agree to demolish the existing feed mill located at 501 Seneca Street in the City as outlined in the proposed Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Agreement, the Employer would agree to maintain operations at the Development Property though the duration of the Agreement, including the hiring and retention of a minimum number of employees; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement proposes that the City will construct certain Public Improvements (as defined in the Agreement) in support of the project; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement further proposes that the City will make up to five (5) consecutive annual payments of Economic Development Grants to Developer consisting of 15% of the Tax Increments pursuant to Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, and generated by the construction of the Minimum Improvements, the cumulative total for all such payments not to exceed the lesser of \$250,000, or the amount accrued under the formula outlined in the proposed Agreement, under the terms and following satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapters 15A and 403, Code of Iowa, (the "Urban Renewal Law") authorize cities to make grants for economic development in furtherance of the objectives of an urban

renewal project and to appropriate such funds and make such expenditures as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of said Chapter, and to levy taxes and assessments for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that the Agreement is in the best interests of the City and the residents thereof and that the performance by the City of its obligations thereunder is a public undertaking and purpose and in furtherance of the Plan and the Urban Renewal Law and, further, that the Agreement and the City's performance thereunder is in furtherance of appropriate economic development activities and objectives of the City within the meaning of Chapters 15A and 403, Code of Iowa, taking into account the factors set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, neither the Urban Renewal Law nor any other Code provision sets forth any procedural action required to be taken before said economic development activities can occur under the Agreement, and pursuant to Section 364.6, Code of Iowa, it is deemed sufficient if the action hereinafter described be taken and the City Clerk publish notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Council proposes to take action thereon and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of said City to such action.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STORM LAKE IN THE STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Council meet in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 5:00 P.M. on January 6, 2020, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the proposal to enter into a Development Agreement with Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC and The Hillshire Brands Company.

Section 2. That the City Clerk is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of said meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in said City, said publication to be not less than four (4) clear days nor more than twenty (20) days before the date of said public meeting.

Section 3. The notice of the proposed action shall be in substantially the following form:

(One publication required)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF STORM LAKE IN THE STATE OF IOWA, ON
THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO A
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH TYSON STORM LAKE
HOLDINGS, LLC AND THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY,
AND THE HEARING THEREON

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Council of the City of Storm Lake in the State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on January 6, 2020, at 5:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 620 Erie Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Council proposes to take action on the proposal to enter into a Development Agreement (the "Agreement") with Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC (the "Developer") and The Hillshire Brands Company (the "Employer").

The Agreement would obligate the Developer to construct certain Minimum Improvements, consisting of the construction of a new feed mill, office building, warehouse, and truck wash, together with all related site improvements, on certain real property located within the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area as defined and legally described in the Agreement (the "Development Property"), under the terms and following satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Agreement. The Agreement would further obligate Developer to demolish the existing feed mill located at 501 Seneca Street in the City. One of the obligations of Employer relates to employment retention and creation while operating at the Development Property.

The Agreement would further obligate the City to make up to five (5) consecutive annual payments of Economic Development Grants to Developer consisting of 15% of the Tax Increments generated by the construction of the Minimum Improvements and collected pursuant to Section 403.19, Code of Iowa, the cumulative total for all such payments not to exceed the lesser of \$250,000, or the amount accrued under the formula outlined in the proposed Agreement, under the terms and following satisfaction of the conditions set forth in the Agreement.

The Agreement further proposes that the City will construct certain City Public Improvements (as defined in the Agreement) in support of the project.

A copy of the Agreement is on file for public inspection during regular business hours in the office of the City Clerk, City Hall, City of Storm Lake, Iowa.

At the above meeting the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of said City, to the proposal to enter into the Agreement with the Developer and the Employer. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council will at this meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action on the proposal or will abandon the proposal to authorize said Agreement.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Storm Lake in the State of Iowa, as provided by Section 364.6, Code of Iowa.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2019.

City Clerk, City of Storm Lake in the State of
Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of December, 2019.

Michael Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

Mayra A. Martinez, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

By and between

CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA

AND

TYSON STORM LAKE HOLDINGS, LLC
("Developer")

AND

THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY
("Employer")

_____, 2020

AGREEMENT
FOR
PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT (“Agreement”), is made on or as of the ____ day of _____, 2020, by and between the CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA, a municipality (“City”), acting under the authorization of Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, 2019, as amended (“Urban Renewal Act”); TYSON STORM LAKE HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having offices for the transaction of business at 2200 W. Don Tyson Parkway, Springdale, AR 72762 (“Developer”), and THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY, a Maryland corporation, having offices for the transaction of business at 2200 W. Don Tyson Parkway, Springdale, AR 72762 (“Employer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the objectives of the Urban Renewal Act, the City has undertaken a program for the development of an economic development area in the City and, in this connection, is engaged in carrying out urban renewal project activities in an area known as the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”), which is described in the Urban Renewal Plan approved for such area by Resolution No. 33-R-91-92 on September 16, 1991 and which has been amended several times, lastly by Amendment No. 7 as approved by Resolution No. 36-R-2019-2020 on November 4, 2019 (the “Urban Renewal Plan”); and

WHEREAS, a copy of the foregoing Urban Renewal Plan, as amended, has been or will be recorded among the land records in the office of the Recorder of Buena Vista County, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, Developer owns or will own certain real property located in the foregoing Urban Renewal Area and as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (which property as so described is hereinafter referred to as the “Development Property”); and

WHEREAS, Developer is willing to cause certain improvements to be constructed on the Development Property and Developer and Employer will thereafter cause the same to be operated in accordance with this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Developer has entered or will enter into a lease agreement with Employer who will operate the Minimum Improvements as a feed mill, and Developer will allow Employer to remain on the Development Property to operate its business until at least the Termination Date of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to provide certain incentives in consideration for Developers and Employers obligations all pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City believes that the development of the Development Property pursuant to this Agreement and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the vital and best interests of the City and in accord with the public purposes and provisions of the applicable State and local laws and requirements under which the foregoing project has been undertaken and is being assisted.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the mutual obligations of the parties hereto, each of them does hereby covenant and agree with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. In addition to other definitions set forth in this Agreement, all capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the following meanings unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

Agreement means this Agreement for Private Development and all exhibits and appendices hereto, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented.

Area or Urban Renewal Area means the area known as the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area (as amended).

Certificate of Completion means a certification in the form of the certificate attached hereto as Exhibit C and hereby made a part of this Agreement.

City means the City of Storm Lake, Iowa, or any successor to its functions.

Code means the Code of Iowa, 2019, as amended.

Commencement Date means the date of this Agreement.

Construction Plans means the plans, specifications, drawings and related documents reflecting the construction work to be performed by the Developer on the Development Property; the Construction Plans shall be as detailed as the plans, specifications, drawings and related documents which are submitted to the building inspector of the City as required by applicable City codes.

Developer means Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC, and its permitted successors and assigns.

Development Property means that portion of the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area described in Exhibit A.

Economic Development Grants means the payments to be made by the City to Developer under Article VIII of this Agreement.

Employer means The Hillshire Brands Company and its permitted successors and assigns.

Event of Default means any of the events described in Section 11.1 of this Agreement.

First Mortgage means any Mortgage granted to secure any loan made pursuant to either a mortgage commitment obtained by Developer or Employer from a commercial lender or other financial institution to fund any portion of the construction costs and initial operating capital requirements of the Minimum Improvements or all such Mortgages as appropriate.

Full-Time Equivalent Employment Unit means the employment by Employer of the equivalent of one person for 1,500 hours per year, assuming six hours per day for a five-day, thirty-hour work week for fifty weeks per year.

Indemnified Parties means the City and the governing body members, officers, agents, servants, and employees thereof.

Minimum Improvements means the construction of a new feed mill and related improvements, as more particularly described in Exhibit B to this Agreement.

Mortgage means any mortgage or security agreement in which Developer or Employer has granted a mortgage or other security interest in the Development Property, or any portion or parcel thereof, or any improvements constructed thereon.

Net Proceeds means any proceeds paid by an insurer to Developer or Employer under a policy or policies of insurance required to be provided and maintained by Developer or Employer, as the case may be, pursuant to Article V of this Agreement and remaining after deducting all expenses (including fees and disbursements of counsel) incurred in the collection of such proceeds.

Ordinance means the ordinance(s) of the City under which the taxes levied on the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be divided and a portion paid into the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Tax Increment Revenue Fund.

Project means the construction and operation of the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property and the creation and maintenance of jobs, as described in this Agreement.

Public Improvements means the infrastructure improvements to be completed by the City as described in Article IX of this Agreement, including concrete overlay of Expansion Blvd., sanitary sewer lining, water main upgrade, and other related improvements for the non-exclusive benefit of the Minimum Improvements.

State means the State of Iowa.

Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Tax Increment Revenue Fund means the special fund of the City created under the authority of Section 403.19(2) of the Code and the Ordinance, which fund was created in order to pay the principal of and interest on loans, monies advanced to or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds or other obligations issued under the authority of Chapters 15A, 403 or 384 of the Code, incurred by the City to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects undertaken pursuant to the Urban Renewal Plan for the Urban Renewal Area.

Tax Increments means the property tax revenues on the Minimum Improvements divided and made available to the City for deposit in the Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC TIF Account of the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Tax Increment Revenue Fund under the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code, as amended, and the Ordinance.

Termination Date means the date of termination of this Agreement, as established in Section 12.8 of this Agreement.

Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC TIF Account means a separate account within the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Tax Increment Revenue Fund of the City, in which there shall be deposited Tax Increments received by the City with respect to the Minimum Improvements and the Development Property.

Unavoidable Delays means delays resulting from acts or occurrences outside the reasonable control of the party claiming the delay including but not limited to storms, floods, fires, explosions or other casualty losses, unusual weather conditions, strikes, boycotts, lockouts or other labor disputes, delays in transportation or delivery of material or equipment, litigation commenced by third parties, or the acts of any federal, State or local governmental unit (other than the City pursuant to rights granted hereunder).

Urban Renewal Plan means the Urban Renewal Plan, as amended, approved with respect to the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area, described in the preambles hereof.

ARTICLE II. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 2.1. Representations and Warranties of the City. The City makes the following representations and warranties:

a. The City is a municipal corporation and municipality organized under the provisions of the Constitution and the laws of the State and has the power to enter into this Agreement and carry out its obligations hereunder.

b. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not prevented by, limited by, in conflict with, or result in a breach of, the terms, conditions, or provisions of any contractual restriction, evidence of indebtedness, agreement or instrument of whatever nature to which the City is now a party or by which it is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

c. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City only, and not of any governing body member, officer, agent, servant, or employee of the City in the individual capacity thereof.

Section 2.2. Representations and Warranties of Developer. Developer makes the following representations and warranties:

a. Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC is a Delaware limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and has or will obtain all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted, and to enter into and perform its obligations under the Agreement.

b. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed, and delivered by Developer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the City and Employer, is in full

force and effect and is a valid and legally binding instrument of Developer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally.

c. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not prevented by, limited by, in conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, the terms, conditions, or provisions of the governing documents of Developer or of any contractual restriction, evidence of indebtedness, agreement or instrument of whatever nature to which Developer is now a party or by which it or its property is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

d. There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to Developer's knowledge, threatened against or affecting Developer in any court or before any arbitrator or before or by any governmental body in which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse decision which could materially adversely affect the business (present or prospective), financial position or results of operations of Developer or which in any manner raises any questions affecting the validity of the Agreement or Developer's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

e. Developer will cause the Minimum Improvements to be constructed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Urban Renewal Plan, and all local, State, and federal laws and regulations.

f. Developer will use its best efforts to obtain or cause to be obtained, in a timely manner, all required permits, licenses, and approvals, and will meet, in a timely manner, all requirements of all applicable local, State, and federal laws and regulations which must be obtained or met before the Minimum Improvements may be lawfully constructed.

g. The construction of the Minimum Improvements will require a total investment of approximately \$11,500,000 for construction costs, including equipment.

h. Developer has not received any notice from any local, State or federal official that the activities of Developer or Employer with respect to the Development Property may or will be in violation of any environmental law or regulation (other than those notices, if any, of which the City has previously been notified in writing). Developer is not currently aware of any State or federal claim filed or planned to be filed by any party relating to any violation of any local, State or federal environmental law, regulation or review procedure applicable to the Development Property, and Developer is not currently aware of any such violation of any local, State or federal environmental law, regulation or review procedure which would give any person a valid claim under any State or federal environmental statute with respect thereto.

i. Developer has firm commitments for construction or acquisition and permanent financing for the Project in an amount sufficient, together with equity commitments, to successfully complete the Minimum Improvements in accordance with the Construction Plans contemplated in this Agreement.

j. Developer will cooperate with the City in resolution of any traffic, parking, trash removal, or public safety problems which may arise in connection with the construction and operation of the Minimum Improvements.

k. Developer currently expects that, barring Unavoidable Delays, the Minimum Improvements will be completed by October 1, 2021.

l. Developer would not undertake its obligations under this Agreement without the payment by the City of the Economic Development Grants being made to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

m. Developer will not seek to change the current land assessment category, or the zoning classification, of the Development Property or the Minimum Improvements during the term of this Agreement.

Section 2.3. Representations and Warranties of Employer. Employer makes the following representations and warranties:

a. The Hillshire Brands Company is a Maryland corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted, and to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement.

b. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed, and delivered by Employer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the City and Developer, is in full force and effect and is a valid and legally binding instrument of Employer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally.

c. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not prevented by, limited by, in conflict with, or result in a violation or breach of, the terms, conditions, or provisions of the governing documents of Employer or of any contractual restriction, evidence of indebtedness, agreement or instrument of whatever nature to which Employer is now a party or by which it or its property is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

d. There are no actions, suits, or proceedings pending or, to Employer's knowledge, threatened against or affecting Employer in any court or before any arbitrator or before or by any governmental body in which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse decision which could materially adversely affect the business (present or prospective), financial position, or results of operations of Employer or which in any manner raises any questions affecting the validity of the Agreement or Employer's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

e. Employer will fulfill the employment obligations in Section 6.6 of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Urban Renewal Plan, and all local, State, and federal laws and regulations.

f. Employer has not received any notice from any local, State, or federal official that the activities of Developer or Employer with respect to the Development Property may or will be in violation of any environmental law or regulation (other than those notices, if any, of which the City has previously been notified in writing). Employer is not currently aware of any State or federal claim filed or planned to be filed by any party relating to any violation of any local, State, or federal environmental law, regulation, or review procedure applicable to the Development Property, and Employer is not currently aware of any such violation of any local, State, or federal environmental law, regulation, or review procedure which would give any person a valid claim under any State or federal environmental statute with respect thereto.

g. Employer will cooperate with the City in resolution of any traffic, parking, trash removal, or public safety problems which may arise in connection with the operation of the Minimum Improvements.

h. Employer would not undertake its obligations under this Agreement without the payment by the City of the Economic Development Grants being made to Developer pursuant to this Agreement.

i. Employer or its permitted assign agrees to occupy the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property owned by Developer until at least the Termination Date.

j. Employer will not seek to change the current land assessment category or the zoning classification of the Development Property or the Minimum Improvements prior to the Termination Date.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF MINIMUM IMPROVEMENTS

Section 3.1. Construction of Minimum Improvements. Developer agrees that it will cause the Minimum Improvements to be constructed on the Development Property in conformance with the Construction Plans submitted to the City. Developer agrees that the scope and scale of the Minimum Improvements to be constructed shall not be significantly less than the scope and scale of the Minimum Improvements as detailed and outlined in the Construction Plans and this Agreement.

Section 3.2. Construction Plans. Developer shall cause Construction Plans to be provided for the Minimum Improvements, which shall be subject to approval by the City as provided in this Section 3.2. The Construction Plans shall be in conformity with the Urban Renewal Plan, this Agreement, and all applicable State and local laws and regulations. The City shall approve the Construction Plans in writing if: (i) the Construction Plans conform to the terms and conditions of this Agreement; (ii) the Construction Plans conform to the terms and conditions of the Urban Renewal Plan; (iii) the Construction Plans conform to all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and City permit requirements; (iv) the Construction Plans are adequate for purposes of this Agreement to provide for the construction of the Minimum Improvements; and (v) no Event of Default under the terms of this Agreement has occurred; provided, however, that any such approval of the Construction Plans pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall constitute approval for the purposes of this Agreement only and shall not be deemed to constitute approval or waiver by the City with respect to any building, fire, zoning or other ordinances or regulations of the City, and shall not be deemed to be sufficient plans to serve as the basis for the issuance of a building permit if the Construction Plans are not as detailed or complete as the plans otherwise required for the issuance of a building permit. The

site plans submitted to the building official of the City for the Development Property and the surrounding areas where the Minimum Improvements are to be constructed shall be adequate to serve as the Construction Plans, if such site plans are approved by the building official.

Approval of the Construction Plans by the City shall not relieve Developer of any obligation to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement, or the provision of applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances and regulations, nor shall approval of the Construction Plans by the City be deemed to constitute a waiver of any Event of Default.

Approval of Construction Plans hereunder is solely for purposes of this Agreement, and shall not constitute approval for any other City purpose nor subject the City to any liability for the Minimum Improvements as constructed.

Section 3.3. Commencement and Completion of Construction. Subject to Unavoidable Delays, Developer shall cause construction of the Minimum Improvements to be undertaken and completed: (i) by no later than October 1, 2021; or (ii) by such other date as the parties shall mutually agree upon in writing. Time lost as a result of Unavoidable Delays shall be added to extend this date by a number of days equal to the number of days lost as a result of Unavoidable Delays. All work with respect to the Minimum Improvements shall be in conformity with the Construction Plans approved by the building official or any amendments thereto as may be approved by the building official.

Developer and Employer agree that they shall permit designated representatives of the City, upon reasonable notice (which does not have to be written), to enter upon the Development Property during the construction of the Minimum Improvements to inspect such construction and the progress thereof.

Section 3.4. Certificate of Completion. Upon written request of Developer after completion of the Minimum Improvements, the City will furnish Developer with a Certificate of Completion in recordable form, in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto. Such Certificate of Completion shall be a conclusive determination of satisfactory termination of the covenants and conditions of this Agreement with respect to the obligations of Developer to cause construction of the Minimum Improvements.

The Certificate of Completion may be recorded in the proper office for the recordation of deeds and other instruments pertaining to the Development Property at Developer's sole expense. If the City shall refuse or fail to provide a Certificate of Completion in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3.4, the City shall, within twenty (20) days after written request by Developer provide a written statement indicating in adequate detail in what respects Developer has failed to complete the Minimum Improvements in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, or is otherwise in default under the terms of this Agreement, and what measures or acts it will be necessary, in the opinion of the City, for Developer to take or perform in order to obtain such Certificate of Completion.

Issuance by the City of the Certificate of Completion pursuant to this Section 3.4 is solely for the purposes of this Agreement, and shall not constitute approval for any other City purpose shall it subject the City to any liability for the Development Property or the Minimum Improvements as constructed.

ARTICLE IV. RESERVED

ARTICLE V. INSURANCE

Section 5.1. Insurance Requirements.

a. Developer will provide and maintain or cause to be maintained at all times during the process of constructing the Minimum Improvements (and, from time to time at the request of the City, furnish the City with proof of payment of premiums on):

i. Builder's risk insurance, written on the so-called "Builder's Risk- Completed Value Basis," in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the insurable value of the Minimum Improvements at the date of completion, and with coverage available in non-reporting form on the so-called "all risk" form of policy.

ii. Comprehensive general liability insurance (including operations, contingent liability, operations of subcontractors, completed operations, and contractual liability insurance) with limits against bodily injury and property damage of at least \$1,000,000 for each occurrence. The City shall be named as an additional insured for the City's liability or loss arising out of or in any way associated with the project and arising out of any act, error, or omission of Developer, its directors, officers, shareholders, contractors, and subcontractors or anyone else for whose acts the City may be held responsible (with coverage to the City at least as broad as that which is provided to Developer and not lessened or avoided by endorsement). The policy shall contain a "severability of interests" clause and provide primary insurance over any other insurance maintained by the City.

iii. Workers' compensation insurance with at least statutory coverage.

b. Upon completion of construction of the Minimum Improvements and at all times prior to the Termination Date, Developer and/or Employer shall maintain or cause to be maintained, at its cost and expense (and from time to time at the request of the City shall furnish proof of the payment of premiums on), insurance as follows:

i. Insurance against loss and/or damage to the Minimum Improvements under a policy or policies covering such risks as are ordinarily insured against by similar businesses, including (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, explosion, water damage, demolition cost, debris removal, and collapse in an amount not less than the full insurable replacement value of the Minimum Improvements, but any such policy may have a deductible amount of not more than \$50,000 or self-insurance up to not more than \$1,000,000. No policy of insurance shall be so written that the proceeds thereof will produce less than the minimum coverage required by the preceding sentence, by reason of co-insurance provisions or otherwise, without the prior consent thereto in writing by the City. The term "full insurable replacement value" shall mean the actual replacement cost of the Minimum Improvements (excluding foundation and excavation costs and costs of underground flues, pipes, drains, and other uninsurable items) and equipment, and shall be determined from time to time at the request of the City, but not more frequently than once every three years, by an insurance consultant or insurer selected and paid for by Developer and/or Employer and approved by the City.

ii. Comprehensive general public liability insurance, including personal injury liability for injuries to persons and/or property, including any injuries resulting from the operation of

automobiles or other motorized vehicles on or about the Development Property, in the minimum amount for each occurrence and for each year of \$1,000,000.

iii. Such other insurance, including workers' compensation insurance respecting all employees of Developer and/or Employer, in such amount as is customarily carried by like organizations engaged in like activities of comparable size and liability exposure; provided that Developer and/or Employer may be self-insured with respect to all or any part of its liability for workers' compensation.

c. All insurance required by this Article V to be provided prior to the Termination Date shall be taken out and maintained in responsible insurance companies selected by Developer and/or Employer, which are authorized under the laws of the State to assume the risks covered thereby. Developer and/or Employer will deposit annually with the City copies of policies evidencing all such insurance, or a certificate or certificates or binders of the respective insurers stating that such insurance is in force and effect. Unless otherwise provided in this Article V, each policy shall contain a provision that the insurer shall not cancel or modify it without giving written notice to Developer, Employer, and the City at least thirty (30) days before the cancellation or modification becomes effective. Not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any policy, Developer and/or Employer shall furnish the City evidence satisfactory to the City that the policy has been renewed or replaced by another policy conforming to the provisions of this Article V, or that there is no necessity therefor under the terms hereof. In lieu of separate policies, Developer and/or Employer may maintain a single policy, or blanket or umbrella policies, or a combination thereof, which provide the total coverage required herein, in which event Developer and/or Employer shall deposit with the City a certificate or certificates of the respective insurers as to the amount of coverage in force upon the Minimum Improvements.

d. Developer and/or Employer agrees to notify the City immediately in the case of damage exceeding \$25,000 in amount to, or destruction of, the Minimum Improvements or any portion thereof resulting from fire or other casualty. Net Proceeds of any such insurance shall be paid directly to Developer and/or Employer, and Developer and/or Employer will forthwith repair, reconstruct, and restore the Minimum Improvements to substantially the same or an improved condition or value as they existed prior to the event causing such damage and, to the extent necessary to accomplish such repair, reconstruction and restoration, Developer and/or Employer will apply the Net Proceeds of any insurance relating to such damage received by Developer and/or Employer to the payment or reimbursement of the costs thereof.

e. Developer and/or Employer shall complete the repair, reconstruction, and restoration of the Minimum Improvements, whether or not the Net Proceeds of insurance received by Developer and/or Employer for such purposes are sufficient.

ARTICLE VI. FURTHER COVENANTS OF DEVELOPER AND EMPLOYER

Section 6.1. Maintenance of Properties. Developer and Employer will maintain, preserve, and keep their properties within the City (whether owned in fee or a leasehold interest), including but not limited to the Minimum Improvements, in good repair and working order, ordinary wear and tear and casualty events lasting no longer than twelve (12) months excepted, and from time to time will make all necessary repairs, replacements, renewals, and additions.

Section 6.2. Maintenance of Records. Developer and Employer will keep at all times proper books of record and account of all dealings and transactions of or in relation to the business and affairs of Developer and Employer, respectively, relating to this Project.

Section 6.3. Compliance with Laws. Developer and Employer will comply with all state, federal and local laws, rules and regulations relating to the Development Property and the Minimum Improvements. Developer will lease the Minimum Improvements to Employer in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and ordinances.

Section 6.4. Non-Discrimination. In the construction and operation of the Minimum Improvements, Developer and Employer shall not discriminate against any applicant or employee because of age, color, creed, national origin, race, religion, marital status, sex, physical disability, or familial status. Developer and Employer shall ensure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to their age, color, creed, national origin, race, religion, marital status, sex, physical disability, or familial status.

Section 6.5. Available Information. Upon request, Developer and Employer shall promptly provide the City with copies of information requested by City that are related to this Agreement so that City can determine compliance with this Agreement.

Section 6.6. Employment. Employer shall, and Developer shall ensure that Employer, continues to employ 12 Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units in its operations within the City from the Commencement Date through September 30, 2021. Employer shall retain all 12 Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units in order to be eligible for Economic Development Grants. In addition, Employer shall hire at least 15 additional Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units for its operations at the Minimum Improvements by no later than October 1, 2021 and thereafter until the Termination Date Employer shall retain a Monthly Average of at least 27 Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units at the Development Property. The Annual Certification submitted by Developer and Employer pursuant to Section 6.7 shall show that:

- a. a Monthly Average of at least 12 Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units (has been maintained at the Development Property from the date of this Agreement through September 30, 2021.
- b. a Monthly Average of at least 27 Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units has been maintained at the Development Property from October 1, 2021 through the Termination Date of this Agreement.

“Monthly Average” means the number of Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units employed as of October 1 of each year and as of the first day of each of the preceding eleven (11) months, as shown in the Annual Certification in Section 6.7, divided by 12. Developer shall not receive any Economic Development Grants if the Monthly Average of Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units employed by Employer does not meet the requirements of this Section 6.6. Employer shall provide information as requested by the City to determine compliance with the foregoing employment obligations.

Section 6.7. Annual Certification. To assist the City in monitoring the Agreement and performance of Developer and Employer hereunder, a duly authorized officer of Developer and Employer shall annually provide to the City: (i) proof that all ad valorem taxes on the Development

Property and Minimum Improvements have been paid for the prior fiscal year and any taxes due and payable for the current fiscal year as of the date of certification; (ii) the date of the first full assessment of the Minimum Improvements; (iii) certification of the number of Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units employed by Employer at the Development Property as of October 1 and as of the first day of each of the preceding eleven (11) months; and (iv) certification that such officers has re-examined the terms and provisions of this Agreement and that at the date of such certificate, and during the preceding twelve (12) months, Developer and Employer are not, or were not, in default in the fulfillment of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and that no Event of Default (or event which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would become an Event of Default) is occurring or has occurred as of the date of such certificate or during such period, or if the signer is aware of any such default, event or Event of Default, said officers shall disclose in such statement the nature thereof, its period of existence and what action, if any, has been taken or is proposed to be taken with respect thereto. Such statement, proof and certificate shall be provided not later than October 15 of each year, commencing October 15, 2020, and ending on October 15, 2027, both dates inclusive. Developer and Employer shall provide supporting information for their Annual Certifications upon request of the City. See Exhibit D for form required for the Annual Certification.

Section 6.8. Term of Operation. Employer or its permitted assign shall maintain its operations at the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property, including the employee obligations in Section 6.6, until the Termination Date of this Agreement.

Section 6.9. Developer Completion Guarantee. By signing this Agreement, Developer hereby guarantees to the City performance by Developer of all the terms and provisions of this Agreement pertaining to Developer's obligations with respect to the construction of the Minimum Improvements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Developer guarantees that: (a) construction of the Minimum Improvements shall commence and be completed within the time limits set forth herein; (b) the Minimum Improvements shall be constructed and completed in accordance with the Construction Plans; (c) the Minimum Improvements shall be constructed and completed free and clear of any mechanic's liens, materialman's liens and equitable liens (except inchoate liens and liens for which a bond is filed in accord with Iowa law); and (d) all costs of constructing the Minimum Improvements shall be paid when due (except reasonable retention and reasonable amounts in dispute).

Section 6.10. Demolition of Existing Feed Mill. Within twelve (12) months of Employer's operations commencing at the Minimum Improvements, the Developer and Employer shall cause the structures located on Buena Vista County Parcel No. 1403254007 and used in Developer's existing feed mill operations located at 501 Seneca Street, Storm Lake, Iowa ("Existing Feed Mill Site") to be demolished, and shall ensure that all debris is removed from the Existing Feed Mill Site and properly disposed of. Such demolition and removal of debris from the Existing Feed Mill Site shall comply with all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and City permit requirements. The Developer and Employer agree that they will cooperate with the City in resolution of any traffic, parking, trash removal, or public safety problems which may arise in connection with the demolition process.

ARTICLE VII. PROHIBITION AGAINST ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

Section 7.1. Status of Developer and Employer; Transfer of Substantially All Assets; Assignment. As security for the obligations of Developer and Employer under this Agreement, Developer and Employer represent and agree that, prior to the Termination Date, Developer and Employer will maintain their respective existences as companies and will not wind up or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of their respective assets or transfer, convey, or assign its respective interest in the Development Property, Minimum Improvements or this Agreement to any other party unless: (i) the transferee partnership, corporation, limited liability company or individual assumes in writing all of the obligations of Developer or Employer, as applicable, under this Agreement; and (ii) the City consents thereto in writing in advance thereof which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

In the event that Developer or Employer wishes to assign this Agreement, including its respective rights and duties hereunder, Developer or Employer and transferee individual or entity shall request that the City and Developer or Employer, as applicable, consent to an amendment or assignment of this Agreement to accommodate the transfer and to provide for the assumption of all Developer or Employer, as applicable, obligations under this Agreement. Such transfer shall not be effective unless and until the City and Developer or Employer consent in writing to an amendment or assignment of this Agreement authorizing the transfer.

Section 7.2. Prohibition Against Use as Non-Taxable or Centrally Assessed Property. During the term of this Agreement, the Developer and Employer, or their successors, or assigns agree that the Development Property cannot be transferred or sold to a non-profit entity or used for a purpose that would exempt the Development Property or Minimum Improvements from property tax liability. Nor can the Development Property or Minimum Improvements be used as centrally assessed property (including but not limited to, Iowa Code § 428.24 to 428.29 (Public Utility Plants and Related Personal Property); Chapter 433 (Telegraph and Telephone Company Property); Chapter 434 (Railway Property); Chapter 437 (Electric Transmission Lines); Chapter 437A (Property Used in the Production, Generation, Transmission or Delivery of Electricity or Natural Gas); and Chapter 438 (Pipeline Property)).

ARTICLE VIII. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Section 8.1. Economic Development Grants. For and in consideration of the obligations being assumed by Developer and Employer hereunder, and in furtherance of the goals and objectives of the Urban Renewal Plan for the Urban Renewal Area and the Urban Renewal Act, the City agrees, subject to Developer and Employer being and remaining in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, to make up to five (5) years of consecutive annual payments of Economic Development Grants to Developer up to a total amount not to exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000) under the following formula:

Assuming the completion of the Minimum Improvements by April 1, 2021, and full assessment of the Minimum Improvements on January 1, 2022, and debt certification by the City to the Auditor prior to December 1, 2022, the Economic Development Grants shall commence on June 1, 2024 and end on June 1, 2028 pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Urban Renewal Act in the following amounts:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount of Economic Development Grants</u>
-------------	--

June 1, 2024	15% of Tax Increments for Fiscal Year 2023-2024
June 1, 2025	15% of Tax Increments for Fiscal Year 2024-2025
June 1, 2026	15% of Tax Increments for Fiscal Year 2025-2026
June 1, 2027	15% of Tax Increments for Fiscal Year 2026-2027
June 1, 2028	15% of Tax Increments for Fiscal Year 2027-2028

Each annual payment shall be equal in amount to the above percentages of the Tax Increments collected by the City with respect to the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property under the terms of the Ordinance and deposited into the Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC TIF Account (without regard to any averaging that may otherwise be utilized under Section 403.19 and excluding any interest that may accrue thereon prior to payment to Developer) during the preceding twelve-month period in respect of the Minimum Improvements, but subject to limitation and adjustment as provided in this Article (such payments being referred to collectively as the “Economic Development Grants”).

Section 8.2. Payment Schedule. After the Minimum Improvements are first fully assessed and if in compliance with this Agreement, if the Annual Certification is timely filed and contains the information required under Section 6.7 and the Council approves of the same, the City shall certify to the County prior to December 1 of that year its request for the available Tax Increments resulting from the assessments imposed by the County as of January 1 of that year, to be collected by the County and paid to the City as taxes are paid during the following fiscal year and which shall thereafter be disbursed to Developer on the following June 1. (Example: assuming completion of the Minimum Improvements in 2021 and first full assessment on January 1, 2022, if Developer and Employer timely file their Annual Certification in October 2022 and the City certifies to the County by December 1, 2022, the first Economic Development Grant would be paid to Developer on June 1, 2024 (for 15% of the Tax Increment for fiscal year 2023-2024)). The schedule of the payments for Economic Development Grants set forth in Section 8.1 is based on the first full assessment of the Minimum Improvements being January 1, 2022. If the completion of the Minimum Improvements is delayed so that the Minimum Improvements are not fully assessed as of January 1, 2022, then the first Economic Development Grant will not begin as scheduled, but will be delayed one year. However, in no event shall the schedule of Economic Development Grants be delayed more than one year, meaning that the latest potential date for Developer’s first Economic Development Grant, if eligible, is June 1, 2025.

Section 8.3. Maximum Amount of Grants. The aggregate amount of the Economic Development Grants that may be paid to Developer under this Agreement shall be equal to the sum of the total amount of the applicable percentage of Tax Increments collected in respect of the assessments imposed on the Minimum Improvements over the specified time period, but in no event shall exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000) over five (5) years.

Section 8.4. Limitations. The Economic Development Grants are only for the Minimum Improvements described in this Agreement (land and building value) and not any future expansions which, to be eligible for Economic Development Grants, would be the subject of an amendment or new agreement, at the sole discretion of the City Council.

Section 8.5. Conditions Precedent. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8.1 above, the obligation of the City to make an Economic Development Grant in any year shall be subject to and conditioned upon the following:

a. Developer's and Employer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the employment obligations in Section 6.6 of this Agreement and payment of property taxes; and

b. timely filing by Developer and Employer of the Annual Certifications required under Section 6.7 hereof and the Council's approval thereof.

In the event that an Event of Default occurs or any certification filed by Developer and Employer under Section 6.7 (or other information) discloses the existence or prior occurrence of an Event of Default that was not cured or cannot reasonably be cured, the City shall have no obligation thereafter to make any payments to Developer in respect of the Economic Development Grants and the provisions of this Article shall terminate and be of no further force or effect.

Each Annual Certification filed by Developer and Employer under Section 6.7 hereof shall be considered separately in determining whether the City shall make any of the Economic Development Grant payments available to Developer under this Section. Under no circumstances shall the failure by Developer or Employer to qualify Developer for an Economic Development Grant in any year serve to extend the term of this Agreement beyond the Termination Date or the years during which Economic Development Grants may be awarded to Developer or the total amount thereof, it being the intent of the parties hereto to provide Developer with an opportunity to receive Economic Development Grants only if Developer and Employer fully comply with the provisions hereof and Developer becomes entitled thereto, up to the maximum aggregate amount set forth in Sections 8.1 and 8.3.

Section 8.6. Source of Grant Funds Limited.

a. The Economic Development Grants shall be payable from and secured solely and only by amounts deposited and held in the Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC TIF Account of the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Tax Increment Revenue Fund of the City. The City hereby covenants and agrees to maintain the Ordinance in force during the term hereof and to apply the appropriate percentage of Tax Increments collected in respect of the Development Property and Minimum Improvements and allocated to the Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC TIF Account to pay the Economic Development Grants, as and to the extent set forth in this Article. The Economic Development Grants shall not be payable in any manner by other tax increment revenues or by general taxation or from any other City funds. Any commercial and industrial property tax replacement monies that may be received under chapter 441.21A shall not be included in the calculation to determine the amount of Economic Development Grants for which Developer is eligible, and any monies received back under chapter 426C relating to the Business Property Tax Credit shall not be included in the calculation to determine the amount of Economic Development Grants for which Developer is eligible.

b. Each Economic Development Grant is subject to annual appropriation by the City Council each fiscal year. The City has no obligation to make any payments to Developer as contemplated under this Agreement until the City Council annually appropriates the funds necessary to make such payments. The right of non-appropriation reserved to the City in this Section is intended by the parties, and shall be construed at all times, so as to ensure that the City's obligation to make future Economic Development Grants shall not constitute a legal indebtedness of the City within the meaning

of any applicable constitutional or statutory debt limitation prior to the adoption of a budget which appropriates funds for the payment of that installment or amount. In the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or by the City's bond counsel to create, or result in the creation of, such a legal indebtedness of the City, the enforcement of the said provision shall be suspended, and the Agreement shall at all times be construed and applied in such a manner as will preserve the foregoing intent of the parties, and no Event of Default by the City shall be deemed to have occurred as a result thereof. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any circumstance is so suspended, the suspension shall not affect other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the suspended provision. To this end the provisions of this Agreement are severable.

c. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8.1 hereof, the City shall have no obligation to make an Economic Development Grant to Developer if at any time during the term hereof the City fails to appropriate funds for payment, or receives an opinion from its legal counsel to the effect that the use of Tax Increments resulting from the Minimum Improvements to fund an Economic Development Grant to Developer, as contemplated under said Section 8.1, is not authorized or otherwise an appropriate urban renewal activity permitted to be undertaken by the City under the Urban Renewal Act or other applicable provisions of the Code, as then constituted or under controlling decision of any Iowa Court having jurisdiction over the subject matter hereof. Upon receipt of any such legal opinion or non-appropriation, the City shall promptly forward notice of the same to Developer and Employer. If the non-appropriation or circumstances or legal constraints giving rise to the decision continue for a period during which two (2) annual Economic Development Grants would otherwise have been paid to Developer under the terms of Section 8.1, the City may terminate this Agreement, without penalty or other liability to the City, by written notice to Developer and Employer.

Section 8.7. Use of Other Tax Increments. The City shall be free to use any and all Tax Increments above and beyond the percentages to be given to Developer in this Agreement, or any available Tax Increments resulting from the suspension or termination of the Economic Development Grants, for any purpose for which the Tax Increments may lawfully be used pursuant to the provisions of the Urban Renewal Act (including an allocation of all or any portion thereof to the reduction of any eligible City costs), and the City shall have no obligations to Developer or Employer with respect to the use thereof.

Section 8.8. Real Property Taxes. Developer, Employer, or their successors shall pay or cause to be paid, when due, all real property taxes and assessments payable with respect to all and any parts of the Development Property acquired and owned or leased by them and pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Until Developer's and Employer's obligations have been assumed by any other person or legal title to the property is vested in another person, all pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, Developer and Employer shall be solely responsible for all assessments and taxes.

Developer, Employer, and their permitted successors and assigns agree that prior to the Termination Date:

a. They will not seek administrative review or judicial review of the applicability or constitutionality of any tax statute relating to the taxation of real property contained on the Development Property determined by any tax official to be applicable to the Development Property, Minimum

Improvements, or raise the inapplicability or constitutionality of any such tax statute as a defense in any proceedings, including delinquent tax proceedings; and

b. They will not seek any tax exemption deferral or abatement either presently or prospectively authorized under any State, federal or local law with respect to taxation of real property contained on the Development Property between the date of execution of this Agreement and the Termination Date.

ARTICLE IX. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Section 9.1. Conditions Precedent to Construction of Public Improvements. It is recognized and agreed that the City's ability to perform the obligations described in this Agreement, with respect to construction of the Public Improvements, is subject to completion and satisfaction of certain separate City Council actions and required legal proceedings. Specifically, all obligations of the City to issue the City Bonds, if any, whose proceeds may be used to construct the Public Improvements are subject to each of the following Conditions Precedent:

a. The ability of the City to meet its commitments under this Agreement is subject in all respects to completion of all required proceedings under Chapter 403 of the Code to authorize this Project as an urban renewal project; and

b. The City shall have completed all applicable public bidding requirements for the Public Improvements in the City's sole discretion and shall have awarded a contract for the Public Improvements acceptable to the City in its sole discretion; and

c. The Developer negotiating in good faith with the City to provide and providing all necessary public utility easements, if any, over and through the Development Property with no compensation to Developer; and

d. The completion and satisfaction of certain separate City Council actions and all required legal proceedings relating to the issuance of any bonds necessary for the construction of the Public Improvements, if any, (in the sole judgment of bond counsel for the City); and

e. The City shall have completed the sale of all or a portion of the bonds, if any, on such terms and conditions as it shall deem necessary or desirable in its sole discretion; and

f. There has not been a substantial change for the worse in the financial resources and the ability of Developer or Employer, or a substantial decrease in the financing commitment secured by Developer for construction of the Minimum Improvements, which changes make the Developer or Employer unable to fulfill its covenants and obligations under this Agreement; and

g. Developer and Employer in material compliance with all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and

h. Completion of any other hearings related to other financing sources; and

Section 9.2. Design of the Public Improvements; No Special Rights. The design of the Public Improvements shall be the City's responsibility. Developer and Employer recognize and agree that the Public Improvements shall be owned and maintained by the City and that nothing in this Agreement grants Developer or Employer any special legal entitlements or other rights not held by members of the general public with respect to ownership, maintenance, or use of the Public Improvements. The Parties agree that the City and other Indemnified Parties are not responsible for and will have no liability to Developer or Employer associated with the specifications, design, plans, quality of construction, or sufficiency of the Public Improvements for any particular purpose.

Section 9.3. Construction of the Public Improvements. Contingent on the Developer's and Employer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and contingent upon satisfaction of the Conditions Precedent in Section 9.1 of this Agreement, the City intends to fund and then construct the Public Improvements. The City's obligation to construct the Public Improvements as described in this Article shall be subject in all respects to Unavoidable Delays, the provisions of this Article, and to the satisfaction of all conditions and procedures required (in the judgment of bond counsel for the City) by Chapters 384 and 403 of the Code including the holding of all required public hearings relating to the same.

Section 9.4. Completion of the Public Improvements. Subject to Unavoidable Delays, the City shall cause construction of the Public Improvements to be undertaken and completed by no later than October 1, 2021. Time lost as a result of Unavoidable Delays shall be added to extend this date by a number of days equal to the number of days lost as a result of Unavoidable Delays. Construction of the Public Improvements shall not materially interfere with or delay Developer in the construction of the Minimum Improvements. Construction of the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property shall not materially interfere with or delay City in the construction of the Public Improvements.

ARTICLE X. INDEMNIFICATION

Section 10.1. Release and Indemnification Covenants.

a. Developer and Employer release the City and the Indemnified Parties from, covenant and agree that the Indemnified Parties shall not be liable for, and agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties against, any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any person occurring at or about or resulting from any defect in the Minimum Improvements or Development Property.

b. Except for any willful misrepresentation or any willful or wanton misconduct or any unlawful act of the Indemnified Parties, Developer and Employer agree to protect and defend the Indemnified Parties, now or forever, and further agree to hold the Indemnified Parties harmless, from any claim, demand, suit, action or other proceedings whatsoever by any person or entity whatsoever arising or purportedly arising from: (i) any violation of any agreement or condition of this Agreement (except with respect to any suit, action, demand or other proceeding brought by Developer or Employer against the City to enforce their rights under this Agreement); (ii) the acquisition and condition of the Development Property and the construction, installation, ownership, and operation of the Minimum Improvements; or (iii) any hazardous substance or environmental contamination located in or on the Development Property.

c. The Indemnified Parties shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of Developer, Employer, or their officers, agents, servants or employees or any other person who may be about the Minimum Improvements or Development Property due to any act of negligence of any person, other than any act of negligence on the part of any such Indemnified Party or its officers, agents, servants or employees.

d. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements, and obligations of the City, and not of any governing body member, officer, agent, servant or employee of the City in the individual capacity thereof.

e. The provisions of this Article X shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI. REMEDIES

Section 11.1. Events of Default Defined. The following shall be “Events of Default” under this Agreement and the term “Event of Default” shall mean, whenever it is used in this Agreement, any one or more of the following events during the term of this Agreement:

a. Failure by Developer or Employer to cause the construction of the Minimum Improvements to be completed and the operations to continue pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

b. Transfer of Developer’s or Employer’s interest in the Development Property, Minimum Improvements, or this Agreement or the assets of Developer or Employer in violation of the provisions of this Agreement;

c. Failure by Developer or Employer to timely pay ad valorem taxes for which it is responsible on the Development Property and Minimum Improvements;

d. Failure by Developer or Employer to substantially observe or perform any covenant, condition, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Agreement, including but not limited to Sections 6.6, 6.7, 6.8 and 6.9 of this Agreement;

e. The holder of any Mortgage on the Development Property, or any improvements thereon, or any portion thereof, commences foreclosure proceedings as a result of any default under the applicable Mortgage documents;

f. Developer or Employer:

i. files any petition in bankruptcy or for any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under the United States Bankruptcy Act of 1978, as amended, or under any similar federal or state law; or

ii. makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

iii. admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

iv. is adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent; or if a petition or answer proposing the adjudication of Developer or Employer as a bankrupt or its reorganization under any present or future federal bankruptcy act or any similar federal or state law shall be filed in any court and such petition or answer shall not be discharged or denied within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof; or a receiver, trustee or liquidator of Developer or Employer or the Minimum Improvements, or part thereof, shall be appointed in any proceedings brought against Developer or Employer, and shall not be discharged within ninety (90) days after such appointment, or if Developer or Employer shall consent to or acquiesce in such appointment; or

g. Any representation or warranty made by Developer or Employer in this Agreement, or in any written statement or certificate furnished by Developer or Employer pursuant to this Agreement, shall prove to have been incorrect, incomplete or misleading in any material respect on or as of the date of the issuance or making thereof.

Section 11.2. Remedies on Default. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 11.1 of this Agreement occurs and is continuing, the City may take any one or more of the following actions after giving thirty (30) days' written notice to Developer, Employer, and the holder of the First Mortgage (but only to the extent the City has been informed in writing of the existence of a First Mortgage and been provided with the address of the holder thereof) of the Event of Default, but only if the Event of Default has not been cured to the satisfaction of the City within said thirty (30) days, or if the Event of Default cannot reasonably be cured within thirty (30) days and Developer or Employer, as applicable, does not provide assurances reasonably satisfactory to the City that the Event of Default will be cured as soon as reasonably possible:

a. The City may suspend its performance under this Agreement until it receives assurances from Developer or Employer, deemed adequate by the City, that Developer or Employer will cure the default and continue its performance under this Agreement;

b. The City may terminate this Agreement;

c. The City may withhold the Certificate of Completion;

d. The City may take any action, including legal, equitable or administrative action, which may appear necessary or desirable to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement, or covenant of Developer or Employer, as the case may be, under this Agreement; or

e. The City shall have no obligation to make payment of Economic Development Grants to Developer subsequent to an Event of Default and shall be entitled to recover from the Developer and/or Employer, and the Developer and/or Employer shall repay to the City, an amount equal to the full amount of the Economic Development Grants previously made to Developer under Article VIII hereof, with interest thereon at the highest rate permitted by State law. The City may take any action, including any legal action it deems necessary, to recover such amount from Developer and/or Employer. The City may demand such payment at any time following its determination that Developer or Employer is in default under this Agreement, including if Employer fails to satisfy its employment obligations under Section 6.6 hereof.

Section 11.3. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the City is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 11.4. No Implied Waiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Agreement should be breached by any party and thereafter waived by any other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other concurrent, previous or subsequent breach hereunder.

Section 11.5. Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses.

a. Developer, Employer, and the City shall each pay for its own attorney's fees associated with this Agreement; and

b. Whenever any Event of Default is adjudged to have occurred and any party employs attorneys or incurs other expenses for the collection of payments due or to become due or for the enforcement or performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of a defaulting party, such defaulting party agrees that it shall, on demand therefor, pay to the non-defaulting party the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other expenses as may be reasonably and appropriately incurred by the non-defaulting party in connection therewith.

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.1. Conflict of Interest. Developer and Employer represent and warrant that, to their best knowledge and belief after due inquiry, no officer or employee of the City, or their designees or agents, nor any consultant or member of the governing body of the City, and no other public official of the City who exercises or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the Project during his or her tenure, or who is in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain insider information with regard to the Project, has had or shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work or services to be performed in connection with the Project, or in any activity, or benefit therefrom, which is part of the Project at any time during or after such person's tenure.

Section 12.2. Notices and Demands. A notice, demand or other communication under this Agreement by any party to the other shall be sufficiently given or delivered if it is dispatched by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or delivered personally, and

a. In the case of Developer, is addressed or delivered personally to Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC, at 2200 W. Don Tyson Parkway, Springdale, AR 72762, Attn: Mark B. Elser;

b. In the case of Employer, is addressed or delivered personally to The Hillshire Brands Company, at 2200 W. Don Tyson Parkway, Springdale, AR 72762, Attn: Mark B. Elser;

- c. In the case of the City, is addressed to or delivered personally to the City at City Hall, 620 Erie Street, P.O. Box 1086, Storm Lake, IA 50588, Attn: City Manager;

or to such other designated individual or officer or to such other address as any party shall have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

Section 12.3. Titles of Articles and Sections. Any titles of the several parts, Articles, and Sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall be disregarded in construing or interpreting any of its provisions.

Section 12.4. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 12.5. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 12.6. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the exhibits hereto reflect the entire agreement among the parties regarding the subject matter hereof, and supersedes and replaces all prior agreements, negotiations or discussions, whether oral or written. This Agreement may not be amended except by a subsequent writing signed by all parties hereto.

Section 12.7. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is intended to and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

Section 12.8. Termination Date. This Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force or effect on and after December 31, 2029, unless terminated earlier under the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 12.9. Memorandum of Agreement. The parties agree to execute and record a Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit E, to serve as notice to the public of the existence and provisions of this Agreement, and the rights and interests held by the City by virtue hereof. The City shall pay for all costs of recording.

Section 12.10. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. No rights or privileges of either party hereto shall inure to the benefit of any landowner, contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or any other person or entity, and no such contractor, landowner, subcontractor, material supplier, or any other person or entity shall be deemed to be a third-party beneficiary of any of the provisions contained in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Agreement to be duly executed in its name and behalf by its Mayor and its seal to be hereunto duly affixed and attested by its City Clerk, Developer and Employer have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in their name and behalf by their authorized representatives, all on or as of the day first above written.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature pages follow]

(SEAL)

CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA

By: _____
Mike Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA)

On this _____ day of _____, 2020, before me a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Mike Porsch and Mayra Martinez, to me personally known, who being duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Storm Lake, Iowa, a Municipality created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said Municipality, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said Municipality by authority and resolution of its City Council, and said Mayor and City Clerk acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said Municipality by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

[Signature page to Agreement for Private Development – City of Storm Lake]

By: _____
Mark B. Elser

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

Notary Public in and for said State

Execution Version - Revised

EXHIBIT A
DEVELOPMENT PROPERTY

The Development Property is described as follows:

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW ¼) OF SECTION 1 TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 1; Thence South 00° 08' 18" East, along the East line of said Southwest Quarter (SW ¼), 131.94 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 00° 08' 18" East, along said West line, 798.82 feet; Thence South 74° 10' 45" West, 456.34 feet; Thence South 00° 08' 18" East, 120.00 feet to the North line of Block One (1), Industrial Park Addition to Storm Lake; Thence North 89° 35' 28" West, along said North line, 2201.55 feet to the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence North 00° 09' 20" West, along said West line, 1075.76 feet to the South line of the North eight (8) acres of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence South 88° 57' 13" East, along said South line, 2641.68 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot F in Section 1 Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista, Iowa.

Tract contains 62.48 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

AND

Lot 2, Block 1, Industrial Park Addition / Hayes Industrial Park Addition, being a 3.94 acre parcel of land, identified as Buena Vista County, Iowa Parcel #1401351002, Buena Vista County, Iowa Tax Assessor.

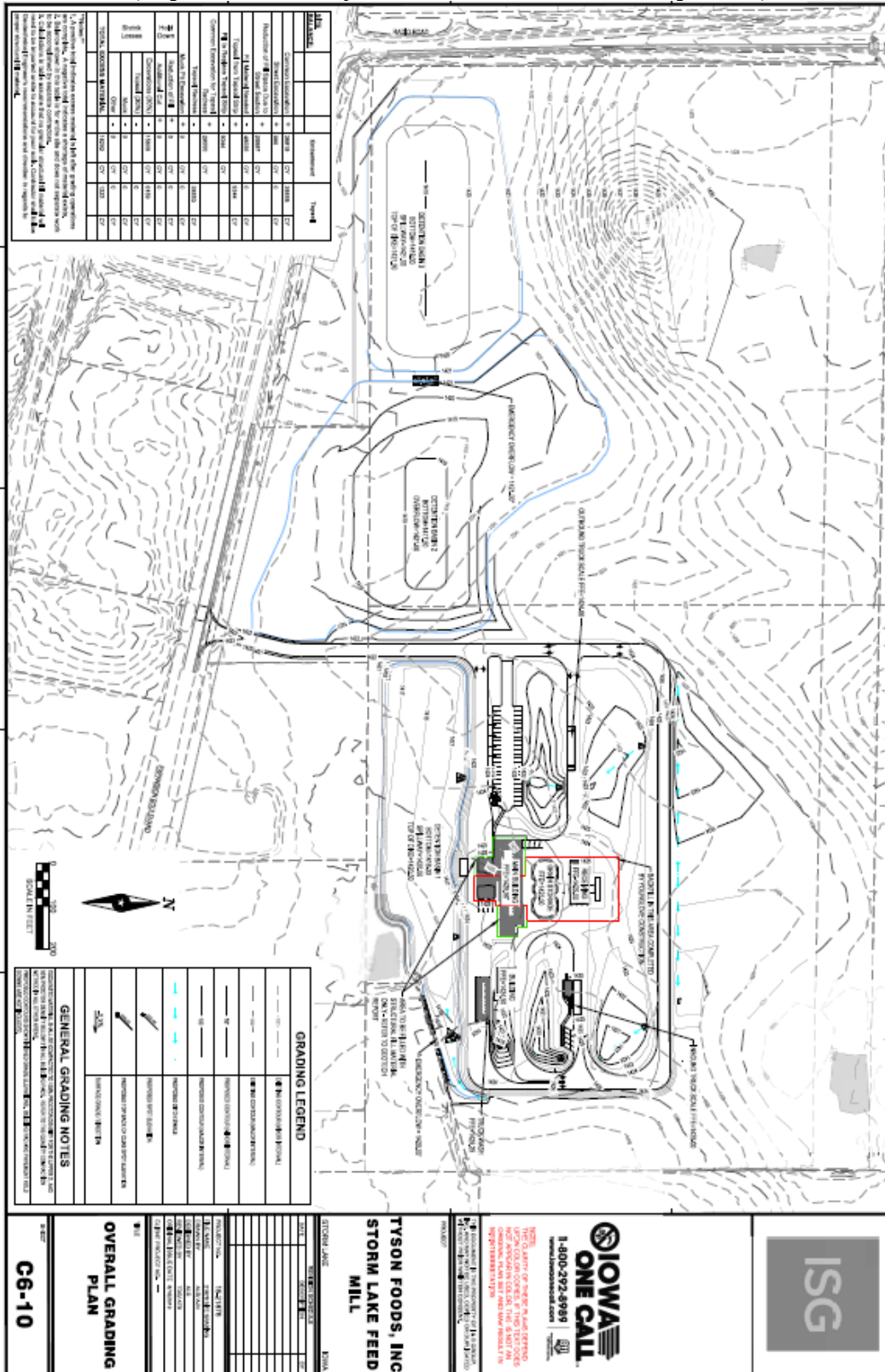
Tract contains 3.94 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

The above described description shall be revised upon receipt of a current title commitment from a licensed title insurer.

EXHIBIT B
MINIMUM IMPROVEMENTS

Minimum Improvements means the construction of a new 11,000 ton per week pelleted turkey feed mill, office building, warehouse, and truck wash on the Development Property together with all related site, utility, and common infrastructure improvements necessary for a complete operational facility. The new feed mill will have higher production capabilities than Developer's/Employer's current operations, producing enough high-quality feed to serve 100% of their production capacity. The construction of the Minimum Improvements will allow Developer/Employer to operate with reduced mailing and delivery costs at a better location within the City, which will allow for the retention of existing employees and hiring of additional employees within the city. The construction of the Minimum Improvements will be completed by April 1, 2021.

EXHIBIT B-1
SITE PLAN AND RENDERINGS OF MINIMUM IMPROVEMENTS
 (Representative only; see Construction Plans for specifics)



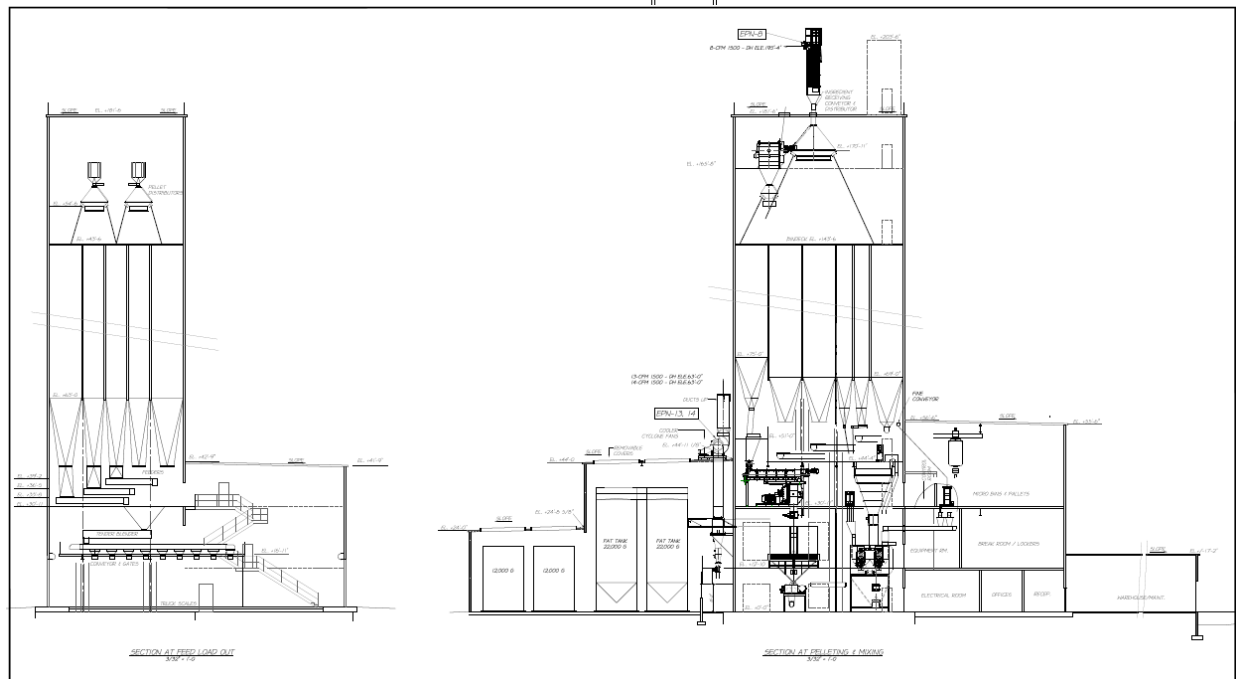
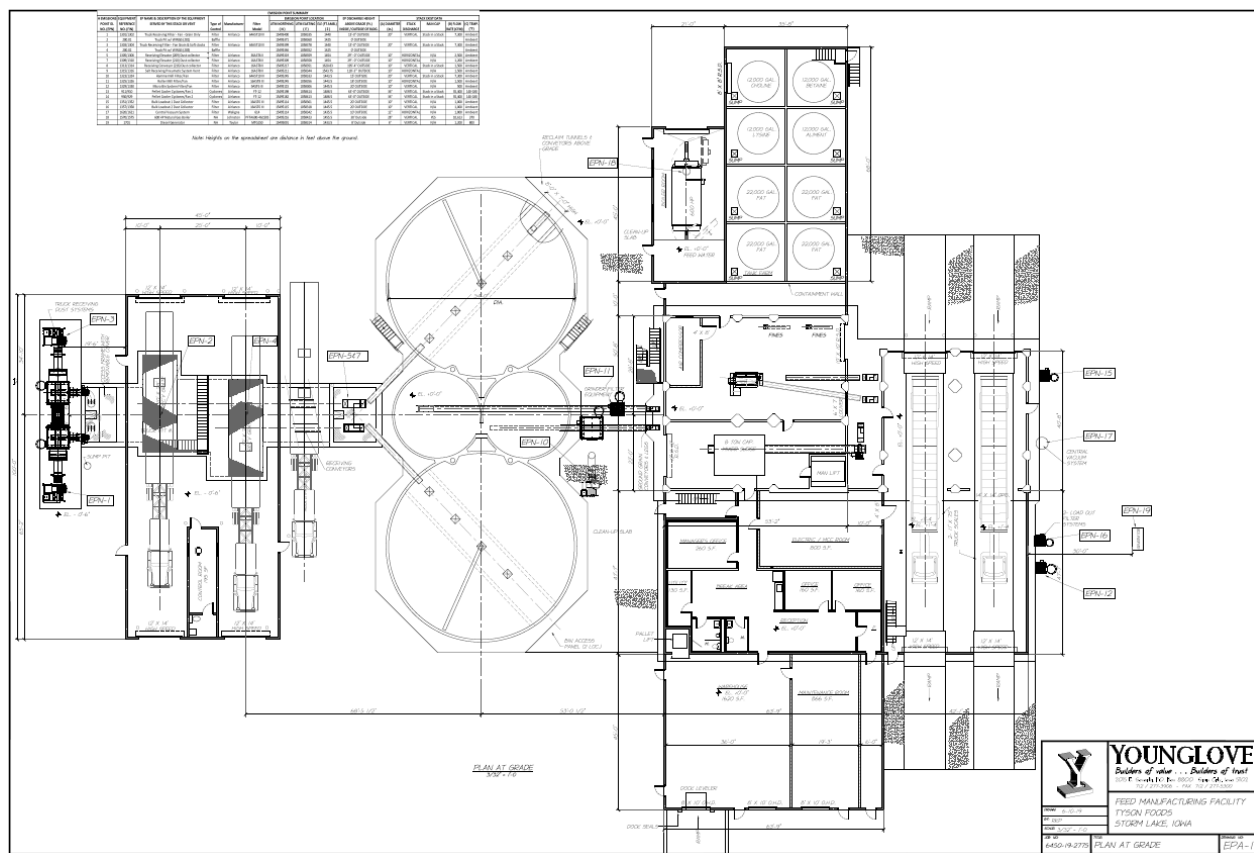


EXHIBIT C
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

WHEREAS, the City of Storm Lake, Iowa, (“City”), Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (“Developer”), and The Hillshire Brands Company, a Maryland corporation, (“Employer”), did on or about the ____ day of _____, 2020, make, execute, and deliver, each to the other, an Agreement for Private Development (the “Agreement”), wherein and whereby Developer and Employer agreed, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, to develop and maintain certain real property located within the City and as more particularly described as follows:

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW ¼) OF SECTION 1 TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 1; Thence South 00° 08' 18” East, along the East line of said Southwest Quarter (SW ¼), 131.94 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 00° 08' 18” East, along said West line, 798.82 feet; Thence South 74° 10' 45” West, 456.34 feet; Thence South 00° 08' 18” East, 120.00 feet to the North line of Block One (1), Industrial Park Addition to Storm Lake; Thence North 89° 35' 28” West, along said North line, 2201.55 feet to the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence North 00° 09' 20” West, along said West line, 1075.76 feet to the South line of the North eight (8) acres of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence South 88° 57' 13” East, along said South line, 2641.68 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot F in Section 1 Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista, Iowa.

Tract contains 62.48 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

AND

Lot 2, Block 1, Industrial Park Addition / Hayes Industrial Park Addition, being a 3.94 acre parcel of land, identified as Buena Vista County, Iowa Parcel #1401351002, Buena Vista County, Iowa Tax Assessor.

Tract contains 3.94 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

The above described description shall be revised upon receipt of a current title commitment from a licensed title insurer.

(the “Development Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement incorporated and contained certain covenants and restrictions with respect to the development of the Development Property, and obligated the Developer to construct certain Minimum Improvements (as defined therein) in accordance with the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Developer has to the present date performed said covenants and conditions insofar as they relate to the construction of said Minimum Improvements in a manner deemed by the City to be in conformance with the Agreement to permit the execution and recording of this certification.

NOW, THEREFORE, this is to certify that all covenants and conditions of the Agreement with respect to the obligations of Developer and its successors and assigns, to construct the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property have been completed and performed by Developer and are hereby released absolutely and forever terminated insofar as they apply to the land described herein. The County Recorder of Buena Vista County is hereby authorized to accept for recording and to record the filing of this instrument, to be a conclusive determination of the satisfactory termination of the covenants and conditions of said Agreement with respect to the construction of the Minimum Improvements on the Development Property.

All other provisions of the Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect until termination as provided therein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

(SEAL)

CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me personally known, who being duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Storm Lake, Iowa, a Municipality created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said Municipality, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said Municipality by authority and resolution of its City Council, and said Mayor and City Clerk acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said Municipality by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

[Signature page to Certificate of Completion – City of Storm Lake]

EXHIBIT D
ANNUAL CERTIFICATION
(due before October 15th as required under terms of Development Agreement)

The Developer and Employer certify the following:

During the time period covered by this Certification, the Developer and Employer are and were in compliance with Section 6.7 of the Agreement as follows:

(i) all ad valorem taxes on the Development Property then owned by the Developer and/or Employer in the Urban Renewal Area have been timely paid for the prior fiscal year (and for the current year, if due) and attached to this Annual Certification are proof of payment of said taxes;

(ii) The Minimum Improvements (building only) were first fully assessed on January 1, 20__, at a full assessment value of \$_____;

(iii) The total number of Full-Time Equivalent Employment Units employed by Employer at the Development Property as of October 1, 20__ and as of the first day of each of the preceding eleven (11) months were are follows:

October 1, 20__: _____	April 1, 20__: _____
September 1, 20__: _____	March 1, 20__: _____
August 1, 20__: _____	February 1, 20__: _____
July 1, 20__: _____	January 1, 20__: _____
June 1, 20__: _____	December 1, 20__: _____
May1, 20__: _____	November 1, 20__: _____

(iv) the undersigned officers of Developer and Employer have re-examined the terms and provisions of the Agreement and certify that at the date of such certificate, and during the preceding twelve (12) months, the Developer and Employer are not, or were not, in default in the fulfillment of any of the terms and conditions of the Agreement and that no Event of Default (or event which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would become an Event of Default) is occurring or has occurred as of the date of such certificate or during such period, or if the signer is aware of any such default, event or Event of Default, said officer shall disclose in such statement the nature thereof, its period of existence and what action, if any, has been taken or is proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

I certify under penalty of perjury and pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa that the preceding is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

TYSON STORM LAKE HOLDINGS, LLC,
Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY,
a Maryland corporation

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

Attachments: Proof of payment of taxes

[Signature page to Annual Certification – Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC and The Hillshire Brands Company]

EXHIBIT E
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Storm Lake, Iowa (“City”), Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (“Developer”), and The Hillshire Brands Company, a Maryland corporation, (“Employer”), did on or about the ____ day of _____, 2020, make, execute, and deliver, each to the other, an Agreement for Private Development (the “Agreement”), wherein and whereby Developer and Employer agreed, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Plan (the “Plan”), to develop certain real property located within the City and within the Storm Lake Industrial Park Urban Renewal Area.

The Development Property is described as follows:

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW ¼) OF SECTION 1 TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 1; Thence South 00° 08' 18” East, along the East line of said Southwest Quarter (SW ¼), 131.94 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 00° 08' 18” East, along said West line, 798.82 feet; Thence South 74° 10' 45” West, 456.34 feet; Thence South 00° 08' 18” East, 120.00 feet to the North line of Block One (1), Industrial Park Addition to Storm Lake; Thence North 89° 35' 28” West, along said North line, 2201.55 feet to the West line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence North 00° 09' 20” West, along said West line, 1075.76 feet to the South line of the North eight (8) acres of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼); Thence South 88° 57' 13” East, along said South line, 2641.68 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot F in Section 1 Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista, Iowa.

Tract contains 62.48 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

AND

Lot 2, Block 1, Industrial Park Addition / Hayes Industrial Park Addition, being a 3.94 acre parcel of land, identified as Buena Vista County, Iowa Parcel #1401351002, Buena Vista County, Iowa Tax Assessor.

Tract contains 3.94 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

The above described description shall be revised upon receipt of a current title commitment from a licensed title insurer.

(the “Development Property”); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement commenced on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and terminates on December 31, 2029, unless otherwise terminated as set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City, Employer, and Developer desire to record a Memorandum of the Agreement for Private Development referring to the Development Property and their respective interests therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the recording of this Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development shall serve as notice to the public that the Agreement contains provisions restricting development and use of the Development Property and the improvements located and operated on such Development Property.

2. That all of the provisions of the Agreement and any subsequent amendments thereto, if any, even though not set forth herein, are by the filing of this Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development made a part hereof by reference, and that anyone making any claim against any of said Development Property in any manner whatsoever shall be fully advised as to all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement, and any amendments thereto, as if the same were fully set forth herein.

3. That a copy of the Agreement and any subsequent amendments thereto, if any, shall be maintained on file for public inspection during ordinary business hours in the office of the City Clerk, Storm Lake, Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City, Employer, and Developer have executed this Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development on the _____ day of _____, 2020.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature pages follow]

(SEAL)

CITY OF STORM LAKE, IOWA

By: _____
Mike Porsch, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Mayra Martinez, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA)

On this _____ day of _____, 2020, before me a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Mike Porsch and Mayra Martinez, to me personally known, who being duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Storm Lake, Iowa, a Municipality created and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said Municipality, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said Municipality by authority and resolution of its City Council, and said Mayor and City Clerk acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said Municipality by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

[Signature page to Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development – City of Storm Lake]

TYSON STORM LAKE HOLDINGS, LLC,
A Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Mark B. Elser

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Mark B. Elser, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC, and that said instrument was signed on behalf of said limited liability company; and that the said Mark B. Elser as such officer, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company, by him voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for said State

[Signature page to Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development – Tyson Storm Lake Holdings, LLC]

THE HILLSHIRE BRANDS COMPANY,
a Maryland corporation

By: _____
Mark B. Elser

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Mark B. Elser, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of The Hillshire Brands Company, and that said instrument was signed on behalf of said corporation; and that the said Mark B. Elser as such officer, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation, by him voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for said State

[Signature page to Memorandum of Agreement for Private Development – The Hillshire Brands Company]

01662889-1\11149-111

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 9.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

SUBJECT: **City Council Requested Items**

BACKGROUND: Future City Council Work Sessions:
 Unscheduled Items:
 1. None at this time
 Two Council members must concur for item to be considered in
 any future council meeting.

 Scheduled:
 1. None at this time

FISCAL IMPACT: No Fiscal Impact at this time.

RECOMMENDATION: Concurrence for each item to be considered for a specified City Council Meeting work session or deny work session consideration for the following items:
 1. none at this time

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 10.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Keri Navratil, City Manager

SUBJECT: **Work Session- Capital Improvement Plan**

BACKGROUND: The December 16 work session will be devoted to the projects City Council specifically want addressed in the plan. Capital expenditures are for assets or studies that will provide longer-term benefits for City operations and are used or consumed over multiple fiscal years. Examples include infrastructure or land investment, equipment, engineering or planning studies, and fleet and equipment purchases.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: N/A

Staff Summary

12/16/2019

Agenda Item # 11.



City of Storm Lake
PO Box 1086
Storm Lake, IA 50588
p (712) 732-8000
f (712) 732-4114

REPORT TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM:

SUBJECT: **Motion To Go Into Closed Session Reference Iowa Code Chapter 21.5 (j) To Discuss The Purchase Of Property**

BACKGROUND: The Iowa Code provides for discussion of a handfull of topics, including the purchase of land, under a closed session, not open to the public, in cases where the discussion could be expected to increase the price the governmental body would have to pay for the property.

No decisions may be made in a Closed Session and so Council would be required to come back into open session to make any final decision. In the event it is anticipated that the Council would need action a seperate agenda item would follow this item for that specific purpose.

FISCAL IMPACT: No fiscal impact is anticipated for the closed session item.

RECOMMENDATION: Move to go into Closed Session Reference Iowa Code Chapter 21.5 (j) - Roll Call Vote

Council will be required to go back into open session with a roll call vote upon the end of the closed session.